

Eurex

Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual

V 12.0

Date : 26.06.2025

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 12.0
	26.06.2025
	Page 2

Eurex® 2025

Deutsche Börse AG (“DBAG”), Clearstream Banking AG (“Clearstream”), Eurex Frankfurt AG (“Eurex”), Eurex Clearing AG (“Eurex Clearing”), Eurex Repo GmbH (“Eurex Repo”) are corporate entities and are registered under German law. Eurex Global Derivatives AG is a corporate entity and is registered under Swiss law. Clearstream Banking S.A. is a corporate entity and is registered under Luxembourg law. Eurex Frankfurt AG is the administrating and operating institution of Eurex Deutschland. Eurex Deutschland is in the following also referred to as the “Eurex Exchange”.

All intellectual property, proprietary and other rights and interests in this publication and the subject matter hereof (other than certain trademarks and service marks listed below) are owned by DBAG or its affiliates and subsidiaries or used under authorization by their respective owners, including, without limitation, all patent, registered design, copyright, trademark and service mark rights. While reasonable care has been taken in the preparation of this publication to provide details that are accurate and not misleading at the time of publication DBAG, Clearstream, Eurex, Eurex Clearing, Eurex Repo as well as the Eurex Exchange and their respective subsidiaries, servants and agents (a) do not make any representations or warranties regarding the information contained herein, whether express or implied, including without limitation any implied warranty of merchantability or fitness for a particular purpose or any warranty with respect to the accuracy, correctness, quality, completeness or timeliness of such information, and (b) shall not be responsible or liable for any third party’s use of any information contained herein under any circumstances, including, without limitation, in connection with actual trading or otherwise or for any errors or omissions contained in this publication in so far as no willful violation of obligations took place or, as the case may be, no injury to life, health or body arises or claims resulting from the Product Liability Act are affected.

This publication is published for information purposes only and shall not constitute investment advice respectively does not constitute an offer, solicitation or recommendation to acquire or dispose of any investment or to engage in any other transaction. This publication is not intended for solicitation purposes but only for use as general information. All descriptions, examples and calculations contained in this publication are for illustrative purposes only.

Eurex, Eurex Clearing and Eurex Repo offer services directly to members of the Eurex Exchange respectively to clearing members of Eurex Clearing. Those who desire to trade any products available on the Eurex market or who desire to offer and sell any such products to others or who desire to possess a clearing license of Eurex Clearing in order to participate in the clearing process provided by Eurex Clearing, should consider legal and regulatory requirements of those jurisdictions relevant to them, as well as the risks associated with such products, before doing so.

Only Eurex derivatives that are CFTC-approved may be traded via direct access in the United States or by United States persons. A complete, up-to-date list of Eurex derivatives that are CFTC-approved is available at: www.eurex.com/ex-en/rules-regs/eurex-derivatives-us/direct-market-access-from-the-us.

In addition, Eurex representatives and participants may familiarize U.S. Qualified Institutional Buyers (QIBs) and broker-dealers with certain eligible Eurex equity options and equity index options pursuant to the terms of the SEC’s July 1, 2013 Class No-Action Relief. A complete, up-to-date list of Eurex options that are eligible under the SEC Class No-Action Relief is available at:

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 12.0
	26.06.2025
	Page 3

www.eurex.com/ex-en/rules-regs/eurex-derivatives-us/eurex-options-in-the-us-for-eligible-customers. Lastly, U.S. QIBs and broker-dealers trading on behalf of QIBs may trade certain single-security futures and narrow-based security index futures subject to terms and conditions of the SEC's Exchange Act Release No. 60,194 (June 30, 2009), 74 Fed. Reg. 32,200 (July 7, 2009) and the CFTC's Division of Clearing and Intermediary Oversight Advisory Concerning the Offer and Sale of Foreign Security Futures Products to Customers Located in the United States (June 8, 2010).

Trademarks and Service Marks

Buxl®, DAX®, DivDAX®, eb.rexx®, Eurex®, Eurex Repo®, Strategy Wizard®, Euro GC®, FDAX®, FTSE 100, FWB®, GC Pooling®, GCPI®, MDAX®, ODAX®, SDAX®, TecDAX®, USD GC Pooling®, VDAX®, VDAX-NEW® and Xetra® are registered trademarks of DBAG or its affiliates and subsidiaries.

MSCI®, EAFE®, ACWI® and all MSCI indices (the "Indices"), the data included therein, and service marks included therein are the intellectual property of MSCI Inc., its affiliates and/or their licensors (together, the "MSCI Parties"). The Indices are provided "as is" and the user assumes the entire risk of any use it may make or permit to be made of the Indices. No MSCI Party warrants or guarantees the originality, accuracy and/or completeness of the Indices and each expressly disclaims all express or implied warranties. No MSCI Party shall have any liability for any errors or omissions in connection with any of the Indices, or any liability for any direct, indirect, special, punitive, consequential or any other damages (including lost profits) even if notified of the possibility of such damages. For full disclaimer see msci.com/disclaimer.

ATX®, ATX® five, CECE® and RDX® are registered trademarks of Vienna Stock Exchange AG.

IPD® UK Quarterly Indices are registered trademarks of Investment Property Databank Ltd. IPD and have been licensed for the use by Eurex for derivatives.

SLI®, SMI® and SMIM® are registered trademarks of SIX Swiss Exchange AG.

The STOXX® indices, the data included therein, and the trademarks used in the index names are the intellectual property of STOXX Limited and/or its licensors. Eurex derivatives based on the STOXX® indices are in no way sponsored, endorsed, sold or promoted by ISS STOXX and its licensors and neither ISS STOXX nor its licensors shall have any liability with respect thereto.

PCS® and Property Claim Services® are registered trademarks of ISO Services, Inc.

Korea Exchange, KRX, KOSPI and KOSPI 200 are registered trademarks of Korea Exchange Inc. The names of other companies and third-party products may be trademarks or service marks of their respective owners.

FTSE® is a trademark of the London Stock Exchange Group companies and is used by FTSE International Limited ("FTSE") under license. All rights in the FTSE®100 Index (the "Index") vest in FTSE or its licensors. Neither FTSE nor any of their affiliates or licensors (a) assumes any liability, losses, damages, expenses or obligations in connection with any derivative product based on the Index; or (b) accepts any liability for any errors or omissions, fitness for a particular purpose or the results to be obtained from the use of the Index or related data. No party may rely on

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 12.0
	26.06.2025
	Page 4

the Index or related data contained in this communication which Index and data is owned by FTSE or their affiliates. No use or distribution of the Index is permitted without FTSE's express written consent. FTSE does not promote, sponsor or endorse the content of this communication nor any financial or derivative product that it relates to.

PRIIPs: Eurex Deutschland qualifies as manufacturer of packaged retail and insurance-based investment products (PRIIPs) under Regulation (EU) No 1286/2014 on key information documents for packaged retail and insurance-based investment products (PRIIPs Regulation), and provides key information documents (KIDs) covering PRIIPs traded on Eurex Deutschland on its website under the following link: www.eurex.com/ex-en/rules-regs/priips-kids.

In addition, according to Art. 14(1) PRIIPs Regulation the person advising on, or selling, a PRIIP shall provide the KID to retail investors free of charge.

Table of Contents

1	Introduction	30
2	XML Reports Concepts used by Eurex	31
2.1	Eurex Terminology	31
2.2	XML Report Layout	31
2.2.1	Structures	31
2.2.2	Structure Members	32
2.2.3	Data Types	32
2.2.4	Rules for creating the XML Structure	32
2.2.4.1	Main Report Structure	32
2.2.4.2	Substructures	32
2.2.4.3	Field Values	33
2.2.5	Rules for Text Reports	33
2.2.5.1	Generic Text Report Structure	34
2.2.5.2	Field Values	34
2.3	Common Report Engine	34
3	Introduction to XML Reports	36
3.1	XML Report Characteristics	36
3.2	Report Availability	37
3.3	Structure Cardinality	37
3.4	Usage Code	38
4	XML Report Descriptions	39
4.1	CA Capital Adjustment	39
4.1.1	CA752 Capital Adjustment Positions Overview	39
4.1.2	CA770 Account Maintenance	42
4.2	CB Clearing Position and Transactions	44
4.2.1	CB001 Product and Price Report	44
4.2.2	CB002 Product and Price Report - Fee Identification Code	47
4.2.3	CB012 Account Statement	50
4.2.4	CB013 Account Statement - ECC	54
4.2.5	CB165 Eurex Fee Statement	58
4.2.6	CB167 Late Closing Fees	62
4.2.7	CB169 LP Rebates	65
4.2.8	CB179 Monthly Rebate Report	68
4.2.9	CB182 Monthly OTC CCP Fee Statement	71
4.2.10	CB185 Daily OTC CCP Fee Statement	75
4.2.11	CB187 Monthly Rebates Overview	78
4.2.12	CB189 Monthly Mistrade Fees	83
4.2.13	CB192 Monthly Fee Statement	85
4.2.14	CB193 Monthly Connections and Services	88
4.2.15	CB196 Daily Overall Fee Summary	90
4.2.16	CB197 Excessive System Usage Fee	93

4.2.17	CB199 Eurex BTRF Monthly Fee Summary	95
4.2.18	CB225 Daily Eurex Fines	98
4.2.19	CB227 Monthly Fine Statement	101
4.2.20	CB235 Daily Security Collateral Fee Statement	104
4.2.21	CB236 Daily Security Collateral Coverage	106
4.2.22	CB237 Daily Concentration Add-on Fees	108
4.2.23	CB315 Daily Clearing Fees - Repo	110
4.2.24	CB320 Daily Clearing Fees - EUREX and FSE	113
4.2.25	CB325 Daily Service Fees	117
4.2.26	CB350 Monthly Fee Statement	120
4.2.27	CB702 Cash Settled Contracts Overview	123
4.2.28	CB715 Average Pricing	126
4.2.29	CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview	129
4.2.30	CB730 Position Transfer Summary	132
4.2.31	CB731 Settling Futures Positions Overview	135
4.2.32	CB732 CPM Target Position Status Report	137
4.2.33	CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview	139
4.2.34	CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview	143
4.2.35	CB790 Premium Information	147
4.2.36	CB795 Variation Margin Information	149
4.3	CD Clearing Daily	151
4.3.1	CD020 Daily Collateral Movement	151
4.3.2	CD030 Security Expiration	153
4.3.3	CD031 Daily Collateral Valuation	155
4.3.4	CD032 LSOC EOD values	157
4.3.5	CD033 Collateral Composition	159
4.3.6	CD037 Claim Amount Based Collaterals	162
4.3.7	CD042 Daily Settlement Statement	164
4.3.8	CD044 Daily Client Collateral Allocation	166
4.3.9	CD045 LSOC Settlement Statement	168
4.3.10	CD080 Monthly Collateral Movement	170
4.3.11	CD100 Audit Trail Coll Transactions	172
4.3.12	CD230 Monthly Interest Report	174
4.3.13	CD231 Daily Preliminary Interest Report	176
4.3.14	CD709 Daily Cash Transactions - Manually Entered	178
4.3.15	CD710 Daily Cash Account CM	180
4.3.16	CD711 Daily Cash Account Holder	182
4.3.17	CD712 Daily Cash Account NCM / RC	184
4.3.18	CD715 Detailed Account Statement	186
4.4	CE Clearing Exercise and Delivery	188
4.4.1	CE038 Deliverable Bonds	188
4.4.2	CE051 FX Transactions & Instructions	190
4.4.3	CE710 Contract Expiration	192

4.4.4	CE735 Expired Series Information	195
4.4.5	CE750 Expiration Payment-vs-Payment Overview	197
4.4.6	CE770 Exercise And Assign Overview	200
4.4.7	CE771 OptOn Fut ExerAssign Overview	203
4.4.8	CE775 Notification/Allocation Information	206
4.4.9	CE780 Exercise Abandon Daily Maintenance Overview	208
4.4.10	CE790 In-the-money Configuration	210
4.5	CI Intraday Reports	212
4.5.1	CI012 Account Statement	212
4.5.2	CI238 Intraday Concentration Add-On Fee Info	216
4.5.3	CI720 Intraday Collateral Transaction Report	218
4.5.4	CI731 Intraday Collateral Position Report	220
4.6	TA Trading Maintenance	222
4.6.1	TA711 All Active/Inactive Series Report	222
4.7	TT Entitlement and Security	225
4.7.1	TT130 Risk Event Report	225
4.7.2	TT131 Risk Event Trader Report	227
4.7.3	TT721 Member Capacity and Product Assignment Maintenance	229
4.7.4	TT726 Member Capacity and Product Assignment Status	231
4.7.5	TT750 Clearing Four Eye Principle	233
4.7.6	TT760 User Entitlement Status	235
4.7.7	TT761 User Entitlement Changes	237
4.7.8	TT762 Participant Entitlement Status	239
4.7.9	TT763 Participant Entitlement Changes	241
4.7.10	TT764 Four-eye Request Processing Entitlement	243
4.7.11	TT770 Password Change	245
5	Introduction to Report Tag Descriptions	247
5.1	Tag Characteristics	247
5.2	Tag XSD Data Type and Schema notation	248
6	XML Report Tag Descriptions	252
6.1	abdnQty	252
6.2	abdnTrnQty	252
6.3	abortAmnt	252
6.4	accntName	252
6.5	accntOwnr	253
6.6	accountDescr	253
6.7	accountName	253
6.8	accountNameAllc	254
6.9	accountNameNotif	254
6.10	accountSubType	255
6.11	accountType	255
6.12	acctNameTo	255
6.13	acctSegrTyp	256

6.14	acctTyp	256
6.15	acctTyp36Grp	256
6.16	acctTypCod	257
6.17	acctTypFlexible	257
6.18	acctTypGrp	258
6.19	acctTypGrpX	259
6.20	acrlnt	259
6.21	actingMarket	259
6.22	actingMarketStatus	260
6.23	activityTyp	260
6.24	actSettlDat	261
6.25	addInfo	261
6.26	addOnMinReqCash	261
6.27	addTxt	262
6.28	adjExchRat	262
6.29	admisSecList	262
6.30	affMbr	263
6.31	aggAmntToDate	263
6.32	aggOvrUdr	263
6.33	aggQty	264
6.34	alignText	264
6.35	alignValue	264
6.36	allocationId	264
6.37	altFeeEligible	265
6.38	amntCrd	265
6.39	amntDbt	265
6.40	apprPartSmbI	266
6.41	apprUserLgn	266
6.42	appStatus	266
6.43	artCrdAmnt	267
6.44	artDebAmnt	267
6.45	asgnQty	267
6.46	asOnDat	267
6.47	asOnTim	268
6.48	assAlloc	268
6.49	assetSource	268
6.50	autoCloseOut	269
6.51	avgPrclIndicator	269
6.52	baseFxAmnt	270
6.53	beneficiary	270
6.54	bfrAfrDec	271
6.55	bicClr	271
6.56	billDat	271

6.57	billMonth	271
6.58	billTyp	272
6.59	bldngBlkTyp	272
6.60	blngldCod	272
6.61	buyCod	273
6.62	calcModel	273
6.63	calDat	274
6.64	CapacityId	274
6.65	CapacityNam	274
6.66	cashCollAmntClear	274
6.67	cashRatePrct	275
6.68	cassTrnAccRef	275
6.69	cCorpFlag	275
6.70	clgHseInd2	276
6.71	clgHseInd7	276
6.72	clgHseSmbI	276
6.73	clgMembCurrTypCod	277
6.74	clientRefId	277
6.75	clntSegMod	277
6.76	clntSegTyp	278
6.77	clrCurrTypCod	278
6.78	clsAdjQty	279
6.79	cntrClasCod	279
6.80	cntrDat	280
6.81	cntrExercisePrice	280
6.82	cntrExpDat	281
6.83	cntrExpDayDat	282
6.84	cntrExpMthDat	282
6.85	cntrExpYrDat	283
6.86	cntrFaceVal	284
6.87	cntrFrequency	284
6.88	cntrIdentEligibility	285
6.89	cntrMltp	285
6.90	cntrMnemonic	286
6.91	cntrPerUntlnAmnt	287
6.92	cntrSettlDat	287
6.93	cntrStsCod	287
6.94	cntrTyp	288
6.95	cntrTypCod	288
6.96	cntrVersNo	289
6.97	collGrpLimFact	289
6.98	collLoc	290
6.99	collPoolExcessShortfall	290

6.100	collPosId	290
6.101	collRef	291
6.102	collSrpl	291
6.103	collStsCod	291
6.104	collTrnId	292
6.105	collType	292
6.106	collVal	293
6.107	collValBond	293
6.108	collValCash	293
6.109	collValClgCurr	293
6.110	collValEff	294
6.111	collValStock	294
6.112	colSecuName	294
6.113	combTypCod	295
6.114	confirmAmnt	295
6.115	convFact	295
6.116	CountryCode	295
6.117	cpmTransferStatus	296
6.118	cpnRat	296
6.119	crosMargId	296
6.120	csdId	296
6.121	csHAcctCod	297
6.122	csHAcctNo7	297
6.123	csHCollAmnt	298
6.124	csHInstId7	298
6.125	csHLocKeyCod7	298
6.126	csHRefCod7	298
6.127	csHRefId	299
6.128	csHSetlmtAmnt	299
6.129	csHStatus	299
6.130	csHStlRun7	300
6.131	currCashAmnt	301
6.132	currentCollQty	301
6.133	currentPosCollVal	301
6.134	currentPosCollValInPoolCcy	301
6.135	currSetlmtPrc_1	302
6.136	currTypCod	302
6.137	custTextX	304
6.138	custTyp	304
6.139	custTypFlg	304
6.140	dailyTransLimitPerMemProd	304
6.141	date	305
6.142	datNotif	305

6.143	dayMat	305
6.144	dayNo	306
6.145	delvId	306
6.146	descr1	306
6.147	dlvClgHseTrnNo	306
6.148	dlvCurrAmnt	307
6.149	dlvCurrTypCod	307
6.150	dlvDueDat	307
6.151	dlvSetlmtAmnt	307
6.152	dlvTrnNo	308
6.153	dlyFeeAmnt	308
6.154	dlyIntAmnt	308
6.155	dlyIntErnAmnt	309
6.156	docRef	309
6.157	ecbExchRat	309
6.158	entActivity	310
6.159	entitlmntLvl	310
6.160	entPartStatus	311
6.161	entryDat	311
6.162	entUsrStatus	312
6.163	envText	312
6.164	equalPmt	314
6.165	exchIdCod	315
6.166	exchNam	315
6.167	exchRat5	317
6.168	exchRatRed	317
6.169	exerQty	318
6.170	exerStylTyp	318
6.171	faceAmnt	319
6.172	fcmBuffer	319
6.173	fee	319
6.174	feeAdjInd	319
6.175	feeAftGivSavReb	320
6.176	feeAftSavReb	320
6.177	feeAmnt	320
6.178	feeCalcLog	321
6.179	feeCalcTim	321
6.180	feeCalcTimLG	321
6.181	feeCapAmnt	322
6.182	feeCshBalAmnt	322
6.183	feeGrp	322
6.184	feeldntCode	322
6.185	feeIndCatAmnt	323

6.186	feeIndCatTyp	323
6.187	feeIndTyp	323
6.188	feeNam	324
6.189	feeOverl	324
6.190	feeRatPct	324
6.191	feeReb	325
6.192	feeTotal	325
6.193	feeTrdOrigQual	325
6.194	feeTypCodX	326
6.195	feeTypNam	326
6.196	feeVar	326
6.197	feeVol	327
6.198	fineQnt	327
6.199	finSetlmtAmnt	327
6.200	finSetlmtPrc	327
6.201	finSetlmtTim	328
6.202	firmGroupName	328
6.203	firmTrdId	328
6.204	flxCntrSynProdId	329
6.205	flxCntrTrdAllwdFlg	330
6.206	fourEyesApprAct	330
6.207	fourEyesIndictr	330
6.208	fourEyesResnForChang	330
6.209	fourEyesStatus	331
6.210	fulFillFlag	331
6.211	fulfillId	331
6.212	fullRebVol	332
6.213	groupId	332
6.214	groupName	333
6.215	grpIdCod	333
6.216	grpStatus	333
6.217	guarTotBalAmnt	334
6.218	highPrc	334
6.219	iBAN	334
6.220	inflationFactor	335
6.221	initialBroker	335
6.222	initMathAvgPrc	335
6.223	initrPartSmbI	336
6.224	initrUsrLgn	336
6.225	instrTypSec	336
6.226	instSts	336
6.227	instSubTypCod	337
6.228	instTypCod	337

6.229	interestPaymentPoolId	337
6.230	intErnCshBalAmnt	338
6.231	intErnNam	338
6.232	intErnRatPct	338
6.233	intrnlTranId	338
6.234	invcAmnt	339
6.235	invcNo	339
6.236	ipsId	339
6.237	isinCod	339
6.238	itmAmntConfig	340
6.239	itmAmntConfigbef	340
6.240	itmLngAmnt	341
6.241	itmShtAmnt	341
6.242	lastPrivUpdDat	341
6.243	lastQcUpdDat	341
6.244	lastRolUpdDat	342
6.245	legNo	342
6.246	legReg	342
6.247	legSegVal	343
6.248	lepoFlg	343
6.249	limitTypExcLimit	343
6.250	linId	344
6.251	liqClId	344
6.252	liqGrp	344
6.253	IngShtInd	345
6.254	lowPrc	345
6.255	IsocNetMgnSrpl	345
6.256	IsocType	346
6.257	IstSetlmtPrc_1	346
6.258	IstTrdDat	346
6.259	maintOperation	346
6.260	margMult	347
6.261	margReqAmnt	347
6.262	matDatType	347
6.263	matuDat	348
6.264	maxCollValSecuGrp	348
6.265	maxUseSecCollAmnt	348
6.266	membClgIdCod	348
6.267	membClgIdCodCpty	350
6.268	membClgIdCodFrom	350
6.269	membClgIdCodLinked	351
6.270	membClgIdCodTarget	351
6.271	membClgIdCodTo	351

6.272	membCsdAct	351
6.273	membExchldCod	352
6.274	membExchldCodAllc	353
6.275	membExchldCodCpty	353
6.276	membExchldCodFrom	354
6.277	membExchldCodLinked	354
6.278	membExchldCodNotif	354
6.279	membExchldCodObo	354
6.280	membExchldCodSec	355
6.281	membExchldCodSecApp	355
6.282	membExchldCodTarget	355
6.283	membExchldCodTo	356
6.284	membGrpldCod	356
6.285	membld	356
6.286	membLglNam	358
6.287	membPropCtpyldCod	360
6.288	membSlowRlseInd	360
6.289	membStopRlseInd	361
6.290	mgnCollAllocAcct	361
6.291	mgnCollAllocDC	361
6.292	mgnCollAllocIC	361
6.293	mgnReqAmntClgCcyDC	362
6.294	mgnReqAmntClgCcyIC	362
6.295	mgnReqrAmnt	362
6.296	mgnStyle	362
6.297	mkrTkrCod	363
6.298	mkToMktTick	363
6.299	mktSmbI	363
6.300	modelTyp	364
6.301	mstrPoolId	364
6.302	mtnMbr	364
6.303	netDivAmnt	365
6.304	netDivAmntCur	365
6.305	netFeeAmnt	365
6.306	netPosId	365
6.307	netQty	366
6.308	netZerCstQty	366
6.309	noDaysLt	366
6.310	nomQty	367
6.311	notifNo	367
6.312	notifOvrw	367
6.313	notQty	367
6.314	notVal	368

6.315	novDat	368
6.316	numOfCdDaysLtScs	368
6.317	numOfDaysLtTot	368
6.318	numOfTrans	369
6.319	numOfTransExcTransLim	369
6.320	onBhalfPartSmbI	369
6.321	onBhalfUsrLgn	370
6.322	opnClsCod	370
6.323	ordNoT7	370
6.324	ordOriginFirm	370
6.325	ordrDelFlg	371
6.326	ordrNoX	371
6.327	ordrTypCod	371
6.328	oriAcctTypGrp	372
6.329	origClOrdId	373
6.330	origExchId	373
6.331	origMLegRptTyp	374
6.332	origOrderCategory	374
6.333	origOrderType	374
6.334	origOrdrNoX	375
6.335	origRpdOrdrNo	375
6.336	origStrategyLinkId	375
6.337	origStratInstrTyp	376
6.338	origTotNumTrdRpts	376
6.339	origTradId	376
6.340	origTrdDat	377
6.341	origTrdDatCet	377
6.342	OrigTrdDatFrom	377
6.343	OrigTrdDatTo	378
6.344	origTrdMatchId	378
6.345	origTrdPrc	378
6.346	origTrdTim	378
6.347	origTrdTimCet	379
6.348	origTrnDat	379
6.349	origTrnId	379
6.350	origTrnTim	380
6.351	oriMemId	380
6.352	otcTrdGrp	380
6.353	overallCashRatePrcnt	380
6.354	ovrUndrCovAmnt	381
6.355	ovrUndrCovAmntPoolCurr	381
6.356	owner	381
6.357	ownrshpIndictr	382

6.358	packageld	382
6.359	ParentTransactionId	383
6.360	ParentTransactionIdSuffix	383
6.361	parRole	383
6.362	partIdCod	384
6.363	partIdCodObo	385
6.364	partIdCodSec	385
6.365	partIDSodSECAp	385
6.366	partLastModDat	385
6.367	partResnForChang	386
6.368	partSmbI	386
6.369	pendingAmnt	387
6.370	poolCcy	387
6.371	poolDefltSrplShfl	387
6.372	poolDefltUsedSrplShfl	387
6.373	poolFactor	388
6.374	poolId	388
6.375	poolId7	389
6.376	poolOwner	389
6.377	poolSponsor	389
6.378	poolSrplShfl	390
6.379	poolType	390
6.380	poolUsage	390
6.381	poolUsedSrplShfl	391
6.382	posDescLevl2	391
6.383	posDescLevl3	391
6.384	posDescLevl4	392
6.385	positionId	392
6.386	posnBal	392
6.387	posnLng	392
6.388	posnLngBal	393
6.389	posnSht	393
6.390	posnShtBal	393
6.391	posnTrnGivUpVol	394
6.392	posnTrnOthVol	394
6.393	posnTrnTakUpVol	394
6.394	posnTrnTrdAdjVol	394
6.395	posTrfMod	395
6.396	posTrfPrc	395
6.397	prelimFlg	395
6.398	preliminaryTradesAllowed	396
6.399	prevGroupId	396
6.400	primFlg	396

6.401	privlgeDescriptn	397
6.402	privlgeld	397
6.403	prmMtdBal	397
6.404	prmNetBal	398
6.405	prmPayBal	398
6.406	prmPrvMthBal	398
6.407	prmRcvBal	399
6.408	prmVmarAmnt	399
6.409	prmYtdBal	399
6.410	prntfourEyesIndictr	399
6.411	procesMeth	400
6.412	prodExchAff	400
6.413	prodGrpNam	400
6.414	prodId	401
6.415	prodIdX	402
6.416	prodLngNam	402
6.417	prodRebGrpld	402
6.418	prodRebGrpldName	403
6.419	prodRebGrpVol	403
6.420	prodSeg	403
6.421	prodSegFeeAmnt	403
6.422	prodSegName	404
6.423	prodTypId	404
6.424	prodTypIdX	405
6.425	productMIC	405
6.426	prvUpdDat	405
6.427	qcFlag	406
6.428	QtyIndCatAmnt	406
6.429	ratIdentifier	406
6.430	reasonCode	407
6.431	reasonOfFailure	407
6.432	reasonType	407
6.433	rebAmnt	408
6.434	rebLevlnPerc	409
6.435	rebQty	409
6.436	rebQtyX	409
6.437	rebTyp	409
6.438	rebVol	410
6.439	recDat	410
6.440	recTypCod	410
6.441	redFeeFut	411
6.442	redFeeFut2	411
6.443	redFeeFut3	411

6.444	redFeeFut4	411
6.445	redFeePast	412
6.446	redFeePast2	412
6.447	redFeePast3	412
6.448	redFeePast4	412
6.449	redFeePres	413
6.450	redFeePres2	413
6.451	redFeePres3	413
6.452	redFeePres4	413
6.453	ref	414
6.454	ReferenceText	414
6.455	relatedTransactionId	414
6.456	remNotVal	415
6.457	remNotValCash	415
6.458	repoTrdTyp	415
6.459	reqCashRatePrcnt	416
6.460	reqrAmntClear	416
6.461	reqrAmntClearMinSuMa	416
6.462	reqrAmntGrpSec	416
6.463	resiDual	417
6.464	residual	417
6.465	residualBal	417
6.466	resZerCstQty	418
6.467	reuseCollAmnt	418
6.468	revProgNam	418
6.469	revRef	418
6.470	riskNettingUnit	419
6.471	riskNettingUnitLinked	419
6.472	riskNettingUnitTarget	419
6.473	riskNetUntSecColl	419
6.474	rolAssgnReq	420
6.475	rolDescrptn	420
6.476	rptCod	420
6.477	rptFlexKey	422
6.478	rptNam	424
6.479	rptPrntEffDat	426
6.480	rptPrntEffTim	428
6.481	rptPrntRunDat	430
6.482	rskLimLvl	432
6.483	rskLimMtnCod	432
6.484	rskLimTyp	433
6.485	savReb	433
6.486	savRebPct	434

6.487	secCollCalDat	434
6.488	secCollFee	434
6.489	secCollFeeRate	434
6.490	secConAddOnFee	435
6.491	secConAddOnFeeRatePrcLst	435
6.492	secuAdminCod	435
6.493	secuAmnt	435
6.494	secuBlkCollQty	436
6.495	secuCollVal	436
6.496	secuEvalPct	436
6.497	secuExpDat	437
6.498	secuGrpCod	437
6.499	seculd	437
6.500	secuLstClsPrc	438
6.501	secuLstCoupDat	438
6.502	secuMktVal	438
6.503	secuName	438
6.504	secuRemaLifeMth	439
6.505	secuRemaLifeYr	439
6.506	secuRFac	439
6.507	secuTotBalAmnt	439
6.508	secuTrdUntNo	440
6.509	secValueAmnt	440
6.510	segMgnReqUncov	440
6.511	senderRef	440
6.512	serId	441
6.513	serv	441
6.514	servGrp	441
6.515	servNam	441
6.516	servQty	442
6.517	servRendrdDat	442
6.518	servTyp	442
6.519	servVol	443
6.520	setlAmnt	443
6.521	setlAmntScs	443
6.522	setlmtSecuQty	443
6.523	setlTypCod	444
6.524	settlAcct	444
6.525	settlAmnt	444
6.526	settlAmntRemain	445
6.527	settlAmntSettled	445
6.528	settlCurr	445
6.529	settlDat	446

6.530	settledCollQty	446
6.531	settlFxAmnt	446
6.532	settlInst	447
6.533	settlLocat	447
6.534	settlQnt	447
6.535	settlQntRemain	447
6.536	settlQntSettled	448
6.537	settlTyp	448
6.538	sndRcvText	449
6.539	sortFeeTyp	449
6.540	standFeeFut	449
6.541	standFeePast	450
6.542	standFeePres	450
6.543	stlCurrTypCod	450
6.544	strategySubType	451
6.545	strategyType	451
6.546	strDat	452
6.547	strFulfillId	452
6.548	sumAcctCrdAmnt	452
6.549	sumAcctCshSetlmtAmnt	453
6.550	sumAcctDebAmnt	453
6.551	sumAcctDivSetlmtAmnt	453
6.552	sumAcctFeeAdjCrtDayAmnt	453
6.553	sumAcctFeeAmnt	454
6.554	sumAcctFeeCrtDayAmnt	454
6.555	sumAcctFeeCrtMthAmnt	454
6.556	sumAcctFeePrvDayAmnt	454
6.557	sumAcctFeePrvMthAmnt	455
6.558	sumAcctFeeYtdAmnt	455
6.559	sumAcctFinSetlmtAmnt	455
6.560	sumAcctPctSav	455
6.561	sumAcctPrmVmarAmnt	456
6.562	sumAcctQtyCrtMthAmnt	456
6.563	sumAcctSavFeeAmnt	456
6.564	sumAcctSetlmtSecuQty	456
6.565	sumAcctTrnFeeAmntX	457
6.566	sumAggQty	457
6.567	sumBlngldAmnt	457
6.568	sumCashRunCrdAmnt	457
6.569	sumCashRunDebAmnt	458
6.570	sumClasAbdnQty	458
6.571	sumClasltmLngAmnt	458
6.572	sumClasltmShtAmnt	458

6.573	sumClasPosnLngBal	459
6.574	sumClasPosnShtBal	459
6.575	sumClgAmnt	459
6.576	sumClgMbrFeeAmnt	460
6.577	sumClgMbrPctSav	460
6.578	sumClgMbrSavFeeAmnt	460
6.579	sumClgSetlmtInstAmnt	460
6.580	sumCntrFinSetlmtAmnt	461
6.581	sumCntrPosnLngBal	461
6.582	sumCntrPosnShtBal	461
6.583	sumCntrPrmVmarAmnt	462
6.584	sumCntrTrnQtyDel	462
6.585	sumCntrTrnQtyPend	462
6.586	sumCntrTrnQtyTakUp	462
6.587	sumCollValBond	463
6.588	sumCollValCash	463
6.589	sumCollValStock	463
6.590	sumCurrAcctLngPst	463
6.591	sumCurrAcctShtPst	464
6.592	sumCurrCrdAmnt	464
6.593	sumCurrDebAmnt	464
6.594	sumCurrDivCurrAmntFut	464
6.595	sumCurrDivCurrAmntOpt	465
6.596	sumCurrDivPayAmntFut	465
6.597	sumCurrDivPayAmntOpt	465
6.598	sumCurrDivRcvAmntFut	465
6.599	sumCurrDivRcvAmntOpt	466
6.600	sumCurrDivSetlmtAmntFut	466
6.601	sumCurrDivSetlmtAmntOpt	466
6.602	sumCurrDivTotAmntFut	466
6.603	sumCurrDivTotAmntOpt	467
6.604	sumCurrDlyIntAmnt	467
6.605	sumCurrFeeAdjCrtDayAmnt	467
6.606	sumCurrFeeAmnt	467
6.607	sumCurrFeeAmntX	468
6.608	sumCurrFeeCapAmnt	468
6.609	sumCurrFeeCrtDayAmnt	468
6.610	sumCurrFeeCrtMthAmnt	468
6.611	sumCurrFeePrvDayAmnt	469
6.612	sumCurrFeePrvMthAmnt	469
6.613	sumCurrFeeYtdAmnt	469
6.614	sumCurrFinSetlmtAmnt	469
6.615	sumCurrFullRebVol	470

6.616	sumCurrNetFeeAmnt	470
6.617	sumCurrPctSav	470
6.618	sumCurrPrmMtdBal	470
6.619	sumCurrPrmNetBal	471
6.620	sumCurrPrmPayBal	471
6.621	sumCurrPrmPrvMthBal	471
6.622	sumCurrPrmRcvBal	471
6.623	sumCurrPrmYtdBal	472
6.624	sumCurrProdSegFeeAmnt	472
6.625	sumCurrRebAmnt	472
6.626	sumCurrResidualBal	472
6.627	sumCurrRevRefAmnt	473
6.628	sumCurrSavFeeAmnt	473
6.629	sumCurrSecuCollVal	473
6.630	sumCurrSecuMktVal	473
6.631	sumCurrTrnFeeAmntX	474
6.632	sumCurrTrnQtyDel	474
6.633	sumCurrTrnQtyPend	474
6.634	sumCurrTrnQtyTakUp	474
6.635	sumCurrVmarMtdBal	475
6.636	sumCurrVmarNetBal	475
6.637	sumCurrVmarPayBal	475
6.638	sumCurrVmarPrvMthBal	476
6.639	sumCurrVmarRcvBal	476
6.640	sumCurrVmarYtdBal	476
6.641	sumDatNotifFeeAmnt	476
6.642	sumExchFeeAmnt	477
6.643	sumExchMbrFeeAmntGros	477
6.644	sumExchMbrFeeAmntNet	477
6.645	sumFee	478
6.646	sumFeeAcctTypGrp	478
6.647	sumFeeCrtMthAmnt	478
6.648	sumFeeCurrTypCod	478
6.649	sumFeeExCrtMthAmnt	479
6.650	sumFeeGrpServGrp	479
6.651	sumFeeIndTypAmntX	479
6.652	sumFeeIndTypCrd	479
6.653	sumFeeIndTypDbt	480
6.654	sumFeeProdId	480
6.655	sumFeeTotal	480
6.656	sumFeeTotalFeeTyp	480
6.657	sumFeeTotalMonth	481
6.658	sumFeeTypAdjCrtDayAmnt	481

6.659	sumFeeTypFeeCrtDayAmnt	481
6.660	sumFeeTypFeeCrtMthAmnt	481
6.661	sumFeeTypFeePrvDayAmnt	482
6.662	sumFeeTypFeePrvMthAmnt	482
6.663	sumFeeTypFeeYtdAmnt	482
6.664	sumFeeVar	482
6.665	sumFlg	483
6.666	sumLSV	483
6.667	sumMbrLvIDlvPayAmntFut	483
6.668	sumMbrLvIDlvPayAmntOpt	483
6.669	sumMbrLvIDlvRcvAmntFut	484
6.670	sumMbrLvIDlvRcvAmntOpt	484
6.671	sumMbrLvIDlvTotAmntFut	484
6.672	sumMbrLvIDlvTotAmntOpt	484
6.673	sumMembCollValEff	485
6.674	sumMembCshSetlmtAmnt	485
6.675	sumMembDivSetlmtAmnt	485
6.676	sumMembFeeAdjCrtDayAmnt	485
6.677	sumMembFeeAmnt	486
6.678	sumMembFeeCrtDayAmnt	486
6.679	sumMembFeeCrtMthAmnt	486
6.680	sumMembFeePrvDayAmnt	487
6.681	sumMembFeePrvMthAmnt	487
6.682	sumMembFeeYtdAmnt	487
6.683	sumMembIdProdId	487
6.684	sumMembPctSav	488
6.685	sumMembPrmMtdBal	488
6.686	sumMembPrmNetBal	488
6.687	sumMembPrmPayBal	488
6.688	sumMembPrmPrvMthBal	489
6.689	sumMembPrmRcvBal	489
6.690	sumMembPrmYtdBal	489
6.691	sumMembQtyCrtMthAmnt	489
6.692	sumMembResidualBal	490
6.693	sumMembSavFeeAmnt	490
6.694	sumMembSetlmtSecuQty	490
6.695	sumMembSurplShtfAmnt	490
6.696	sumMembVmarMtdBal	491
6.697	sumMembVmarNetBal	491
6.698	sumMembVmarPayBal	491
6.699	sumMembVmarPrvMthBal	491
6.700	sumMembVmarRcvBal	492
6.701	sumMembVmarYtdBal	492

6.702	sumNetMgnSrpl	492
6.703	sumNomQty	492
6.704	sumNotifFeeAmnt	493
6.705	sumOfTransFeePerClgMmb	493
6.706	sumOfTransFeePerTrdMmb	493
6.707	sumOvrUndrCovAmntPoolCurr	493
6.708	sumPckFeeAmnt	494
6.709	sumPoolCrdAmnt	494
6.710	sumPoolDebAmnt	494
6.711	sumPosnLngBal	495
6.712	sumPosnShtBal	495
6.713	sumProdAbdnQty	495
6.714	sumProdCshSetlmtAmnt	495
6.715	sumProdDivSetlmtAmnt	496
6.716	sumProdFeeAdjCrtDayAmnt	496
6.717	sumProdFeeAmnt	496
6.718	sumProdFeeAmntX	496
6.719	sumProdFeeCapAmnt	497
6.720	sumProdFeeCrtDayAmnt	497
6.721	sumProdFeeCrtMthAmnt	497
6.722	sumProdFeePrvDayAmnt	497
6.723	sumProdFeePrvMthAmnt	498
6.724	sumProdFeeYtdAmnt	498
6.725	sumProdFinSetlmtAmnt	498
6.726	sumProdFullRebVol	498
6.727	sumProdGrp	499
6.728	sumProdGrpldQty	499
6.729	sumProdltmLngAmnt	499
6.730	sumProdltmShtAmnt	499
6.731	sumProdPctSav	500
6.732	sumProdPosnLngBal	500
6.733	sumProdPosnShtBal	500
6.734	sumProdPrmVmarAmnt	500
6.735	sumProdQtyAmnt	501
6.736	sumProdRebGrpldFullRebVol	501
6.737	sumProdRebGrpldNetFeeAmnt	501
6.738	sumProdRebGrpldProdSegFeeAmnt	501
6.739	sumProdRebGrpldQty	502
6.740	sumProdRebGrpldRebAmnt	502
6.741	sumProdRebGrpldRevRefAmnt	502
6.742	sumProdRebGrpVol	502
6.743	sumProdSavFeeAmnt	503
6.744	sumProdSegFeeAmnt	503

6.745	sumProdSegFullRebVol	503
6.746	sumProdSegNetFeeAmnt	503
6.747	sumProdSegQty	504
6.748	sumProdSegRebAmnt	504
6.749	sumProdSegRebQty	504
6.750	sumProdSegRevRefAmnt	504
6.751	sumProdSetlmtSecuQty	505
6.752	sumProdTrnFeeAmntX	505
6.753	sumProdTypFeeAdjCrtDayAmnt	505
6.754	sumProdTypFeeAmnt	505
6.755	sumProdTypFeeAmntX	506
6.756	sumProdTypFeeCrtDayAmnt	506
6.757	sumProdTypFeeCrtMthAmnt	506
6.758	sumProdTypFeePrvDayAmnt	506
6.759	sumProdTypFeePrvMthAmnt	507
6.760	sumProdTypFeeYtdAmnt	507
6.761	sumProdTypQtyAmntX	507
6.762	sumRebQty	507
6.763	sumSecuAcctLngPst	508
6.764	sumSecuAcctShtPst	508
6.765	sumSecuBlkCollQty	508
6.766	sumSecuGrpCollValClgCurr	508
6.767	sumSecuSecuAmnt	509
6.768	sumServGrp	509
6.769	sumSetlAmnt	509
6.770	sumSetlmtAcctAmnt	509
6.771	sumSrsSrsAsgnQty	510
6.772	sumSrsSrsExerQty	510
6.773	sumSrsUndrLngQty	510
6.774	sumSrsUndrShtQty	511
6.775	sumTrdMembAmnt	511
6.776	sumTrdQtyX	511
6.777	sumTrnBalAmnt	511
6.778	sumTrnCrdAmnt	512
6.779	sumTrnDebAmnt	512
6.780	sumTrnLngQty	512
6.781	sumTrnShtQty	512
6.782	sumUndrUndrLngQty	513
6.783	sumUndrUndrShtQty	513
6.784	targetLngQty	513
6.785	targetShtQty	514
6.786	tesInitiator	514
6.787	Text1	514

6.788	Text2	515
6.789	Text3	515
6.790	textSegInpX	515
6.791	textX	516
6.792	thresHoldFut	516
6.793	thresHoldFut2	516
6.794	thresHoldFut3	517
6.795	thresHoldFut4	517
6.796	thresHoldPast	517
6.797	thresHoldPast2	517
6.798	thresHoldPast3	518
6.799	thresHoldPast4	518
6.800	thresHoldPres	518
6.801	thresHoldPres2	518
6.802	thresHoldPres3	519
6.803	thresHoldPres4	519
6.804	thresHoldX	519
6.805	ticSiz	519
6.806	ticVal	520
6.807	totAbdnTrnQty	520
6.808	totalMargReq	520
6.809	totCollPoolValInPoolCcy	521
6.810	totCshAmnt	521
6.811	totGrpQty	521
6.812	totGrpSubQty	522
6.813	totItemFee	522
6.814	totMgnClgCurr	522
6.815	totNotVal	522
6.816	TransactionId	523
6.817	TransactionIdSuffix	523
6.818	transRef	523
6.819	trdC7Typ	524
6.820	trdDat	524
6.821	trdId	524
6.822	trdIdB	524
6.823	trdLoc	525
6.824	trdMemb	525
6.825	trdMtchPrcX	526
6.826	trdNo	526
6.827	trdNomVal	526
6.828	TrdPubInd	526
6.829	trdQty	527
6.830	trdQtyX	527

6.831	trdr	527
6.832	trdSessFlag	528
6.833	trdTyp	528
6.834	trdTyp2	530
6.835	trdUnt	530
6.836	trdUntVal	530
6.837	trnAdjStsCod	531
6.838	trnAmount	531
6.839	trnBalAmnt	531
6.840	trnCrdAmnt	532
6.841	trnCshAmnt	532
6.842	trnCrrTypCod	532
6.843	trnDat	533
6.844	trnDatCet	533
6.845	trnDebAmnt	534
6.846	trnDelay	534
6.847	trnFeeAmntX	534
6.848	trnHistInd	534
6.849	trnIdNo2	535
6.850	trnIdNo7	535
6.851	trnIdNoPnt	535
6.852	trnIdNoX	536
6.853	trnIdSfxNoPntX	536
6.854	trnIdSfxNoX	536
6.855	trnLngQty	537
6.856	trnPrc	537
6.857	trnQty	537
6.858	trnQtyAllc	538
6.859	trnQtyNotif	538
6.860	TrnRecordTotalCredit	538
6.861	TrnRecordTotalDebit	539
6.862	trnRecTyp	539
6.863	trnShtQty	539
6.864	trnStatus	540
6.865	trnTim	540
6.866	trnTimCet	541
6.867	trnTyp	541
6.868	trnTyp2	544
6.869	trnTyp2Art7	548
6.870	trnTyp7	548
6.871	trnTypDec	552
6.872	trnTypText7	552
6.873	trnTypTextArt7	552

6.874	trnValDat	553
6.875	typeOfMoney	553
6.876	typeOfRecord	554
6.877	unallocExc	554
6.878	undrFutCntrDat	554
6.879	undrFutCntrMnemonic	555
6.880	undrFutExpMthDat	555
6.881	undrFutExpYrDat	556
6.882	undrFutProdId	556
6.883	undrFutUniqueCntrlId	557
6.884	undrIdCod	557
6.885	undrIdLngNam	557
6.886	undrIdSin	557
6.887	undrLngQty	558
6.888	undrLstClsPrc	558
6.889	undrShtQty	558
6.890	uniqueCntrlId	559
6.891	uniqueProdId	559
6.892	unredFeeAmnt	560
6.893	UpdateCode	560
6.894	updCod	560
6.895	updDat	561
6.896	updTim	561
6.897	usedFcmBuffer	561
6.898	userId1	562
6.899	userOrdNumX	562
6.900	useSecCollAmnt	562
6.901	useZeroCostQuantity	562
6.902	usrIdFourEyeAppr	563
6.903	usrIdFourEyeInit	563
6.904	usrIdSlowConf	563
6.905	usrIdSlowInit	564
6.906	usrIdStopConf	564
6.907	usrIdStopInit	564
6.908	usrIdStopMs	564
6.909	usrLastModDat	565
6.910	usrLgn	565
6.911	usrResnForChang	565
6.912	usTrdrFlg	566
6.913	UTI	566
6.914	valDate	567
6.915	valdFrmFut	567
6.916	valdFrmPast	567

6.917	valdFrmPres	567
6.918	valdToFut	568
6.919	valdToPast	568
6.920	valdToPres	568
6.921	vatAmnt	568
6.922	vatRat	569
6.923	vbapAllocId	569
6.924	vbapIndAllocId	569
6.925	verId	570
6.926	vmrMtdBal	570
6.927	vmrNetBal	570
6.928	vmrPayBal	570
6.929	vmrPrvMthBal	571
6.930	vmrRcvBal	571
6.931	vmrYtdBal	571
6.932	wghtMargFF	571
6.933	workflowstatus	572
6.934	ytMClearedNot	572
6.935	zerCostQty	572
7	Glossary	574

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 12.0
	26.06.2025
Introduction	Page 30

1 Introduction

This document describes all the reports distributed for Eurex Derivatives Clearing and European Commodity Clearing.

This document is intended for the staff dealing with reports. The purpose of the Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual is

- to explain the content of the reports, and
- to describe each report in detail.

Additional information related to generic text reports is included.

Please note that all Eurex derivatives trading, derivatives clearing and EEX derivatives reports are provided exclusively via the Common Report Engine.

All C7 reports are distributed to Eurex members in accordance with the functionalities covered by the latest software version used.

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 12.0
	26.06.2025
XML Reports Concepts used by Eurex	Page 31

2 XML Reports Concepts used by Eurex

In this chapter the main concepts of the XML Reports offered by Eurex are explained.

2.1 Eurex Terminology

Throughout the Eurex XML Reports documentation, specific terms are used to refer to certain objects known to the Eurex system. To avoid misunderstandings the most important terms are described in this paragraph.

The term **product** refers to a set of options or futures contracts, all based on the same specific underlying security or other value (an underlying), that have been admitted to trading at the Eurex Exchanges (e.g., futures on the German Stock Index DAX, options on the registered stock of BMW). A product is identified by its product Id, e.g. "FGBL".

The term **underlying** is, in each case, the point of reference for the product (e.g., the underlying of the product FDAX is the German Stock Index DAX; the underlying of the product options on the registered stock of BMW is the registered stock of BMW).

A **futures contract** is uniquely defined with the fields product Id, contract expiration month and contract expiration year. An **option contract** is uniquely defined with the fields product Id, contract class code, contract expiration month, contract expiration year, strike price (or contract exercise price) and version number.

A **futures combination** is uniquely defined by its two future contract legs. Both legs share the same product.

A **strategy** is uniquely defined by its strategy type and up to four legs, each determined by a buy/sell indicator, an option or futures contract specification, a strategy leg underlying price and a strategy leg volume.

A **flexible option** is uniquely defined by its product Id, contract class code, contract expiration date, strike price, version number, exercise style (european/american option) and settlement type (cash/physical).

A **flexible future** is uniquely defined by its product Id, contract expiration date and settlement type.

2.2 XML Report Layout

The XML Report layout consists of the basic elements structures, structure members and data types.

2.2.1 Structures

Structures are ordered collections of structure members.

They may contain fields and/or substructures as members, forming a structure tree. On top level (the root of each structure tree) there is the main report structure.

Most structures are defined as a part of one report. Structures used in several reports are called common structures.

Naming conventions for structures are:

<i>reportName</i>	Main structure of a report
<i>reportName***Grp</i>	Sub structure of a report
<i>reportName***KeyGrp</i>	Sub structure of a report which contains key fields

2.2.2 Structure Members

A structure member is either a field or another (sub-)structure. A structure member may be enriched by attributes to define report specific properties.

Fields are defined by their data type and share the name of their data type. Substructures may occur once or multiple times in a structure. The name of a substructure member is equal to the substructure name.

Each field and structure occurs at a specific place in the sequence of fields in the substructure tree of a report. Substructure can represent an exception, in the sense that they can occur multiple times.

Structure members may be mandatory or optional. Optional members may be omitted in the XML report.

2.2.3 Data Types

Data Types describe context-independent properties of a field, like its format and length. The format of a data type may be alphanumeric, numeric or signed numeric.

These properties are independent of the report where a field with this data type occurs. Since a field in a structure must have the same name as its data type, this implies that two fields with the same name always have the same data type.

2.2.4 Rules for creating the XML Structure

2.2.4.1 Main Report Structure

The report XML structure is enclosed in the tag

```
<reportName>
  <reptHeader>
    ...
  </reptHeader>
  <reportNameGrp>
    ...
  </reportNameGrp>
</reportName>
```

2.2.4.2 Substructures

Substructures are written as follows:

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 12.0
	26.06.2025
XML Reports Concepts used by Eurex	Page 33

<structureName>

...

</structureName>

The structure members occur in the sequence as they are defined in the XML Report layout. Optional members may be omitted, if they contain no data.

In case of a multiple occurrence, the <structureName> element is repeated.

2.2.4.3 Field Values

Field values are written as

<fieldName>fieldValue</fieldName>

or, if no value is given for a mandatory field,

<fieldName/>

Optional fields are omitted if no value is given.

Alphanumeric field values are written to the XML Report with their complete field length.

Examples:

<prodId>OSMI</prodId>

<ordrText>430-11172 </ordrText>

Numeric values with precision 0 are written in the format DD...D without leading zeroes (D denotes a digit 0, 1, ..., 9).

Example:

<sumTrnLngQty>558</sumTrnLngQty>

Numeric values with precision > 0 are written in the format DD...D.D...D, where the number of trailing digits is given by the precision.

Example:

<valPerTick>1.0000</valPerTick>

Signed numeric values are prefixed with a plus ('+') or minus ('--') sign.

Example:

<sumPrmVmarAmnt>-88880.00</sumPrmVmarAmnt>

2.2.5 Rules for Text Reports

The text reports created from the XML reports serve to display the contained data in a human readable format. Only the XML reports are suitable for automatic processing.

Eurex strongly advises against any form of text report processing, e.g. by parsing data from the text report content.

The following sections describe some generic rules how the layout of the text reports is determined from the XML report structure.

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 12.0
	26.06.2025
XML Reports Concepts used by Eurex	Page 34

2.2.5.1 Generic Text Report Structure

The creation of generic text reports uses the following rules:

- The global layout of a generic text report is determined by the XML report data structure.
- Data rows are shown in the sequence defined in the XML report.
- Fields are shown in the sequence defined in the XML report.
- Column widths are determined by the maximum of heading length and data field length.
- Column headings are written into one line.
- Spacing between columns is always one.
- Underlines (indicating the column width) are provided for the field width of the first row.
- Lines are wrapped, if they are longer than 132 characters.
- Starting position for wrapped lines is one character indented from second field on the first line.

2.2.5.2 Field Values

The display of field values adheres to the following rules:

- The field value display is determined by the field specific format and the specific report context.
- The field column heading is determined by the field, dependent of the report context.
- Alphanumeric values are displayed left justified with the original value retrieved from the XML Report data. Depending on the specific report, values from the XML reports are mapped to some decode in the text report.
- Numeric values are displayed right justified according to their field specific display format with the original value retrieved from the XML Report data.

The specific rules for numeric values are

- The decimal separator is a point.
- No leading zeroes are displayed.
- All decimal digits given by the field precision are displayed (e.g. 1.200 for precision 3).
- "Minus signs" are written as prefix or suffix of the number, or as long/short indicator.
- It is possible to have a thousand separator for the text format (e.g. 12,345,678.90).

2.3 Common Report Engine

The Common Report Engine is the exclusive source for report files and theoretical price files for Eurex trading participants, Eurex clearing members and participants of the EEX Derivatives Market. It is an FTP solution based on an SFTP report server that allows participants to easily retrieve all of their reports from a single source.

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 12.0
	26.06.2025
XML Reports Concepts used by Eurex	Page 35

All transactional and participant specific reports are available in a participant-specific directory structure. Non-transactional and non-participant specific reports and files are available in the public area. Such reports are tagged as **CRE Area : public** in this manual .

The Common Report Engine can be accessed via leased line connectivity or via the internet.

In order to access the Common Report Engine, a specific user account for the Common Reporting Engine must be setup and a public key has to be uploaded in the Member Section of the Eurex website (www.eurex.com/ec-en).

Please note that reports will only be generated for participants if an activated Common Report Engine user account exists.

The participant is responsible for the user account setup on the Common Report Engine for all markets applicable.

Detailed information to the Common Report Engine is provided in the Common Report Engine User Guide on the Eurex Homepage:

www.eurex.com/ec-en/ > Support > Technology> Common Report Engine

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 12.0
	26.06.2025
Introduction to XML Reports	Page 36

3 Introduction to XML Reports

3.1 XML Report Characteristics

The XML report descriptions contain the following information:

Description	A textual description of the functional contents of the report.
Frequency	The frequency or the specific events at which the report is created.
Availability	The group of members (e.g. clearing members, trading members) to which the report is available. Please refer to <i>section 3.2</i> for a detailed description of report availability.
XML Report Structure	A description of the composition of groups and tags that are used with the XML report. Underlined items represent groups; the contained tags are identified by indent level. Additional information is provided on the cardinality of subgroups. Please refer to <i>section 3.3</i> for a description of cardinalities.
M/O	A usage code to indicate whether a report tag is mandatory or optional. Please refer to <i>section 3.4</i> for a detailed description.
Text Report Heading	The heading of each tag when printed in a text report. The heading depends on the tag, but may be defined different in a specific report context. Tags bound together in a group may be concatenated under one heading. If the text report heading is marked “(XML only)”, the tag content is not written into the text report.
Text Report Structure	A generic description of the layout that is used with the text report. Each text report field is printed once with his heading and the generic text format which is used to display the value. Alphanumeric values are filled up with X, according to the field length. Numeric values are filled up with 9, together with thousand separators, decimal points and signs if applicable. Please remark that the layout of text reports may be subject to change without further notice.

3.2 Report Availability

Reports are created and available to different groups of members.

Available for	Description
clearing and trading members	Each trading member receives a report containing its individual data. Each clearing member receives a report containing his individual data and the data of its associated trading members.
trading members only	Each trading member receives a report containing its individual data.
clearing members only	Each clearing member receives a report containing his individual data and the data of its associated trading members.
all members	Each member receives the report containing identical data. <u>Please note</u> that such reports do not have a member specific header.

Table 3.1 - Report Availability

3.3 Structure Cardinality

Any substructure may be contained zero, one or multiple times in a structure.

The XML report descriptions contains a cardinality information for each structure in the form structure

or

structure, repeated *cardinality* times:

Cardinality	Description
(none)	Substructure occurs exactly one time
<i>m</i>	Substructure occurs exactly <i>m</i> times
<i>m ... n</i>	Substructure occurs minimal <i>m</i> , maximal <i>n</i> times
<i>m ... variable</i>	Substructure occurs <i>m</i> to any number times

Table 3.2 - Structure Cardinality Descriptors

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 12.0
	26.06.2025
Introduction to XML Reports	Page 38

3.4 Usage Code

The XML report descriptions contain usage codes for each tag. These codes provide information on whether a tag is mandatory or optional. *Table 3.3* below lists all applicable usage codes and provides a description.

Usage Code	Explicit	Field Usage Description
m	mandatory	Tag occurs always (but may contain an empty string)
o	optional	Tag may be omitted

Table 3.3 - Field Usage Codes

4 XML Report Descriptions

4.1 CA Capital Adjustment

4.1.1 CA752 Capital Adjustment Positions Overview

Description	This C7 report contains all changes of contract specifications for existing regular and LEPO series as well as contract specifications of new series that are added after capital adjustments. In the case of a capital adjustment, the system generates new contract versions. Adjusted series have their existing version number incremented by 1. Newly created series contracts have the version number 0. The displayed series information is sorted by underlying and by type of capital adjustment. The report is available in xml- and csv-format. In addition the report contains information on flexible contracts. The report is available for EUREX/ECAG Members.
Frequency	Capital adjustment.
Availability	This report is available for clearing and trading members.

XML Report Structure

M/O Text Report Heading

ca752

rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membId	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

ca752Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

ca752KeyGrp

membClgIdCod	m	Clearing Member
--------------	---	-----------------

ca752Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

ca752KeyGrp1

membExchIdCod	m	Exchange Member
---------------	---	-----------------

ca752Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

ca752KeyGrp2

undrldCod	m	UnderlyingSecurityId
undrldLngNam	m	
secuRFac	m	R-Factor

ca752Grp3, repeated 1 ... variable times:

ca752KeyGrp3

currTypCod	m	Product Currency
accountName	m	Account
prodId	m	Product

ca752Grp4, repeated 1 ... variable times:

positionId	m	Position ID
currSetlmtPrc_1	o	
equalPmt	o	Equalization Payment
valDate	o	Value Date

ca752Rec, repeated 1 ... variable times:

bfrAfrDec	m	
-----------	---	--

cntrldGrpSC7, repeated 0 ... 1 times:

cntrClasCod	o	
prodId	m	

cntrDtlGrpC7

cntrExpMthDat	o	
cntrExpYrDat	o	
cntrDat	m	
cntrExpDat	m	
cntrExercisePrice	o	
flxCntrSynProdId	o	
cntrVersNo	o	
exerStylTyp	o	
settlTyp	m	
cntrTyp	m	
cntrFrequency	m	
cntrMnemonic	m	
uniqueCntrId	m	
trdUnt	o	TradingUnit
packageld	o	Unique Id for baskets
posnLng	m	PosnLng
posnSht	m	PosnSht

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 12.0
	26.06.2025
XML Report Descriptions	Page 41

Text Report Structure

NOTE : NO TEXT VERSION OF REPORT AVAILABLE FOR CA752.

4.1.2 CA770 Account Maintenance

Description	This C7 report provides an overview of account settings at the start of day, any account setting changes and end of day account settings. It is arranged by clearing member, exchange member, clearing house and account name. The report is available in xml- and csv-format. The report is available for EUREX/ECAG Members and EEX/ECC Members.
Frequency	Daily.
Availability	This report is available for clearing and trading members.

XML Report Structure

M/O Text Report Heading

ca770

rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

ca770Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

ca770KeyGrp

membClgldCod	m	Clearing Member
--------------	---	-----------------

ca770Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

ca770KeyGrp1

membExchldCod	m	Exchange Member
---------------	---	-----------------

ca770Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

ca770KeyGrp2

clgHseInd2	m	Clearing House
accountName	m	AccountName

ca770Grp3, repeated 1 ... variable times:

ca770KeyGrp3

typeOfRecord	m	Type of Record
updDat	o	Upd Date CET
updTim	o	Upd Time CET

initrUsrLgn	o	Initiator User Login Name
initrPartSmbI	o	Initiator Participant Symbol
apprUserLgn	o	Approver User Login Name
apprPartSmbI	o	Approver Participant Symbol
fourEyesIndictr	o	4 EP Indicator
maintOperation	o	Operation

ca770Rec, repeated 1 ... variable times:

accountType	m	
accountSubType	m	
feeTrdOrigQual	o	
accountDescr	o	
riskNettingUnit	o	
poolId	o	Pool ID
autoCloseOut	o	Auto Close Out Flag
useZeroCostQuantity	o	Use ZCQ Flag

ca770actMktRec, repeated 0 ... variable times:

actingMarket	m	Assigned Acting Market
actingMarketStatus	m	Status of Acting Market

Text Report Structure

NOTE : NO TEXT VERSION OF REPORT AVAILABLE FOR CA770.

4.2 CB Clearing Position and Transactions

4.2.1 CB001 Product and Price Report

Description	The product and price report contains information for all Eurex products and their prices as defined in the Eurex price list. The report is available for EUREX/ECAG Members.
Frequency	Daily.
Availability	This report is available for all members.
CRE Area	Public.

XML Report Structure

M/O Text Report Heading

cb001

rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

cb001Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

cb001KeyGrp

exchldCod	o	Exch
-----------	---	------

cb001Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb001KeyGrp1

prodTypIdX	o	Prod Type
------------	---	-----------

cb001Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb001KeyGrp2

prodSeg	o	Prod Segm
prodSegName	o	(XML only)

cb001Grp3, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb001KeyGrp3

prodId	o	Prod ID
prodLngNam	o	Prod Name

cb001Grp4, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb001KeyGrp4

feeIndTyp	o	Fee Type
-----------	---	----------

cb001Grp5, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb001KeyGrp5

trnTyp	o	Trans Type
--------	---	------------

cb001Grp6, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb001KeyGrp6

trdTyp	o	Trad Type
--------	---	-----------

cb001Rec, repeated 1 ... variable times:

acctTypGrpX	o	AC
valdFrmPast	o	Valid from
valdToPast	o	Valid to
standFeePast	o	Std HistFee
redFeePast	o	Red HistFee
thresHoldPast	o	Thld Hist
redFeePast2	o	(XML only)
thresHoldPast2	o	(XML only)
redFeePast3	o	(XML only)
thresHoldPast3	o	(XML only)
redFeePast4	o	(XML only)
thresHoldPast4	o	(XML only)
valdFrmPres	o	Valid from
valdToPres	o	Valid to
standFeePres	o	Std PresFee
redFeePres	o	Red PresFee
thresHoldPres	o	Thld Pres
redFeePres2	o	(XML only)
thresHoldPres2	o	(XML only)
redFeePres3	o	(XML only)
thresHoldPres3	o	(XML only)
redFeePres4	o	(XML only)
thresHoldPres4	o	(XML only)
valdFrmFut	o	Valid from
valdToFut	o	Valid to
standFeeFut	o	Std FutFee
redFeeFut	o	Red FutFee
thresHoldFut	o	Thld Fut
redFeeFut2	o	(XML only)
thresHoldFut2	o	(XML only)

XML Report Descriptions

redFeeFut3	o	(XML only)
thresHoldFut3	o	(XML only)
redFeeFut4	o	(XML only)
thresHoldFut4	o	(XML only)
currTypCod	o	Curr

Text Report Structure

Exch

— — — —

[illegible]

Trn	Trd	Ac	Valid	Valid	Std	Red	Thld	Valid	Valid	Std	Red	Thld	Valid	Valid	Std	Red	Thld	Cur
Typ	Typ		from	to	PastFee	PastFee	Past	from	to	PresFee	PresFee	Pres	from	To	FutFee	FutFee	Fut	
---	---	---	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	---
XXX	XX	XX	999999	999999	99999.99	99999.99	999999	999999	999999	99999.99	99999.99	999999	999999	999999	99999.99	99999.99	999999	XXX

4.2.2 CB002 Product and Price Report - Fee Identification Code

Description	The product and price report contains information for all Eurex products and their prices as defined in the Eurex price list. In comparison to CB001 this report uses the Fee Identification Code rather than Transaction Type, Trade Type, Account Type, and other fields for the selection and presentation. The report is available for EUREX/ECAG Members.
Frequency	Daily.
Availability	This report is available for all members.

XML Report Structure

M/O Text Report Heading

cb002

rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

cb002Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

cb002KeyGrp

exchldCod	o	Exch
-----------	---	------

cb002Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb002KeyGrp1

prodTypIdX	o	Prod Type
prodSeg	o	Prod Segm
prodSegName	o	(XML only)
prodId	o	Prod ID
prodLngNam	o	Prod Name
feeIndTyp	o	Fee Type

cb002Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb002KeyGrp2

feeldntCode	o	Fee IdntCode
currTypCod	o	Cur

cb002Rec, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cntrMltp	o	Contract Multiplier
feeCalcLog	o	Fee CL
valdFrmPast	o	Valid from
valdToPast	o	Valid to
standFeePast	o	Std HistFee
redFeePast	o	Red HistFee
thresHoldPast	o	Thld Hist
redFeePast2	o	(XML only)
thresHoldPast2	o	(XML only)
redFeePast3	o	(XML only)
thresHoldPast3	o	(XML only)
redFeePast4	o	(XML only)
thresHoldPast4	o	(XML only)
valdFrmPres	o	Valid from
valdToPres	o	Valid to
standFeePres	o	Std PresFee
redFeePres	o	Red PresFee
thresHoldPres	o	Thld Pres
redFeePres2	o	(XML only)
thresHoldPres2	o	(XML only)
redFeePres3	o	(XML only)
thresHoldPres3	o	(XML only)
redFeePres4	o	(XML only)
thresHoldPres4	o	(XML only)
valdFrmFut	o	Valid from
valdToFut	o	Valid to
standFeeFut	o	Std FutFee
redFeeFut	o	Red FutFee
thresHoldFut	o	Thld Fut
redFeeFut2	o	(XML only)
thresHoldFut2	o	(XML only)
redFeeFut3	o	(XML only)
thresHoldFut3	o	(XML only)
redFeeFut4	o	(XML only)
thresHoldFut4	o	(XML only)

4.2.3 CB012 Account Statement

Description	This C7 report lists the opening positions in the option series and futures for flexible and standard contracts, the daily position movements at a transaction level and the up to date positions in the individual accounts of the exchange member. For each transaction, the report contains the variation margin payments for futures contracts, the premiums on options calculated in the "traditional" way and the variation margins for "futures-style" settled options. The report displays detailed position data according to currency, account and product. Premiums and variation margins are added per series of an option class (Call/Put) or a futures contract. Totals are calculated per product and account in product currency. The report is available in xml- and csv-format. In addition the report contains information on flexible contracts. The report is available for EUREX/ECAG Members and EEX/ECC Members.
Frequency	Daily.
Availability	This report is available for clearing and trading members.

XML Report Structure

M/O Text Report Heading

cb012

rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

cb012Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

cb012KeyGrp

membClgldCod	m	CIMbr
--------------	---	-------

cb012Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb012KeyGrp1

membExchldCod	m	ExMbr
---------------	---	-------

cb012Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb012KeyGrp2

currTypCod	m	Currency
------------	---	----------

cb012Grp3, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb012KeyGrp3

accountName	m	Account
-------------	---	---------

cb012Grp4, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb012KeyGrp4

prodTypId	m	ProdType
prodId	m	Prod
prodExchAff	o	
ticSiz	o	Tick Size
ticVal	o	TickVal

cb012Grp5, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb012KeyGrp5

cntrIdGrpSC7

cntrClasCod	o
prodId	m

cntrDtlGrpC7

cntrExpMthDat	o	
cntrExpYrDat	o	
cntrDat	m	
cntrExpDat	m	
cntrExercisePrice	o	
flxCntrSynProdId	o	
cntrVersNo	o	
exerStylTyp	o	
settlTyp	m	
cntrTyp	m	
cntrFrequency	m	
cntrMnemonic	m	
uniqueCntrId	m	
packagId	o	
IstSetlmtPrc_1	o	SettlmPrc
currSetlmtPrc_1	o	
secuTrdUntNo	o	TradingUnit

cb012Rec, repeated 1 ... variable times:

c7TransactionIdentificationGroup

TransactionId	o
TransactionIdSuffix	o
ParentTransactionId	o
ParentTransactionIdSuffix	o
relatedTransactionId	o

positionId	m	
UTI	m	
trnDat	o	Transaction Date UTC
trnTim	o	Transaction Time UTC
trnDatCet	o	Transaction Date CET
trnTimCet	o	Transaction Time CET
buyCod	o	B
opnClsCod	o	O
trnLngQty	o	MovLng
trnShtQty	o	MovSht
netQty	o	NetQty
trnPrc	o	StlPrc/Prc
prmVmarAmnt	o	PremVarMar
mkToMktTick	o	Mk2Mkt
ratIdentifier	o	
residual	o	
prelimFlg	o	
ordOriginFirm	o	External Member
beneficiary	o	
membExchIdCod	o	Exchange Member
partIdCod	o	Participant
membExchIdCodObo	o	ExMbrObo
partIdCodObo	o	
trnTyp	o	TrnTyp
trnAdjStsCod	o	
trnHistInd	o	H
Text1	o	Text 1
Text2	o	Text 2
Text3	o	Text 3
firmTrdId	o	Members Own Reference ID
groupName	o	Group Name
firmGroupName	o	Firm Group Name
groupId	o	Group ID
avgPrcIndicator	o	Average Price Indicator
vbapAllocId	o	VBAP Allocation ID
vbapIndAllocId	o	VBAP Individual Allocation ID
prevGroupId	o	Previous Group ID
notVal	o	Notional value
feeldntCode	o	FeeldntCode
tesInitiator	o	tesInitiator

initialBroker	o	initialBroker
<u>originTradingSystemData</u>		
origExchId	o	OrigExc
origTrdMatchId	o	
origTrdDat	o	OrigTrdDat UTC
origTrdTim	o	OrigTrdTim UTC
origTrdDatCet	o	OrigTrdDatCet
origTrdTimCet	o	OrigTrdTimCet
trdTyp	o	TrT
TrdPubInd	o	Deferred Publication Flag
origTradId	o	
origClOrdId	o	
origRpdOrdNo	o	OrigRpdOrdNo
origOrderCategory	o	
origOrderType	o	
origMLegRptTyp	o	
origTotNumTrdRpts	o	
origStratInstrTyp	o	
origStrategyLinkId	o	
strategyType	o	Strategy Type
strategySubType	o	Strategy Sub Type
sumTrnLngQty	o	Total per Contract
sumTrnShtQty	o	
sumCntrPrmVmarAmnt	o	
sumProdPrmVmarAmnt	o	Total Per Product
sumAcctPrmVmarAmnt	o	Total Per Account

Text Report Structure

NOTE : NO TEXT VERSION OF REPORT AVAILABLE FOR CB012.

4.2.4 CB013 Account Statement - ECC

Description	This C7 report lists the opening positions in the option series and futures for flexible and standard contracts include the product MIC ID (Market Identification Code), the daily position movements at a transaction level and the up to date positions in the individual accounts of the exchange member. For each transaction, the report contains the variation margin payments for futures contracts, the premiums on options calculated in the "traditional" way and the variation margins for "futures-style" settled options. The report displays detailed position data according to currency, account and product. Premiums and variation margins are added per series of an option class (Call/Put) or a futures contract. Totals are calculated per product and account in product currency. The report is available in xml- and csv-format. In addition the report contains information on flexible contracts. The report is available for EEX/ECC Members.
Frequency	Daily.
Availability	This report is available for clearing and trading members.

XML Report Structure

M/O Text Report Heading

cb013

rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

cb013Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

cb013KeyGrp

membClgldCod	m	CIMbr
--------------	---	-------

cb013Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb013KeyGrp1

membExchldCod	m	ExMbr
---------------	---	-------

cb013Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb013KeyGrp2

currTypCod	m	Currency
------------	---	----------

cb013Grp3, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb013KeyGrp3

accountName	m	Account
-------------	---	---------

cb013Grp4, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb013KeyGrp4

prodTypId	m	ProdType
prodId	m	Prod
prodExchAff	o	
productMIC	o	ProductMIC
ticSiz	o	Tick Size
ticVal	o	TickVal

cb013Grp5, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb013KeyGrp5

cntrlGrpSC7

cntrClasCod	o
prodId	m

cntrDtlGrpC7

cntrExpMthDat	o	
cntrExpYrDat	o	
cntrDat	m	
cntrExpDat	m	
cntrExercisePrice	o	
flxCntrSynProdId	o	
cntrVersNo	o	
exerStylTyp	o	
settlTyp	m	
cntrTyp	m	
cntrFrequency	m	
cntrMnemonic	m	
uniqueCntrlId	m	
packageId	o	
lstSetlmtPrc_1	o	SettlmPrc
currSetlmtPrc_1	o	
secuTrdUntNo	o	TradingUnit

cb013Rec, repeated 1 ... variable times:

c7TransactionIdentificationGroup

TransactionId	o
TransactionIdSuffix	o
ParentTransactionId	o
ParentTransactionIdSuffix	o

relatedTransactionId	o	
positionId	m	
UTI	m	
trnDat	o	Transaction Date UTC
trnTim	o	Transaction Time UTC
trnDatCet	o	Transaction Date CET
trnTimCet	o	Transaction Time CET
buyCod	o	B
opnClsCod	o	O
trnLngQty	o	MovLng
trnShtQty	o	MovSht
netQty	o	NetQty
trnPrc	o	StlPrc/Prc
prmVmarAmnt	o	PremVarMar
mkToMktTick	o	Mk2Mkt
ratIdentifier	o	
residual	o	
prelimFlg	o	
ordOriginFirm	o	External Member
beneficiary	o	
membExchIdCod	o	Exchange Member
partIdCod	o	Participant
membExchIdCodObo	o	ExMbrObo
partIdCodObo	o	
trnTyp	o	TrnTyp
trnAdjStsCod	o	
trnHistInd	o	H
Text1	o	Text 1
Text2	o	Text 2
Text3	o	Text 3
firmTrdId	o	Members Own Reference ID
groupName	o	Group Name
firmGroupName	o	Firm Group Name
groupId	o	Group ID
avgPrcIndicator	o	Average Price Indicator
vbapAllocId	o	VBAP Allocation ID
vbapIndAllocId	o	VBAP Individual Allocation ID
prevGroupId	o	Previous Group ID
notVal	o	Notional value
feeldntCode	o	FeeldntCode

tesInitiator	o	tesInitiator
initialBroker	o	initialBroker
<u>originTradingSystemData</u>		
origExchId	o	OrigExc
origTrdMatchId	o	
origTrdDat	o	OrigTrdDat UTC
origTrdTim	o	OrigTrdTim UTC
origTrdDatCet	o	OrigTrdDatCet
origTrdTimCet	o	OrigTrdTimCet
trdTyp	o	TrT
TrdPubInd	o	Deferred Publication Flag
origTradId	o	
origClOrdId	o	
origRpdOrdNo	o	OrigRpdOrdNo
origOrderCategory	o	
origOrderType	o	
origMLegRptTyp	o	
origTotNumTrdRpts	o	
origStratInstrTyp	o	
origStrategyLinkId	o	
strategyType	o	Strategy Type
strategySubType	o	Strategy Sub Type
sumTrnLngQty	o	Total per Contract
sumTrnShtQty	o	
sumCntrPrmVmarAmnt	o	
sumProdPrmVmarAmnt	o	Total Per Product
sumAcctPrmVmarAmnt	o	Total Per Account

Text Report Structure

NOTE : NO TEXT VERSION OF REPORT AVAILABLE FOR CB013.

4.2.5 CB165 Eurex Fee Statement

Description	This report contains all daily transaction fees (except Late Closing Fees) and all fee adjustments. The transaction time fields trnTim and origTrnTim are reported in CET format. The report is available for EUREX/ECAG Members.
Frequency	Daily.
Availability	This report is available for clearing and trading members.

XML Report Structure

M/O Text Report Heading

cb165

rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membId	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

cb165Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

cb165KeyGrp

membClgldCod	o	CIMbr
--------------	---	-------

cb165Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb165KeyGrp1

membExchldCod	o	ExMbr
---------------	---	-------

cb165Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb165KeyGrp2

exchldCod	o	Exch
-----------	---	------

cb165Grp3, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb165KeyGrp3

currTypCod	o	Curr
------------	---	------

cb165Grp4, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb165KeyGrp4

feeAdjInd	o	(XML only)
-----------	---	------------

cb165Grp5, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb165KeyGrp5

acctTypGrpX	o	Ac
-------------	---	----

cb165Grp6, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb165KeyGrp6

acctTyp36Grp	o	Account Name
--------------	---	--------------

cb165Grp7, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb165KeyGrp7

prodTypIdX	o	Prod Type
------------	---	-----------

cb165Grp8, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb165KeyGrp8

prodId	o	Contract
ipsId	o	(XML only)

cb165Grp9, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb165KeyGrp9

sortFeeTyp	o	(XML only)
------------	---	------------

cb165Grp10, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb165KeyGrp10

feeIndTyp	o	Fee-Text
-----------	---	----------

cb165Rec, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cntrDtlClassGrpX, repeated 0 ... 1 times:

cntrClasCod	o	Contract
-------------	---	----------

cntrDtlGrpXXX, repeated 0 ... 1 times:

cntrExpDayDat	o	
cntrExpMthDat	o	
cntrExpYrDat	o	
cntrDat	m	
cntrExpDat	m	
cntrExercisePrice	o	
flxCntrSynProdId	o	
cntrVersNo	o	
exerStylTyp	o	
settlTyp	m	
cntrTyp	m	
cntrFrequency	m	
cntrMnemonic	m	
uniqueCntrId	m	
trnTyp	o	TT
trdTyp	o	TrdT
trdC7Typ	o	C7TrdT
partIdCod	o	Trader
buyCod	o	B
opnCIsCod	o	OC

trdMchPrxX	o	MatchPrice
trnIdNoX	o	TrnNo
trnIdSfxNoX	o	SuffixNo
trnIdNoPnt	o	(XML only)
trnIdSfxNoPntX	o	(XML only)
trdQtyX	o	TrdQuantity
trnFeeAmntX	o	Fee Amount
trnDat	o	TrnDat
trnTim	o	TrnTime
ordrTypCod	o	O
ordrNoX	o	(XML only)
textX	o	(XML only)
custTextX	o	CustomerText
userOrdNumX	o	UserOrderNo
rebQty	o	(XML only)
textSegInpX	o	(XML only)
mkrTkrCod	o	MT
origOrdNoX	o	(XML only)
origTrnDat	o	OrigTrnDat
origTrnTim	o	OrigTrnTime
combTypCod	o	CT
instSubTypCod	o	(XML only)
thresHoldX	o	Threshold
resiDual	o	Residual
trdSessFlag	o	(XML only)
unredFeeAmnt	o	UnreducedFee
notQty	o	Notional
packageld	o	Package ID
primFlg	o	PF
feeldntCode	o	FeeldntCode
groupId	o	GroupID
avgPrclIndicator	o	AI
docRef	o	(XML only)
servRendrDat	o	(XML only)
addTxt	o	(XML only)
sumTrdQtyX	o	Total per Fee Type
sumRebQty	o	
sumFeeIndTypAmntX	o	Total per Fee Type
sumProdTrnFeeAmntX	o	(XML only)
sumProdTypFeeAmntX	o	Total per Product Type

sumAcctTrnFeeAmntX	o	Total per Account
sumCurrTrnFeeAmntX	o	Total per Currency
<u>sumExchFeeGrp</u> , repeated 0 ... 1 times:		
<u>sumExchFeeRec</u> , repeated 0 ... variable times:		
exchNam	o	
currTypCod	o	
sumExchFeeAmnt	o	
<u>sumMembFeeGrp</u> , repeated 0 ... 1 times:		
<u>sumMembFeeRec</u> , repeated 0 ... variable times:		
exchNam	o	
currTypCod	o	
sumMembFeeAmnt	o	

Text Report Structure

ClMbr	ExMbr	Exch	Curr	Ac	Account	Name	Prod	Type
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
XXXXX	XXXXX	XXXX	XXX	XX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXX		

Contract	ContrDat	TT	MatchPrice	TrnNo	SuffixNo	TrdQuantity	FeeAmount
FeeText	FeeIdntCode	Trader	TrnDat	TrnTime	O TrdT	C7TrdT	CustomerText
OrigTrnDat	OrigTrnTime	CT	Threshold	Residual	UnreducedFee	UserOrderNo	
Notional	PackageID	B	OC	MT	PF	GroupID	AI
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
XXXX X	99-XXX-9999	99999	99-99-99	999	9999999999,9999999999	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	9999999999 9999999999,99+
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXX	99-99-99	99:99:99	X XX	XXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
99-99-99	99:99:99	X	99999999999,999999	9999999999,9999999999+	9999999999,99+	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	
9999999999,999999+	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	X	X	X	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	99	
Total per Fee Type:							9999999999,999999+ 9999999999,99+
Total per Product Type:							9999999999,99+
Total per Account:							9999999999,99+
Total per Currency:							9999999999,99+

4.2.6 CB167 Late Closing Fees

Description	This report displays the Late Closing Fees incl. the respective details to the zero cost quantity. The Late Closing Fee is charged when position closing adjustments are entered after the defined time limit and the quantity of the entered position closing adjustment exceeds the defined zero cost quantity. This report is organized by member, account and contract. It lists all member positions for products for which a late closing fee in the corresponding currency is charged. For every contract, fee relevant transactions entered before and after the time limit are shown separately. The time limit indicates the time from which position closings for positions resulting from the previous business day are chargeable. The field RESULT ZERO COST QTY shows the zero cost quantity for the next business day. If the amount is negative, the fee is calculated and the zero cost quantity is zero. The report is available for EUREX/ECAG Members.
Frequency	Daily.
Availability	This report is available for clearing and trading members.

XML Report Structure

M/O Text Report Heading

cb167

rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

cb167Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

cb167KeyGrp

membClgldCod	o	CIMbr
--------------	---	-------

cb167Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb167KeyGrp1

membExchldCod	o	ExMbr
---------------	---	-------

cb167Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb167KeyGrp2

exchldCod	o	Exch
-----------	---	------

cb167Grp3, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb167KeyGrp3

currTypCod	o	Curr
------------	---	------

cb167Grp4, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb167KeyGrp4

acctTypGrpX	o	Ac
-------------	---	----

cb167Grp5, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb167KeyGrp5

acctTyp36Grp	o	Account Name
--------------	---	--------------

cb167Grp6, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb167KeyGrp6

prodId	o	Prod
--------	---	------

trnDat	o	Business Date
--------	---	---------------

cb167Grp7, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb167KeyGrp7

sortFeeTyp	o	(XML only)
------------	---	------------

prodTypIdX	o	PrTp
------------	---	------

cb167Rec, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cntrIdGrpX, repeated 0 ... 1 times:

cntrClasCod	o	Contract
-------------	---	----------

prodId	o	
--------	---	--

cntrDtlGrpXX, repeated 0 ... 1 times:

cntrExpMthDat	o	
---------------	---	--

cntrExpYrDat	o	
--------------	---	--

cntrDat	m	
---------	---	--

cntrExpDat	m	
------------	---	--

cntrExercisePrice	o	
-------------------	---	--

flxCntrSynProdId	o	
------------------	---	--

cntrVersNo	o	
------------	---	--

exerStylTyp	o	
-------------	---	--

settlTyp	m	
----------	---	--

cntrTyp	m	
---------	---	--

cntrFrequency	m	
---------------	---	--

cntrMnemonic	m	
--------------	---	--

uniqueCntrlId	m	
---------------	---	--

feeCalcTimLG	o	T
--------------	---	---

feeCalcTim	o	Time
------------	---	------

zerCostQty	o	ZCQ
------------	---	-----

posnTrnTrdAdjVol	o	TrdAdj
------------------	---	--------

posnTrnGivUpVol	o	GiveUp
-----------------	---	--------

posnTrnTakUpVol	o	TakeUp
posnTrnOthVol	o	Other
netZerCstQty	o	NetZCQ
clsAdjQty	o	ClsAdj
resZerCstQty	o	ResZCQ
feeIndTyp	o	(XML only)
feeAmnt	o	Fee Amount
packageld	o	(XML only)
sumProdFeeAmnt	o	Total per Product
sumCurrFeeAmnt	o	Total per Currency

sumExchFeeGrp, repeated 0 ... 1 times:

sumExchFeeRec, repeated 0 ... variable times:

exchNam	o
currTypCod	o
sumExchFeeAmnt	o

sumMembFeeGrp, repeated 0 ... 1 times:

sumMembFeeRec, repeated 0 ... variable times:

exchNam	o
currTypCod	o
sumMembFeeAmnt	o

Text Report Structure

```

ClMbr ExMbr Exch Curr Ac Account Name          Prod PrTp Business Date
-----
XXXXX XXXXX XXXX XXX XX XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX XXXX XXXX 9999-99-99

Contract      T Time  ZCQ      TrdAdj   GiveUp   TakeUp   Other   NetZCQ   ClsAdj   ResZCQ   Fee Amount
Cntr Dat
-----
X XXXX XXX-9999 99999 X 99:99 999999999 999999999- 999999999- 999999999 999999999- 999999999- 999999999- 999999999,99+
99-99-99

Total per Product:                                     999999999,99+
-----
Total per Currency:                                     999999999,99+

```


4.2.7 CB169 LP Rebates

Description	This monthly report provides information about the Liquidity Provider Rebates. The report is available for EUREX/ECAG Members.
Frequency	Monthly.
Availability	This report is available for clearing and trading members.

<u>XML Report Structure</u>	<u>M/O</u>	<u>Text Report Heading</u>
-----------------------------	------------	----------------------------

cb169

rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membId	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

cb169Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

cb169KeyGrp

membClgldCod	o	CIMbr
--------------	---	-------

cb169Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb169KeyGrp1

membExchldCod	o	ExMbr
---------------	---	-------

cb169Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb169KeyGrp2

exchldCod	o	Exch
-----------	---	------

cb169Grp3, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb169KeyGrp3

currTypCod	o	Curr
------------	---	------

cb169Grp4, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb169KeyGrp4

prodId	o	Prod
ipsId	o	IPS
liqClsId	o	LiC

cb169Grp5, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb169KeyGrp5

sortFeeTyp	o	(XML only)
<u>cb169Grp6</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
<u>cb169KeyGrp6</u>		
acctTypGrpX	o	AC
<u>cb169Grp7</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
<u>cb169KeyGrp7</u>		
acctTyp36Grp	o	Account Name
<u>cb169Rec</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
feeIndTyp	o	Fee Type
trdQty	o	Volume
rebQty	o	Reb rel Vol
feeCapAmnt	o	Refund Amount
rebVol	o	Rebated Vol
bldngBlkTyp	o	Building Block
fulFillFlag	o	Fulfillment
sumFlg	o	(XML only)
sumProdFeeCapAmnt	o	Total per Product
sumProdFullRebVol	o	
sumCurrFeeCapAmnt	o	Total per Currency
sumCurrFullRebVol	o	(XML only)
<u>sumExchFeeGrp</u> , repeated 0 ... 1 times:		
<u>sumExchFeeRec</u> , repeated 0 ... variable times:		
exchNam	o	
currTypCod	o	
sumExchFeeAmnt	o	
<u>sumMembFeeGrp</u> , repeated 0 ... 1 times:		
<u>sumMembFeeRec</u> , repeated 0 ... variable times:		
exchNam	o	
currTypCod	o	
sumMembFeeAmnt	o	

Text Report Structure

CLMbr	ExMbr	Exch	Curr	Prod	IPS	Fee Type	LiC	Volume	Reb	rel	Vol	Ac	Account Name			
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----			
XXXXXX	XXXXXX	XXXX	XXX	XXXX	XXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	X	999999999	999999999	XX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX					
Building Block						Fulfillment	Rebated	Vol	Refund	Amount						
-----						-----	-----	-----	-----	-----						
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX						X	-999999999	-999999999.99								
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX						X	-999999999	-999999999.99								
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX						X	-999999999	-999999999.99								
						-----	-----	-----								
Total per Product:							999999999	999999999.99								
Total per Currency:							999999999	999999999.99								

4.2.8 CB179 Monthly Rebate Report

Description	This monthly report provides information about the volume rebates and the Revenue Sharing Program. The report is available for EUREX/ECAG Members.
Frequency	Monthly.
Availability	This report is available for clearing and trading members.

<u>XML Report Structure</u>	<u>M/O</u>	<u>Text Report Heading</u>
-----------------------------	------------	----------------------------

cb179

rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membId	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

cb179Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

cb179KeyGrp

membClgldCod	o	CIMbr
--------------	---	-------

cb179Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb179KeyGrp1

membExchldCod	o	ExMbr
---------------	---	-------

cb179Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb179KeyGrp2

rebTyp	o	Rebate Type
--------	---	-------------

cb179Grp3, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb179KeyGrp3

exchldCod	o	Exch
-----------	---	------

cb179Grp4, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb179KeyGrp4

currTypCod	o	Curr
------------	---	------

cb179Grp5, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb179KeyGrp5

prodRebGrpId	o	(XML only)
prodRebGrpIdName	o	ProdGroup

partIdCod	o	(XML only)
<u>cb179Grp6</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
<u>cb179KeyGrp6</u>		
prodTypIdX	o	PrTp
<u>cb179Grp7</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
<u>cb179KeyGrp7</u>		
sortFeeTyp	o	(XML only)
<u>cb179Grp8</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
<u>cb179KeyGrp8</u>		
prodSeg	o	Product Segment
prodSegName	o	(XML only)
<u>cb179Rec</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
feeIndTyp	o	Fee Type
prodId	o	Prod ID
liqClsId	o	LiC
trdQty	o	Volume
prodSegFeeAmnt	o	Total Fee
prodRebGrpVol	o	(XML only)
rebAmnt	o	Product Group Rebate
netFeeAmnt	o	Net Fee after Rebate
rebQty	o	Rebate rel Volume
revProgNam	o	Program Name
revRef	o	Refund
fullRebVol	o	Rebated Volume
membGrpIdCod	o	(XML only)
sumProdSegQty	o	
sumProdSegRebQty	o	
sumProdSegFeeAmnt	o	
sumProdSegRebAmnt	o	
sumProdSegNetFeeAmnt	o	
sumProdSegRevRefAmnt	o	
sumProdSegFullRebVol	o	
sumProdTypFeeAmnt	o	
sumProdGrpIdQty	o	Total per Product Group
sumProdRebGrpIdQty	o	
sumProdRebGrpIdProdSegFeeAmnt	o	
sumProdRebGrpVol	o	
sumProdRebGrpIdRebAmnt	o	
sumProdRebGrpIdNetFeeAmnt	o	
sumProdRebGrpIdRevRefAmnt	o	

sumProdRebGrpIdFullRebVol	o	
sumCurrProdSegFeeAmnt	o	Total per Currency
sumCurrRebAmnt	o	
sumCurrNetFeeAmnt	o	
sumCurrRevRefAmnt	o	
sumCurrFullRebVol	o	

Text Report Structure

ClMbr	ExMbr	Rebate	Type	Exch	Curr	ProdGroup
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
XXXXX	XXXXX	Product Group	Rebates	XXXX	XXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

Prod	Prod	Li			Rebate	rel	Prod	Group	Rebated		Product	Group	Net	Fee	
Seg	ID	Cl		Fee	Type	Volume	Volume	Reb	Volume	Volume	Total	Fee	Rebate	after	
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	
XXXX	X					9999999999	9999999999			9999999999	9999999999.99	-9999999999.99	9999999999.99		
XXXX	X					9999999999	9999999999			9999999999	9999999999.99	-9999999999.99	9999999999.99		
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	
XXXX		XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX				9999999999	9999999999			9999999999	9999999999.99	-9999999999.99	9999999999.99		
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	
Total per Product Group:						9999999999	9999999999	9999999999	9999999999	9999999999	9999999999.99	-9999999999.99	9999999999.99		

Total per Currency:										9999999999.99				-9999999999.99	9999999999.99

Revenue Sharing Programs

ClMbr	ExMbr	Rebate	Type	Exch	Curr	PrTp
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
XXXXX	XXXXX	Revenue Sharing	Programs	XXXX	XXX	XXXX

Program	name	Refund
-----	-----	-----
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX		-999999999999.99
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX		-999999999999.99
-----	-----	-----
Total per Prod Type:		-999999999999.99
-----		-----
Total per Currency:		-999999999999.99
-----		-----

4.2.9 CB182 Monthly OTC CCP Fee Statement

Description	The monthly OTC CCP Fee Statement provides the following OTC CCP fee components per member ID on a monthly basis: - transaction fees - manual fee adjustments - rebates according to incentive program This report is available for clearing members (CM) only The report is available for EUREX/ECAG Members.
Frequency	Monthly.
Availability	This report is available for clearing members only.

<u>XML Report Structure</u>	<u>M/O</u>	<u>Text Report Heading</u>
<u>cb182</u>		
<u>rptHdr</u>		
exchNam	m	
envText	m	
rptCod	m	
rptNam	m	
rptFlexKey	o	
memblId	o	
memblGlnam	o	
rptPrntEffDat	m	
rptPrntEffTim	o	
rptPrntRunDat	m	
<u>cb182Grp</u> , repeated 0 ... variable times:		
<u>cb182KeyGrp</u>		
memblClIdCod	m	CM
<u>cb182Grp1</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
<u>cb182KeyGrp1</u>		
exchIdCod	m	Exch
<u>cb182Grp2</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
<u>cb182KeyGrp2</u>		
blngIdCod	m	BillingID
<u>cb182Grp3</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
<u>cb182KeyGrp3</u>		
trdMemb	m	MbrID
<u>cb182Grp4</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
<u>cb182KeyGrp4</u>		
currTypCod	m	FeeCur

cb182Grp5, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb182KeyGrp5

prodGrpNam	m	ProdGroup
------------	---	-----------

cb182Grp6, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb182KeyGrp6

acctTyp36Grp	m	Account
--------------	---	---------

cb182Grp7, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb182KeyGrp7

prodIdX	m	ProductID
---------	---	-----------

cb182Rec, repeated 1 ... variable times:

prodLngNam	o	(XML only)
verId	o	(XML only)
serId	o	(XML only)
trnTyp2	o	TraType
isinCod	o	(XML only)
trdIdB	o	TrdID
calDat	o	CalDat
trdDat	o	TrdDat
clrCurrTypCod	o	CICur
trdNomVal	o	TrdNominal
ecbExchRat	o	ExchangeRate
modelTyp	o	MT
rebLevInPerc	o	RbL
feeTypCodX	o	Fee Type
feeAdjInd	o	Man
membPropCtpyIdCod	o	CouPa
buyCod	o	B/S
novDat	o	NovDat
strDat	o	StartDat
matDatType	o	MatDat
dayMat	o	DayMat
otcTrdGrp	o	OTCGroup
ytMClearedNot	o	YtMClearedNotional
addTxt	o	Additional Information
feeReb	o	Fee/Rebate
grpIdCod	o	GroupingID
docRef	o	(XML only)
servRendrdDat	o	(XML only)
entryDat	o	(XML only)
textSegInpX	o	(XML only)

sumFeeProdId	m	Total per Product ID
sumFeeAcctTypGrp	m	Total per Account
sumProdGrp	m	Total per Product Group
sumFeeCurrTypCod	m	Total per Fee Currency
<u>sumMembTrdFeeGrp</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
<u>sumMembTrdFeeRec</u> , repeated 0 ... variable times:		
trdMemb	m	Total per Member ID
currTypCod	m	
sumTrdMembAmnt	m	
<u>sumBlngIdFeeGrp</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
<u>sumBlngIdFeeRec</u> , repeated 0 ... variable times:		
currTypCod	m	Total per Billing ID
sumBlngIdAmnt	m	
<u>sumMembClgFeeGrp</u> , repeated 0 ... 1 times:		
<u>sumMembClgFeeRec</u> , repeated 0 ... variable times:		
currTypCod	m	Total per CM
sumClgAmnt	m	

CM	Exch	BillingID	MrID	FeeCur	ProdGroup	Account				
XXXXX	XXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXX	XXX	XXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX				
ProductID	TrdType	TrdID	CalDat	TrdDat	ClCur	TrdNominal	ExchangeRate	MT	RbL	Fee/Rebate
FeeType	Man	CouPa	B/S	NovDat	StartDat	MatDat	DayMat	OTCGroup	YtMClearedNotional	Additional Information
GroupingID										
XXXXXXXXXX	XXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX		XXXXXXXXXX	XXX	9999999999999999.99	9999999,99999	XX	999	999999999.99+
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	X	XXXXX	X	XXXX-XX-XX	XXXX-XX-XX	XXXX-XX-XX	99999	XXXXXXXXXX	9999999999999999.99	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX										
Total per Product ID:										999999999.99+
Total per Account:										999999999.99+
Total per Product Group										999999999.99+
Total per Fee Currency (XXX):										999999999.99+
Total per Member ID (XXX)										999999999.99+
Total per Billing ID (XXX)										999999999.99+
Total per CM (XXX)										999999999.99+

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 12.0
	26.06.2025
XML Report Descriptions	Page 75

4.2.10 CB185 Daily OTC CCP Fee Statement

Description	This report shows the daily booking fees including booking fees for high turnover fees. The report is available for EUREX/ECAG Members.
Frequency	Daily.
Availability	This report is available for clearing members only.

XML Report Structure M/O Text Report Heading

cb185

rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membId	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

cb185Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

cb185KeyGrp

membClgldCod	m	CM
--------------	---	----

cb185Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb185KeyGrp1

exchldCod	m	Exch
-----------	---	------

cb185Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb185KeyGrp2

blngldCod	m	BillingID
-----------	---	-----------

cb185Grp3, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb185KeyGrp3

trdMemb	m	MbrID
---------	---	-------

cb185Grp4, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb185KeyGrp4

currTypCod	m	FeeCur
------------	---	--------

cb185Grp5, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb185KeyGrp5

prodGrpNam	m	ProdGroup
------------	---	-----------

cb185Grp6, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb185KeyGrp6

acctTyp36Grp	m	Account
--------------	---	---------

cb185Grp7, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb185KeyGrp7

prodIdX	m	ProductID
---------	---	-----------

cb185Rec, repeated 1 ... variable times:

prodLngNam	o	(XML only)
verId	o	(XML only)
serId	o	(XML only)
trnTyp2	o	TraType
isinCod	o	(XML only)
trdIdB	o	TrdID
trdDat	o	TrdDat
clrCurrTypCod	o	CICur
trdNomVal	o	TrdNominal
ecbExchRat	o	ExchangeRate
feeTypCodX	o	Fee Type
feeAdjInd	o	Man
membPropCtpyIdCod	o	CouPa
buyCod	o	B/S
novDat	o	NovDat
strDat	o	StartDat
matDatType	o	MatDat
dayMat	o	DayMat
otcTrdGrp	o	OTCGroup
addTxt	o	Additional Information
feeReb	o	Fee/Rebate
grpIdCod	o	GroupingID
sumFeeProdId	m	Total per Product ID
sumFeeAcctTypGrp	m	Total per Account
sumProdGrp	m	Total per Product Group
sumFeeCurrTypCod	m	Total per Fee Currency

sumMembTrdFeeGrp, repeated 1 ... variable times:

sumMembTrdFeeRec, repeated 0 ... variable times:

trdMemb	m	Total per Member ID
currTypCod	m	
sumTrdMembAmnt	m	

sumBlngIdFeeGrp, repeated 1 ... variable times:

sumBlngIdFeeRec, repeated 0 ... variable times:

currTypCod	m	Total per Billing ID
------------	---	----------------------

sumBlngIdAmnt
m

sumMembClgFeeGrp, repeated 0 ... 1 times:

sumMembClgFeeRec, repeated 0 ... variable times:

currTypCod
m

sumClgAmnt
m

Total per CM

Text Report Structure

CM
Exch
BillingID
MbrID
FeeCur
ProdGroup
Account

XXXXXXXX XXX
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX XXXX XXX
XXXXX
XX

ProductID
TraType
TrdID
TrdDat
ClCur
TrdNominal
ExchangeRate
Fee/Rebate

FeeType
Man
CouPa
B/S
NovDat
StartDat
MatDat
DayMat
OTCGroup
YtMClearedNotional
Additional Information

GroupingID

XXXXXXXX XXX
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX XXX
99999999999999.99
999999,99999
99999999.99+
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
XXXXX
X
XXXX-XX-XX
XXXX-XX-XX
XXXX-XX-XX
99999
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

Total per Product ID:
99999999.99+

Total per Account:
99999999.99+

Total per Product Group:
99999999.99+

Total per Fee Currency (XXX):
99999999.99+

Total per Member ID (XXX)
99999999.99+

Total per Billing ID (XXX)
99999999.99+

Total per CM (XXX)
99999999.99+

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 12.0
	26.06.2025
XML Report Descriptions	Page 78

4.2.11 CB187 Monthly Rebates Overview

Description	This monthly report shows all rebates per product. It includes the Trade Size Related Savings, the former Trader Development Program rebates, volume rebates and Liquidity Provisioning rebates. The report is available for EUREX/ECAG Members.
Frequency	Monthly.
Availability	This report is available for clearing and trading members.

XML Report Structure

M/O Text Report Heading

cb187

rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

cb187Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

cb187KeyGrp

membClgldCod	m	CIMbr
--------------	---	-------

cb187Grp1, repeated 0 ... variable times:

cb187KeyGrp1

membExchldCod	m	ExMbr
---------------	---	-------

cb187Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb187KeyGrp2

exchldCod	m	Exch
-----------	---	------

cb187Grp3, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb187KeyGrp3

currTypCod	m	Cur
------------	---	-----

cb187Grp4, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb187KeyGrp4

acctTypGrpX	m	Ac
-------------	---	----

cb187Grp5, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb187KeyGrp5

acctTyp36Grp	m	Account Name
--------------	---	--------------

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 12.0
	26.06.2025
XML Report Descriptions	Page 79

cb187Grp6, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb187KeyGrp6

prodGrpNam	m	PrGp
------------	---	------

cb187Grp7, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb187KeyGrp7

prodTypIdX	m	PrTp
------------	---	------

cb187Grp8, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb187KeyGrp8

prodId	m	PrID
prodRebGrpId	o	(XML only)
prodRebGrpIdName	o	ProdGroup

cb187Grp9, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb187KeyGrp9

sortFeeTyp	m	(XML only)
------------	---	------------

cb187Grp10, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb187KeyGrp10

feeIndTyp	m	Fee Type
-----------	---	----------

cb187Grp11, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb187KeyGrp11

fulfillId	m	MM
strFulfillId	m	SF

cb187Rec, repeated 1 ... variable times:

tsrsRec

rebQtyX	o	TSRS/Reb relevant Volume
feeOverl	o	TSRS/Fee Overall
feeAftGivSavReb	o	
fullRebVol	o	TSRS/Fully rebated Volume
savReb	o	TSRS/Savings/Rebate
feeAftSavReb	o	TSRS/Fee after Sav/Reb
savRebPct	o	TSRS/Savings (in %) Overall

tdpRebRec

rebQtyX	o	TDP Rebate/Reb relevant Volume
feeOverl	o	TDP Rebate/Fee Overall
feeAftGivSavReb	o	TDP Rebate/Fee after given Sav/Reb
fullRebVol	o	TDP Rebate/Fully rebated Volume
savReb	o	TDP Rebate/Savings/Rebate
feeAftSavReb	o	TDP Rebate/Fee after Sav/Reb
savRebPct	o	TDP Rebate/Savings (in %) Overall

volRebRec

rebQtyX	o	Volume Rebate/Reb relevant Volume
---------	---	-----------------------------------

feeOverl	o	Volume Rebate/Fee Overall
feeAftGivSavReb	o	Volume Rebate/Fee after given Sav/Reb
fullRebVol	o	Volume Rebate/Fully rebated Volume
savReb	o	Volume Rebate/Savings/Rebate
feeAftSavReb	o	Volume Rebate/Fee after Sav/Reb
savRebPct	o	Volume Rebate/Savings(in %) Overall
<u>mmRebRec</u>		
rebQtyX	o	MM Rebate/Reb relevant Volume
feeOverl	o	MM Rebate/Fee Overall
feeAftGivSavReb	o	MM Rebate/Fee after given Sav/Reb
fullRebVol	o	MM Rebate/Fully rebated Volume
savReb	o	MM Rebate/Savings/Rebate
feeAftSavReb	o	MM Rebate/Fee after Sav/Reb
savRebPct	o	MM Rebate/Savings (in %) Overall
<u>totRec</u>		
rebQtyX	o	
feeOverl	o	TOTAL/Fee Overall
feeAftGivSavReb	o	
fullRebVol	o	TOTAL/Fully rebated Volume
savReb	o	TOTAL/Savings/Rebate
feeAftSavReb	o	TOTAL/Fee after Sav/Reb
savRebPct	o	TOTAL/Savings (in %) Overall
<u>sumProdFeeRebGrp</u>		
<u>sumProdFeeRebRec</u> , repeated 0 ... variable times:		
sumProdSavFeeAmnt	o	Total Savings per Product:
sumProdPctSav	o	Savings in % per Product:
sumProdFeeAmntX	o	Total Fee per Product:
<u>sumAcctFeeRebGrp</u>		
<u>sumAcctFeeRebRec</u> , repeated 0 ... variable times:		
sumAcctSavFeeAmnt	o	Total Savings per Account:
sumAcctPctSav	o	Savings in % per Account:
sumAcctFeeAmnt	o	Total Fee per Account:
<u>sumCurrFeeRebGrp</u>		
<u>sumCurrFeeRebRec</u> , repeated 0 ... variable times:		
sumCurrSavFeeAmnt	o	Total Savings per Currency:
sumCurrPctSav	o	Savings in % per Currency:
sumCurrFeeAmntX	o	Total Fee per Currency:
<u>sumMembFeeRebGrp</u>		
<u>sumMembFeeRebRec</u> , repeated 0 ... variable times:		

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 12.0
	26.06.2025
XML Report Descriptions	Page 81

currTypCod	o	
sumMembSavFeeAmnt	o	Total Savings per ExMbr in XXX:
sumMembPctSav	o	Savings in % per ExMbr:
sumMembFeeAmnt	o	Total Fee per ExMbr in XXX:

sumClgMbrFeeRebGrp

sumClgMbrFeeRebRec, repeated 0 ... variable times:

currTypCod	o	
sumClgMbrSavFeeAmnt	o	Total Savings per CIMbr in XXX:
sumClgMbrPctSav	o	Savings in % per CIMbr:
sumClgMbrFeeAmnt	o	Total Fee per CIMbr in XXX:

Text Report Structure

ClMbr	ExMbr	Exch	Cur	Ac	Account Name	PrGp	PrTp	PrID	ProdRebGroup
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
XXXX	XXXX	XXXX	XXX	XX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXX	XXXX	XXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

Fee Type	MM	SF
-----	-----	-----
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXX	X

	TSRS	TDP Rebate	Volume Rebate	MM Rebate	TOTAL
	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Reb relevant Volume	999999999999	999999999999	999999999999	999999999999	
Fee Overall	999999999999.99	999999999999.99	999999999999.99	999999999999.99	999999999999.99
Fee after given Sav/Reb		999999999999.99	999999999999.99	999999999999.99	
Fully rebated Volume	99999999999999	99999999999999	99999999999999	99999999999999	99999999999999
Savings/Rebate	-999999999999.99	-999999999999.99	-999999999999.99	-999999999999.99	-999999999999.99
Fee after Sav/Reb	999999999999.99	999999999999.99	999999999999.99	999999999999.99	999999999999.99
Savings (in %) Overall	999.99	999.99	999.99	999.99	999.99

Total Savings per Product:	-999999999999.99
Savings in % per Product:	999.99
Total Fee per Product:	999999999999.99

Total Savings per Account:	-999999999999.99
Savings in % per Account:	999.99
Total Fee per Account:	999999999999.99

Total Savings per Currency:	-999999999999.99
Savings in % per Currency:	999.99
Total Fee per Currency:	999999999999.99

Total Savings per ExMbr in XXX:	-999999999999.99
Savings in % per ExMbr:	999.99
Total Fee per ExMbr in XXX:	999999999999.99

Total Savings per ClMbr in XXX:	-999999999999.99
Savings in % per ClMbr:	999.99
Total Fee per ClMbr in XXX:	999999999999.99

TSRS = Trade Size Related Savings

4.2.12 CB189 Monthly Mistrade Fees

Description	This monthly report provides information on Notification of Fees and mistrade fee amounts per trading member. The report is available for EUREX/ECAG Members.
Frequency	Monthly.
Availability	This report is available for clearing and trading members.

<u>XML Report Structure</u>	<u>M/O</u>	<u>Text Report Heading</u>
-----------------------------	------------	----------------------------

cb189

rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membId	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

cb189Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

cb189KeyGrp

membClgldCod	m	CIMbr
--------------	---	-------

cb189Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb189KeyGrp1

membExchldCod	m	ExMbr
notifOvrw	m	Notification of Fees Overview

cb189Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb189KeyGrp2

currTypCod	m	Currency
------------	---	----------

cb189Grp3, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb189KeyGrp3

datNotif	m	Date
----------	---	------

cb189Grp4, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb189KeyGrp4

notifNo	o	Notification of Fees
---------	---	----------------------

cb189Rec, repeated 1 ... variable times:

acctTypGrpX	o	Ac
ordrTypCod	o	OT

prodId	o	ProdID
trnIdNoX	o	Transaction ID
origTrnId	o	OriTrans ID
buyCod	o	B/S
feeOverl	o	Fee Amount
sumNotifFeeAmnt	o	Total per Notification of Fees
sumDatNotifFeeAmnt	o	Total per Date
sumMembFeeAmnt	o	Total per Exchange Member

Text Report Structure

Clearing Member: XXXXX
Exchange Member: XXXXX
Notification of Fees Overview: 999999999
CURRENCY: XXX

Date	Ac	OT	Notification of Fees	ProdID	Transaction ID	OriTrans ID	B/S	Fee Amount
99-99-99	XX	X	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXX	X	999999.99
Total per Notification of Fees (XXX)								999999.99

Total per Date (XXX)								999999.99

Total per Exchange Member (XXX)								999999.99

4.2.13 CB192 Monthly Fee Statement

Description	This report contains all Eurex transaction fees including monthly and quarterly fees (Liquidity Provider rebates and Minimum Transaction Fees).
Frequency	Monthly.
Availability	This report is available for clearing and trading members.

XML Report Structure

M/O Text Report Heading

cb192

rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

cb192Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

cb192KeyGrp

membClgldCod	o	CIMbr
--------------	---	-------

cb192Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb192KeyGrp1

membExchldCod	o	ExMbr
---------------	---	-------

cb192Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb192KeyGrp2

exchldCod	o	Exch
-----------	---	------

cb192Grp3, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb192KeyGrp3

currTypCod	o	Curr
------------	---	------

cb192Grp4, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb192KeyGrp4

acctTypGrpX	o	Ac
-------------	---	----

cb192Grp5, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb192KeyGrp5

acctTyp36Grp	o	Account Name
--------------	---	--------------

cb192Grp6, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb192KeyGrp6

prodTypIdX o ProdType

cb192Grp7, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb192KeyGrp7

prodId o Prod ID

cb192Grp8, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb192KeyGrp8

sortFeeTyp o (XML only)

cb192Grp9, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb192KeyGrp9

cCorpFlag o (XML only)

feeIndCatTyp o

cb192Rec, repeated 1 ... variable times:

QtyIndCatAmnt o Quantitiy

feeIndCatAmnt o Fee Amount

prodSeg o (XML only)

prodSegName o (XML only)

docRef o (XML only)

servRendrDat o (XML only)

entryDat o (XML only)

textSegInpX o (XML only)

addTxt o (XML only)

sumProdQtyAmnt o Total per product

sumProdFeeAmnt o

sumProdTypQtyAmntX o Total per product type

sumProdTypFeeAmntX o

sumAcctQtyCrtMthAmnt o Total fees per account

sumAcctFeeCrtMthAmnt o

sumMembQtyCrtMthAmnt o (XML only)

sumMembFeeCrtMthAmnt o (XML only)

sumExchFeeGrp, repeated 0 ... 1 times:

sumExchFeeRec, repeated 0 ... variable times:

exchNam o

currTypCod o

sumExchFeeAmnt o

cb192SumExMembGrp, repeated 0 ... 1 times:

cb192SumExMembRec, repeated 0 ... variable times:

exchNam o Total fees for ExMbr XXXXX/ Exch

currTypCod o Total fees for ExMbr XXXXX/ Curr

sumFeeExCrtMthAmnt o Total fees for ExMbr XXXXX/ Total

	Fee Amount
<u>cb192SumMembGrp</u> , repeated 0 ... 1 times:	
<u>cb192SumMembRec</u> , repeated 0 ... variable times:	
exchNam	o Total fees for CIMbr XXXXX/ Exch
currTypCod	o Total fees for CIMbr XXXXX/ Curr
sumFeeCrtMthAmnt	o Total fees for CIMbr XXXXX/ Total
	Fee Amount

Text Report Structure

```

CIMbr ExMbr Exch  Curr Ac Account Name
-----
XXXXX XXXXX XXXX  XX XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

Prod Prod          Quantity          Fee
Type ID                               Amount
-----
XXXX
XXXX
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX 9999999999.999999+ 9999999999.99+
Total per product:              9999999999.999999+ 9999999999.99+

Total per product type:         9999999999.999999+ 9999999999.99+
-----
-----

Total per account:              9999999999.999999+ 9999999999.99+
-----
-----

Total fees for ExMbr XXXXX:

Exch  Curr Total Fee Amount
-----
XXXXX XXX  9999999999.99+
-----
-----

Total fees for CIMbr XXXXX:

Exch  Curr Total Fee Amount
-----
XXXXX XXX  9999999999.99+
-----
-----

```

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 12.0
	26.06.2025
XML Report Descriptions	Page 88

4.2.14 CB193 Monthly Connections and Services

Description	This report contains the fees for Eurex connections and services charged on a monthly basis. The report is available for EUREX/ECAG Members.
Frequency	Monthly.
Availability	This report is available for clearing and trading members.

XML Report Structure M/O Text Report Heading

cb193

rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membId	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

cb193Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

cb193KeyGrp

membClgldCod	o	Clearing Member
--------------	---	-----------------

cb193Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb193KeyGrp1

membExchldCod	o	Exchange Member
invNo	o	Invoice Number

cb193Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb193KeyGrp2

currTypCod	o	Currency
------------	---	----------

cb193Grp3, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb193KeyGrp3

serv	o	Service
------	---	---------

cb193Grp4, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb193KeyGrp4

posDescLvl2	o	POS. DESCR. LEVEL 2
-------------	---	---------------------

cb193Grp5, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb193KeyGrp5

posDescLvl3	o	POS. DESCR. LEVEL 3
-------------	---	---------------------

cb193Grp6, repeated 1 ... variable times:		
cb193KeyGrp6		
posDescLevl4	o	POS. DESCR. LEVEL 4
cb193Rec, repeated 1 ... variable times:		
linelId	o	Line Id
totlItemFee	o	TOTAL PER POS. DESCR. LEVEL 3/
4		
sumExchMbrFeeAmntNet	m	Total per Exchange Member (net)
vatRat	m	VAT %
vatAmnt	m	VAT Amount
sumExchMbrFeeAmntGros	m	Total per Exchange Member (gross)

Text Report Structure

Clearing Member: XXXXX
Exchange Member: XXXXX
Invoice Number: 999999999
CURRENCY: XXX

LINE ID	SERVICE	POS. DESCR. LEVEL 2	POS. DESCR. LEVEL 3	POS. DESCR. LEVEL 4
XXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
XXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
TOTAL PER POS. DESCR. LEVEL 3 / 4				999999999.99
Total per Exchange Member (net)				999999999.99
VAT (99.99%)				999999999.99
Total per Exchange Member (gross)				999999999.99

4.2.15 CB196 Daily Overall Fee Summary

Description	This report shows a summary of all Eurex transaction fees of the current day, current month, and previous month for futures, options and flexible contracts. The report is available for EUREX/ECAG Members.
Frequency	Daily.
Availability	This report is available for clearing and trading members.

XML Report Structure

M/O Text Report Heading

cb196

rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

cb196Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

cb196KeyGrp

membClgldCod	o	CIMbr
--------------	---	-------

cb196Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb196KeyGrp1

membExchldCod	o	ExMbr
---------------	---	-------

cb196Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb196KeyGrp2

exchldCod	o	Exch
-----------	---	------

cb196Grp3, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb196KeyGrp3

currTypCod	o	Curr
------------	---	------

cb196Grp4, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb196KeyGrp4

acctTypGrpX	o	Ac
-------------	---	----

cb196Grp5, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb196KeyGrp5

acctTyp36Grp	o	Account Name
--------------	---	--------------

cb196Grp6, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb196KeyGrp6

prodTypIdX	o	PrTp
------------	---	------

cb196Grp7, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb196KeyGrp7

prodId	o	Prod
--------	---	------

cb196Grp8, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb196KeyGrp8

sortFeeTyp	o	(XML only)
------------	---	------------

cb196Rec, repeated 1 ... variable times:

feeIndTyp	o	Fee Type
sumFeeTypFeePrvDayAmnt	o	Fee Prv DayAmt
sumFeeTypFeeCrtDayAmnt	o	Fee Crt DayAmt
sumFeeTypAdjCrtDayAmnt	o	Fee Adj CurDay
sumFeeTypFeeCrtMthAmnt	o	Fee CrtMth Amt
sumFeeTypFeePrvMthAmnt	o	Fee PrvMth Amt
sumFeeTypFeeYtdAmnt	o	Fee Ytd Amt
sumProdFeePrvDayAmnt	o	Total Per Product
sumProdFeeCrtDayAmnt	o	
sumProdFeeAdjCrtDayAmnt	o	
sumProdFeeCrtMthAmnt	o	
sumProdFeePrvMthAmnt	o	
sumProdFeeYtdAmnt	o	
sumProdTypFeePrvDayAmnt	o	Total per Product Type
sumProdTypFeeCrtDayAmnt	o	
sumProdTypFeeAdjCrtDayAmnt	o	
sumProdTypFeeCrtMthAmnt	o	
sumProdTypFeePrvMthAmnt	o	
sumProdTypFeeYtdAmnt	o	
sumAcctFeePrvDayAmnt	o	Total per Account
sumAcctFeeCrtDayAmnt	o	
sumAcctFeeAdjCrtDayAmnt	o	
sumAcctFeeCrtMthAmnt	o	
sumAcctFeePrvMthAmnt	o	
sumAcctFeeYtdAmnt	o	
sumCurrFeePrvDayAmnt	o	Total per Currency
sumCurrFeeCrtDayAmnt	o	
sumCurrFeeAdjCrtDayAmnt	o	
sumCurrFeeCrtMthAmnt	o	
sumCurrFeePrvMthAmnt	o	

sumCurrFeeYtdAmnt	o	
<u>sumExchFeeGrp</u> , repeated 0 ... 1 times:		
<u>sumExchFeeRec</u> , repeated 0 ... variable times:		
exchNam	o	
currTypCod	o	
sumExchFeeAmnt	o	
<u>cb196SumMembGrp</u> , repeated 0 ... 1 times:		
<u>cb196SumMembRec</u> , repeated 0 ... variable times:		
currTypCod	o	CIMbr/ Curr
sumMembFeePrvDayAmnt	o	CIMbr/ Fee Prv DayAmt
sumMembFeeCrtDayAmnt	o	CIMbr/ Fee CrtDay Amt
sumMembFeeAdjCrtDayAmnt	o	CIMbr/ Adj CrtDay Amt
sumMembFeeCrtMthAmnt	o	CIMbr/ Fee CrtMth Amt
sumMembFeePrvMthAmnt	o	CIMbr/ Fee PrvMth Amt
sumMembFeeYtdAmnt	o	CIMbr/ Fee Ytd Amnt

Text Report Structure

```

ClMbr ExMbr Exch Curr Ac Account Name
-----
XXXX XXXX XXXX XXX XX XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

```

PrTp Prod Fee Type	Fee Prv DayAmt	Fee Crt DayAmt	Fee Adj CurDay	Fee CrtMth Amt	Fee PrvMth Amt	Fee Ytd Amt
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
XXXX XXXX XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	999999999.99+	999999999.99+	999999999.99+	999999999.99+	999999999.99+	999999999.99+
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Total per Product:	999999999.99+	999999999.99+	999999999.99+	999999999.99+	999999999.99+	999999999.99+
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Total per Product Type:	999999999.99+	999999999.99+	999999999.99+	999999999.99+	999999999.99+	999999999.99+
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Total per Account:	999999999.99+	999999999.99+	999999999.99+	999999999.99+	999999999.99+	999999999.99+
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Total per Currency:	999999999.99+	999999999.99+	999999999.99+	999999999.99+	999999999.99+	999999999.99+
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----

```

ClMbr Curr Fee Prv DayAmt Fee CrtDay Amt Adj CrtDay Amt Fee CrtMth Amt Fee PrvMth Amt Fee Ytd Amnt
-----
XXXXX XXX 999999999.99+ 999999999.99+ 999999999.99+ 999999999.99+ 999999999.99+ 999999999.99+

```

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 12.0
	26.06.2025
XML Report Descriptions	Page 93

4.2.16 CB197 Excessive System Usage Fee

Description	This report shows the transaction date, the number of transactions, the daily transaction limit, the number of excess transactions, the limit type and the fee per product type. The sum will be shown per product type, trading member and clearing member. The report is available for EUREX/ECAG Members.
Frequency	Monthly.
Availability	This report is available for clearing and trading members.

XML Report Structure

M/O Text Report Heading

cb197

rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

cb197Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

cb197KeyGrp

membClgldCod	o	CIMbr
--------------	---	-------

cb197Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb197KeyGrp1

membExchldCod	o	ExMbr
---------------	---	-------

cb197Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb197KeyGrp2

currTypCod	o	Curr
------------	---	------

cb197Grp3, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb197KeyGrp3

prodTypldX	o	Prod Type
------------	---	-----------

cb197Grp4, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb197KeyGrp4

prodld	o	Prod Id
--------	---	---------

cb197Rec, repeated 1 ... variable times:

trnDat	o	Transaction Date
numOfTrans	o	Transactions
dailyTransLimitPerMemProd	o	Transaction Limit
numOfTransExcTransLim	o	Excess Transactions
limitTypExcLimit	o	LT
addInfo	o	Additional Info
trnFeeAmntX	o	Fee Amount
sumProdTypFeeAmntX	o	Total per Product Type
sumOfTransFeePerTrdMmb	o	Total per Trading Member
sumOfTransFeePerClgMmb	o	Total per Clearing Member

Text Report Structure

ClMbr ExMbr Curr

 XXXXX XXXXX XXX

Prod Type	Prod ID	Transaction Date	Transactions	Transaction Limit	Excess Transactions	LT	Additional Info	Fee Amount
XXXX	XXXX	9999-99-99	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	X	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	-999999999,99
	XXXX	9999-99-99	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	X	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	-999999999,99

Total per Product Type: -999999999,99

Prod Type	Prod ID	Transaction Date	Transactions	Transaction Limit	Excess Transactions	LT	Additional Info	Fee Amount
XXXX	XXXX	9999-99-99	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	X	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	-999999999,99
	XXXX	9999-99-99	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	X	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	-999999999,99

Total per Product Type: -999999999,99

Total per Trading Member: -999999999,99

Total per Clearing Member: -999999999,99

4.2.17 CB199 Eurex BTRF Monthly Fee Summary

Description	This report contains the Eurex transaction fees and maintenance fees as well as Liquidity Provider rebates related to Basket Total Return Futures. The report is available for EUREX/ECAG Members.
Frequency	Monthly.
Availability	This report is available for clearing and trading members.

XML Report Structure

M/O Text Report Heading

cb199

rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

cb199Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

cb199KeyGrp

membClgldCod	o	CIMbr
--------------	---	-------

cb199Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb199KeyGrp1

membExchldCod	o	ExMbr
---------------	---	-------

cb199Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb199KeyGrp2

exchldCod	o	Exch
-----------	---	------

cb199Grp3, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb199KeyGrp3

currTypCod	o	Curr
------------	---	------

cb199Grp4, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb199KeyGrp4

acctTypGrpX	o	Ac
-------------	---	----

cb199Grp5, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb199KeyGrp5

acctTyp36Grp	o	Account Name
--------------	---	--------------

cb199Grp6, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb199KeyGrp6

packageld	o	Package ID
-----------	---	------------

cb199Grp7, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb199KeyGrp7

prodId	o	Prod Id
--------	---	---------

cb199Grp8, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb199KeyGrp8

sortFeeTyp	o	(XML only)
------------	---	------------

cb199Grp9, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb199KeyGrp9

cCorpFlag	o	(XML only)
-----------	---	------------

feeIndCatTyp	o	
--------------	---	--

cb199Rec, repeated 1 ... variable times:

feeIndCatAmnt	o	
---------------	---	--

sumProdFeeAmnt	o	Total per product
----------------	---	-------------------

sumPckFeeAmnt	o	Total per package
---------------	---	-------------------

sumAcctFeeCrtMthAmnt	o	Total fees per account
----------------------	---	------------------------

sumMembFeeCrtMthAmnt	o	(XML only)
----------------------	---	------------

sumExchFeeGrp, repeated 0 ... 1 times:

sumExchFeeRec, repeated 0 ... variable times:

exchNam	o	
---------	---	--

currTypCod	o	
------------	---	--

sumExchFeeAmnt	o	
----------------	---	--

SumExMembGrp, repeated 0 ... 1 times:

SumExMembRec, repeated 0 ... variable times:

exchNam	o	Total fees for ExMbr XXXXX/ Exch
---------	---	----------------------------------

currTypCod	o	Total fees for ExMbr XXXXX/ Curr
------------	---	----------------------------------

sumFeeExCrtMthAmnt	o	Total fees for ExMbr XXXXX/ Total Fee Amount
--------------------	---	--

SumMembGrp, repeated 0 ... 1 times:

SumMembRec, repeated 0 ... variable times:

exchNam	o	Total fees for CIMbr XXXXX/ Exch
---------	---	----------------------------------

currTypCod	o	Total fees for CIMbr XXXXX/ Curr
------------	---	----------------------------------

sumFeeCrtMthAmnt	o	Total fees for CIMbr XXXXX/ Total Fee Amount
------------------	---	--

Text Report Structure

```

ClMbr ExMbr Exch  Curr Ac Account Name
-----
XXXXX XXXXX XXXX  XXX  XX XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

Package          Prod          Fee
ID              ID              Amount
-----
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
                XXXX
                XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX 999999999.99+
      Total per product                                999999999.99+

Total per package                                999999999.99+
-----
-----

Total per account                                999999999.99+
-----
-----

Total fees for ExMbr XXXXX:

Exch  Curr Total Fee Amount
-----
XXXXX XXX  999999999.99+
-----
-----

Total fees for ClMbr XXXXX:

Exch  Curr Total Fee Amount
-----
XXXXX XXX  999999999.99+
-----
-----

```

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 12.0
	26.06.2025
XML Report Descriptions	Page 98

4.2.18 CB225 Daily Eurex Fines

Description	The Daily Eurex Fines report shows Late Delivery Fines for EUREX ETD Bonds, Late Delivery Fine SSR, Late Delivery Fine for Dividends over Record Date. The report is available for EUREX/ECAG Members.
Frequency	Daily.
Availability	This report is available for clearing members only.

XML Report Structure

M/O Text Report Heading

cb225

rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

cb225Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

cb225KeyGrp

membClgldCod	m	CLEARING MEMBER
--------------	---	-----------------

cb225Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb225KeyGrp1

settlLocat	m	SETTLEMENT LOCATION
------------	---	---------------------

cb225Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb225KeyGrp2

settlAcct	m	SETTLEMENT ACCOUNT
-----------	---	--------------------

cb225Grp3, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb225KeyGrp3

trdMemb	m	TRADING MEMBER
---------	---	----------------

cb225Grp4, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb225KeyGrp4

settlInst	m	SETTLEMENT INSTITUTION
-----------	---	------------------------

cb225Grp5, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb225KeyGrp5

currTypCod	m	CURRENCY
------------	---	----------

cb225Grp6, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb225KeyGrp6

feeTypNam	m	FEE TYPE
-----------	---	----------

cb225Grp7, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb225KeyGrp7

trdDat	m	TRADE DATE
--------	---	------------

cb225Grp8, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb225KeyGrp8

billTyp	m	BILL
---------	---	------

cb225Rec, repeated 1 ... variable times:

instTypCod	o	(XML only)
trdLoc	o	TRDLOC
isinCod	o	ISIN
acctTypGrp	o	AT
numOfDaysLtTot	o	TOTNO. D/L
numOfCdDaysLtScs	o	NO. CD/LSCS
delvId	o	DELIVERY ID
amntDbt	o	AMOUNT DEBIT
amntCrd	o	AMOUNT CREDIT
cntrSettlDat	o	(XML only)
netPosId	o	NET POSITION ID
netDivAmnt	o	DIVIDEND AMOUNT
recDat	o	(XML only)
settlQntSettled	o	SETTL QNT/SETTLED
settlQnt	o	SETTLEMENT QUANTITY
settlQntRemain	o	SETTL QNT/REMAINING
settlAmntSettled	o	SETTL AMNT/SETTLED
settlAmnt	o	SETTLEMENT AMOUNT
settlAmntRemain	o	SETTL AMNT/REMAINING
custTyp	o	(XML only)
custTypFlg	o	(XML only)
netDivAmntCur	o	(XML only)
settlCurr	o	SCUR
textSegInpX	o	(XML only)
addTxt	o	(XML only)
docRef	o	(XML only)
servRendrdDat	o	(XML only)
sumFeelndTypDbt	m	TOTAL
sumFeelndTypCrd	m	TOTAL

sumClgSetlmtInstBillFeeGrp

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 12.0
	26.06.2025
XML Report Descriptions	Page 100

sumClgSetlmtInstBillFeeRec, repeated 0 ... variable times:

setlInst	m	(XML only)
billTyp	m	
currTypCod	m	
sumClgSetlmtInstAmnt	m	

sumMembTrdBillFeeGrp

sumMembTrdBillFeeRec, repeated 0 ... variable times:

trdMemb	m	TOTAL CURRENT DAY TRADING
MEMBER (EUR)		
billTyp	m	
currTypCod	m	
sumTrdMembAmnt	m	

sumMembClgBillFeeGrp

sumMembClgBillFeeRec, repeated 0 ... variable times:

billTyp	m	TOTAL CURRENT DAY CLEARING
MEMBER (EUR)		
currTypCod	m	
sumClgAmnt	m	

Text Report Structure

CLEARING MEMBER: XXXX	SETTLEMENT LOCATION : XXXX	SETTLEMENT ACCOUNT: XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
TRADING MEMBER : XXXX	SETTLEMENT INSTITUTION: XXXX	FEE CURRENCY : XXX
FEE TYPE: XX		

BILL TRDLC ISIN	AC TOTNO.D/L NO.CD/LSCS DELIVERY ID	NET POSITION ID	SCUR AMOUNT DEBIT	AMOUNT CREDIT
SETTL QNT/SETTLED	SETTLEMENT QUANTITY	SETTL QNT/REMAINING	DIVIDEND AMOUNT	
SETTL AMNT/SETTLED	SETTLEMENT AMOUNT	SETTL AMNT/REMAINING		

XXXX XXXX XXXXXXXXXXXX XX 99	99	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	9999999999999999999 XXX	999999999.9999 999999999.9999
9999999999999999.999999	999999999999.999999	999999999999.999999	999999999999.999999	
999999999999.999999	999999999999.999999	999999999999.999999		
TOTAL:			999999999.9999	999999999.9999
TOTAL CURRENT DAY TRADING MEMBER (XXX): XXXX/XXXX			999999999.9999	
TOTAL CURRENT DAY CLEARING MEMBER (XXX): XXXX/XXXX			999999999.9999	

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 12.0
	26.06.2025
XML Report Descriptions	Page 101

4.2.19 CB227 Monthly Fine Statement

Description	The Monthly Fine Statement report provides two types of information: 1. Fine components that are only charged on a monthly basis. 2. Aggregated information of fine components that are charged on a daily basis. The report is available for EUREX/ECAG Members.
Frequency	Monthly.
Availability	This report is available for clearing members only.

XML Report Structure

M/O Text Report Heading

cb227

rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

cb227Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

cb227KeyGrp

membClgldCod	o	CLEARING MEMBER
--------------	---	-----------------

cb227Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb227KeyGrp1

billMonth	o	BILLING MONTH
-----------	---	---------------

cb227Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb227KeyGrp2

settlLocat	o	SETTLEMENT LOCATION
------------	---	---------------------

cb227Grp3, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb227KeyGrp3

settlAcct	o	SETTLEMENT ACCOUNT
-----------	---	--------------------

cb227Grp4, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb227KeyGrp4

settlInst	o	SETTLEMENT INSTITUTION
-----------	---	------------------------

cb227Grp5, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb227KeyGrp5

trdMemb	o	TRADING MEMBER
<u>cb227Grp6</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
<u>cb227KeyGrp6</u>		
currTypCod	o	FINE CURRENCY
<u>cb227Grp7</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
<u>cb227KeyGrp7</u>		
feeGrp	o	Name of Fee Group
<u>cb227Grp8</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
<u>cb227KeyGrp8</u>		
servGrp	o	Name of the Service Group
<u>cb227Rec</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
feeTypNam	o	FINE TYPE
fineQnt	o	QUANTITY
settlCurr	o	SETTL CURR
settlAmnt	o	SETTLEMENT AMOUNT
textSegInpX	o	(XML only)
addTxt	o	(XML only)
docRef	o	(XML only)
servRendrdDat	o	SERVICE RENDERED DATE
entryDat	o	ENTRY DATE
feeTotal	o	FEE TOTAL/DISCOUNT
sumFeeGrpServGrp	o	Sum Fee Group Service Group
<u>sumClgSetlmtInstFeeGrp</u> , repeated 1 times:		
<u>sumClgSetlmtInstFeeRec</u> , repeated 0 ... variable times:		
settlInst	m	Monthly Total per CM/SI
currTypCod	m	
sumClgSetlmtInstAmnt	m	
<u>sumMembTrdFeeGrp</u> , repeated 1 times:		
<u>sumMembTrdFeeRec</u> , repeated 0 ... variable times:		
trdMemb	m	Monthly Total per CM/TM
currTypCod	m	
sumTrdMembAmnt	m	
<u>sumMembClgFeeGrp</u> , repeated 1 times:		
<u>sumMembClgFeeRec</u> , repeated 0 ... variable times:		
currTypCod	m	Monthly Total per CM
sumClgAmnt	m	

Text Report Structure

BILLING MONTH : 999999SERVICE RENDERED DATE : 999999

CLEARING MEMBER: XXXXSETTLEMENT LOCATION : XXXXSETTLEMENT ACCOUNT: XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

TRADING MEMBER : XXXXSETTLEMENT INSTITUTION: XXXXFINE CURRENCY : XXX

FINE TYPE	QUANTITY	SETTL CURR	SETTL AMOUNT	ENTRY DATE	FEE TOTAL/ DISCOUNT
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	999999999999.999999	999	999999999999.999999	99999999	9999999999.9999
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX					9999999999.9999
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX					9999999999.9999
Monthly Total per CM/SI (XXX):					9999999999.9999
Monthly Total per CM/TM (XXX):					9999999999.9999
Monthly Total per CM (XXX):					9999999999.9999

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 12.0
	26.06.2025
XML Report Descriptions	Page 104

4.2.20 CB235 Daily Security Collateral Fee Statement

Description	The daily security collateral fee statement reports the daily security collateral fee per collateral pool. Additionally the accumulated security collateral fee month to date is reported per Clearing Member. The report is available for EUREX/ECAG Members.
Frequency	Daily.
Availability	This report is available for clearing members only.

XML Report Structure

M/O Text Report Heading

cb235

rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membId	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

cb235Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

cb235KeyGrp

membClgldCod	m	CLEARING MEMBER
--------------	---	-----------------

cb235Grp1, repeated 0 ... variable times:

cb235KeyGrp1

trdMemb	m	TRADING MEMBER
---------	---	----------------

cb235Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb235KeyGrp2

settlCurr	m	CLEARING CURRENCY
-----------	---	-------------------

cb235Grp3, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb235KeyGrp3

poolId	m	POOL ID
poolType	m	(XML only)

cb235Grp4, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb235KeyGrp4

secValueAmnt	m	SECURITIES COLLATERAL VALUE
--------------	---	-----------------------------

cb235Grp5, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb235KeyGrp5

reuseCollAmnt	m	SECURITIES COLLATERAL RE-USE
VALUE		
cb235Grp6, repeated 1 ... variable times:		
cb235KeyGrp6		
cashCollAmntClear	m	CASH COLLATERAL
cb235Grp7, repeated 1 ... variable times:		
cb235KeyGrp7		
reqrAmntClear	m	OVERALL MARGIN REQUIRE-
MENTS		
cb235Grp8, repeated 1 ... variable times:		
cb235KeyGrp8		
maxUseSecCollAmnt	m	MAXIMUM USAGE OF SECURITIES COLLATERAL
cb235Grp9, repeated 1 ... variable times:		
cb235KeyGrp9		
cashRatePrct	m	CASH RATIO %
cb235Rec, repeated 1 ... variable times:		
feeTypNam	o	FEE TYPE
secCollCalDat	o	CALCULATION DATE
reqrAmntGrpSec	o	REQUIREMENT
useSecCollAmnt	o	SECURITY COLLATERAL USAGE
secCollFeeRate	o	FEE BPS
secCollFee	o	FEE AMOUNT
sumFeeTotalMonth	o	Total month-to-date in (XXX):

Text Report Structure

CLEARING MEMBER: XXXXX TRADING MEMBER: XXXXX POOL ID: XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX CLEARING CURRENCY: XXX
SECURITIES COLLATERAL VALUE: 9999999999.99 SECURITIES COLLATERAL RE-USE VALUE: 9999999999.99 CASH COLLATERAL: 9999999999.99
OVERALL MARGIN REQUIREMENTS: 9999999999.99 MAXIMUM USAGE OF SECURITIES COLLATERAL: 9999999999.99 CASH RATIO %: 999.99

FEE TYPE	CALCULATION REQUIREMENT	SECURITY	FEE	FEE AMOUNT
	DATE	COLLATERAL USAGE	BPS	
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	99999999	999999999999.99	9999999999.99	99.99 999999999.9999

Total month-to-date in (XXX): 9999999999.9999

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 12.0
	26.06.2025
XML Report Descriptions	Page 106

4.2.21 CB236 Daily Security Collateral Coverage

Description	The daily security collateral coverage report provides daily per collateral pool the end of day margin requirements per Risk Netting Unit and Liquidation Group in relation to the securities collateral fee. In addition, the usage of cross margining and the margin multiplier for the fee calculation is shown. The report is available for EUREX/ECAG Members.
Frequency	Daily.
Availability	This report is available for clearing members only.

XML Report Structure

M/O Text Report Heading

cb236

rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

cb236Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

cb236KeyGrp

membClgldCod	m	CLEARING MEMBER
--------------	---	-----------------

cb236Grp1, repeated 0 ... variable times:

cb236KeyGrp1

trdMemb	m	TRADING MEMBER
---------	---	----------------

cb236Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb236KeyGrp2

settlCurr	m	CLEARING CURRENCY
-----------	---	-------------------

cb236Grp3, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb236KeyGrp3

poolld	m	POOL ID
--------	---	---------

cb236Rec, repeated 1 ... variable times:

feeTypNam	o	INFORMATION
secCollCalDat	o	CALCULATION DATE
clntSegTyp	o	SEGREGAT TYPE

riskNetUntSecColl	o	RISK NETTING UNIT
liqGrp	o	LIQUIDATION GROUP
crosMargId	o	CMI
margMult	o	MARG MULT
margReqAmnt	o	MARGIN REQUIREMENT
wghtMargFF	o	WEIGHTED MARGIN FOR FEE

Text Report Structure

CLEARING MEMBER: XXXXX TRADING MEMBER: XXXXX POOL ID: XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX CLEARING CURRENCY: XXX

INFORMATION	CALCULAT	SEGREGAT	RISK NETTING	LIQUIDATION	CM MARG MARGIN	WEIGHTED MARGIN
	DATE	TYPE	UNIT	GROUP	I MULT REQUIREMENT	FOR FEE
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	99999999	XXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	9 9.99 999999999999.99	999999999999.99

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 12.0
	26.06.2025
XML Report Descriptions	Page 108

4.2.22 CB237 Daily Concentration Add-on Fees

Description	The daily concentration add-on collateral fee statement reports the potential/actual daily concentration add-on fee per fee group and collateral pool. The report shows the required and actual cash ratio per fee type and collateral pool and the resulting potential/actual fee based on the securities collateral usage. The report is available even no fee is applied by Eurex Clearing. Additionally the accumulated concentration add-on fee month to date is reported per Clearing Member. The report is available for EUREX/ECAG Members.
Frequency	Daily.
Availability	This report is available for clearing members only.

XML Report Structure

M/O Text Report Heading

cb237

rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

cb237Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

cb237KeyGrp

membClgldCod	m	CLEARING MEMBER
--------------	---	-----------------

cb237Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb237KeyGrp1

settlCurr	m	CLEARING CURRENCY
-----------	---	-------------------

cb237Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb237KeyGrp2

feeTypNam	m	FEE TYPE
-----------	---	----------

cb237Grp3, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb237KeyGrp3

overallCashRatePrct	m	OVERALL CASH RATIO%
secConAddOnFeeRatePrctLst	m	FEE RATE PL
reqCashRatePrct	m	REQUIRED CASH RATIO%

addOnMinReqCash	m	ADD-ON MIN REQ CASH
<u>cb237Rec</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
trdMemb	o	(XML only)
poolId	o	POOL ID
secCollCalDat	o	CALCULATION DATE
reqrAmntClearMinSuMa	o	MARG REQ MINUS SUMA
cashCollAmntClear	o	CASH AMOUNT
maxUseSecCollAmnt	o	SECURITY COLLATERAL USAGE
cashRatePrcnt	o	CASH RATIO
secCollFeeRate	o	FEE RATE
secConAddOnFee	o	FEE AMOUNT
sumFeeTotalFeeTyp	o	TOTAL PER FEE TYPE
sumFeeTotalMonth	o	TOTAL MONTH-TO-DATE (XXX)

Text Report Structure

CLEARING MEMBER: XXXXX

CLEARING CURRENCY: XXX

FEE TYPE: XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

OVERALL CASH RATIO%: 999.99
FEE RATE PL: 999.99
REQUIRED CASH RATIO%: 999.99
ADD-ON MIN REQ CASH: XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

POOL ID	CALCULATION DATE	MARG REQ MINUS SUMA	CASH AMOUNT	SECURITY COLL USAGE	CASH RATIO	FEE RATE	FEE AMOUNT
XXXXXXXXXXXXXX	99999999	999999999999.99	9999999999.99	999999999999.99	999.99	999.99	9999999999.9999
TOTAL PER FEE TYPE:							9999999999.9999
TOTAL MONTH-TO-DATE (XXX) :							9999999999.9999

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 12.0
	26.06.2025
XML Report Descriptions	Page 110

4.2.23 CB315 Daily Clearing Fees - Repo

Description	The Daily Clearing Fees report - Repo provides daily Clearing Fees for Eurex Repo per Clearing and Trading Member. The report is available for EUREX/ECAG Members.
Frequency	Daily.
Availability	This report is available for clearing members only.

XML Report Structure M/O Text Report Heading

cb315

rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membId	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

cb315Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

cb315KeyGrp

membClgldCod	m	CLEARING MEMBER
--------------	---	-----------------

cb315Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb315KeyGrp1

settlLocat	m	SETTLEMENT LOCATION
------------	---	---------------------

cb315Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb315KeyGrp2

settlAcct	m	SETTLEMENT ACCOUNT
-----------	---	--------------------

cb315Grp3, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb315KeyGrp3

trdMemb	m	TRADING MEMBER
---------	---	----------------

cb315Grp4, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb315KeyGrp4

settlInst	m	SETTLEMENT INSTITUTION
-----------	---	------------------------

cb315Grp5, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb315KeyGrp5

currTypCod	m	CURRENCY
------------	---	----------

cb315Grp6, repeated 1 ... variable times:

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 12.0
	26.06.2025
XML Report Descriptions	Page 111

cb315KeyGrp6

feeTypNam m FEE TYPE

cb315Grp7, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb315KeyGrp7

trdDat m TRADE DATE

cb315Grp8, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb315KeyGrp8

isinCod m ISIN

cb315Grp9, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb315KeyGrp9

repoTrdTyp m REPOTRDTYP

cb315Grp10, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb315KeyGrp10

trdLoc m TRAD LOC

cb315Grp11, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb315KeyGrp11

acctTypCod m AT

cb315Grp12, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb315KeyGrp12

instTypCod m INSTR TYPE

cb315Grp13, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb315KeyGrp13

cntrTypCod m CONTR TYPE

cb315Rec, repeated 1 ... variable times:

trdNo o TRAD NO

legNo o LEG

nomQty o NOMINAL AMOUNT

dayNo o NO DAYS

setlAmnt o SETTLEMENT AMOUNT

fee o FEE FIX

feeVar o FEE VARIABLE

feeTotal o FEE TOTAL

ordNoT7 o (XML only)

custTyp o (XML only)

sumFeeTotalAmnt

sumAggQty o (XML only)

sumNomQty o

sumSetlAmnt o

sumFee o

sumFeeVar o

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 12.0
	26.06.2025
XML Report Descriptions	Page 113

4.2.24 CB320 Daily Clearing Fees - EUREX and FSE

Description	The Daily Clearing Fees - EUREX and FSE report shows Clearing Fees for FSE and EUREX ETD. Also Service Fees for FSE and EUREX ETD based on Transactions/Net positions are reported. The report is available for EUREX/ECAG Members.
Frequency	Daily.
Availability	This report is available for clearing members only.

XML Report Structure

M/O Text Report Heading

cb320

rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

cb320Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

cb320KeyGrp

membClgldCod	m	CLEARING MEMBER
--------------	---	-----------------

cb320Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb320KeyGrp1

settlLocat	m	SETTLEMENT LOCATION
------------	---	---------------------

cb320Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb320KeyGrp2

settlAcct	m	SETTLEMENT ACCOUNT
-----------	---	--------------------

cb320Grp3, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb320KeyGrp3

trdMemb	m	TRADING MEMBER
---------	---	----------------

cb320Grp4, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb320KeyGrp4

settlInst	m	SETTLEMENT INSTITUTION
-----------	---	------------------------

cb320Grp5, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb320KeyGrp5

currTypCod	m	CURRENCY
------------	---	----------

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 12.0
	26.06.2025
XML Report Descriptions	Page 114

cb320Grp6, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb320KeyGrp6

feeTypNam	m	FEE TYPE
-----------	---	----------

cb320Grp7, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb320KeyGrp7

trdDat	m	TRADE DATE
--------	---	------------

cb320Grp8, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb320KeyGrp8

isinCod	m	ISIN
---------	---	------

cb320Grp9, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb320KeyGrp9

trdTyp2	m	T
---------	---	---

cb320Grp10, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb320KeyGrp10

trdLoc	m	TLOC
--------	---	------

cb320Grp11, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb320KeyGrp11

acctTypGrpX	m	AT
acctTyp36Grp	m	(XML only)

cb320Grp12, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb320KeyGrp12

ref	m	REFERENCE
-----	---	-----------

cb320Rec, repeated 1 ... variable times:

delvId	o	DELIVERY ID
settlCurr	o	SCUR
aggQty	o	AGGREGATED QUANTITY
nomQty	o	NOMINAL/QUANTITY
setlAmnt	o	SETTLEMENT AMOUNT
fee	o	FEE FLOOR/FIXED
feeVar	o	FEE VARIABLE
feeTotal	o	FEE TOTAL
netPosId	o	NET POSITION ID
setlAmntScs	o	(XML only)
ecbExchRat	o	EXCHANGE RATE
procesMeth	o	PRCMTH
custTyp	o	(XML only)
custTypFlg	o	(XML only)
buyCod	o	B/S
cntrSettlDat	o	(XML only)
actSettlDat	o	(XML only)

noDaysLt	o	(XML only)
oriMemblId	o	ORMRBID
oriAcctTypGrp	o	(XML only)
settlQntRemain	o	(XML only)
settlAmntRemain	o	(XML only)
settlQntSettled	o	(XML only)
settlAmntSettled	o	(XML only)
<u>sumFeeTotalAmnt</u>		
sumAggQty	o	TOTAL
sumNomQty	o	
sumSetlAmnt	o	
sumFee	o	
sumFeeVar	o	
sumFeeTotal	o	
sumSetlmtAcctAmnt	o	(XML only)
<u>sumClgSetlmtInstFeeGrp</u>		
<u>sumClgSetlmtInstFeeRec</u> , repeated 0 ... variable times:		
settlInst	m	DAILY TOTAL PER CM/SI
currTypCod	m	
sumClgSetlmtInstAmnt	m	
<u>sumMembTrdFeeGrp</u>		
<u>sumMembTrdFeeRec</u> , repeated 0 ... variable times:		
trdMemb	m	DAILY TOTAL PER CM/TM
currTypCod	m	
sumTrdMembAmnt	m	
<u>sumMembClgFeeGrp</u>		
<u>sumMembClgFeeRec</u> , repeated 0 ... variable times:		
currTypCod	m	DAILY TOTAL PER CM
sumClgAmnt	m	

Text Report Structure

CCP
RPTCB320

DAILY CLEARING FEES

PAGE: 9
AS OF DATE: 99-99-99
RUN DATE: 99-99-99

CLEARING MEMBER: XXXXX
TRADING MEMBER : XXXXX
FEE TYPE : XX

SETTLEMENT LOCATION : XXX
SETTLEMENT INSTITUTION: XXXXX

SETTLEMENT ACCOUNT : 99999999999999999999999999999999
CURRENCY : XXX
TRADE DATE : 99-99-99

ISIN	T	TLOC AT REFERENCE	DELIVERY ID	SCUR NET POSITION ID	EXCHANGE RATE	PRCMT	B/S	ORMBRID
		AGGREGATED QUANTITY	NOMINAL/QUANTITY	SETTLEMENT AMOUNT	FEE FIXED	FEE VARIABLE	FEE TOTAL	
XXXXXXXXXXXX	X	XXXX XX XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	9999999999999999	XXX 9999999999999999	999999,9999	XXXXX	X	XXXXX
		999999999999,999999	999999999999,999999-	999999999999,999999-	999999999,9999	999999999,9999	999999999,9999	
TOTAL:		999999999999,999999	999999999999,999999-	999999999999,999999-	999999999,9999	999999999,9999	999999999,9999	

Daily Total per CM/SI (XXX): XXXXX

Daily Total per CM/TM (XXX): XXXXX

Daily Total per CM (XXX):

999999999,9999

999999999,9999

999999999,9999

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 12.0
	26.06.2025
XML Report Descriptions	Page 117

4.2.25 CB325 Daily Service Fees

Description	The Daily Service Fees report shows daily and monthly service fees. Also Buy-In Fees, Penalties, other special ECAG service fees, manual fee adjustments, settlement fees are reported. The report is available for EUREX/ECAG Members.
Frequency	Daily.
Availability	This report is available for clearing members only.

XML Report Structure

M/O Text Report Heading

cb325

rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

cb325Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

cb325KeyGrp

membClgldCod	m	CLEARING MEMBER
--------------	---	-----------------

cb325Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb325KeyGrp1

billDat	m	BILLING DATE
---------	---	--------------

cb325Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb325KeyGrp2

settlLocat	m	SETTLEMENT LOCATION
------------	---	---------------------

cb325Grp3, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb325KeyGrp3

settlAcct	m	SETTLEMENT ACCOUNT
-----------	---	--------------------

cb325Grp4, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb325KeyGrp4

trdMemb	m	TRADING MEMBER
---------	---	----------------

cb325Grp5, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb325KeyGrp5

settlInst	m	SETTLEMENT INSTITUTION
-----------	---	------------------------

cb325Grp6, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb325KeyGrp6

currTypCod	m	CURRENCY
------------	---	----------

cb325Grp7, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb325KeyGrp7

isinCod	m	ISIN
---------	---	------

cb325Grp8, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb325KeyGrp8

trdLoc	m	TRADING LOCATION
--------	---	------------------

cb325Grp9, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb325KeyGrp9

acctTypGrpX	m	ACCOUNT TYPE
-------------	---	--------------

cb325Grp10, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb325KeyGrp10

servTyp	m	(XML only)
---------	---	------------

cb325Rec, repeated 1 ... variable times:

settlCurr	o	SCUR
servNam	o	SERVICE
textSegInpX	o	(XML only)
addInfo	o	ADDITIONAL INFO
servQty	o	QUANTITY
servVol	o	SETTLEMENT AMOUNT
fee	o	FEE FIXED
feeVar	o	FEE VARIABLE
feeTotal	o	FEE TOTAL
custTyp	o	CUSTTYP
delvId	o	DELIVERY ID
netPosId	o	NET POSITION ID
instrTypSec	o	INSTTYP
procesMeth	o	PRCMTH
oriMemblId	o	ORMRBID
docRef	o	(XML only)
servRendrdDat	o	(XML only)

sumFeeTotalAmnt

sumAggQty	o	TOTAL
sumNomQty	o	
sumSetlAmnt	o	
sumFee	o	
sumFeeVar	o	
sumFeeTotal	o	

sumSetIntAcctAmnt	o	(XML only)
<u>sumClgSetIntInstFeeGrp</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
<u>sumClgSetIntInstFeeRec</u> , repeated 0 ... variable times:		
setIntInst	m	DAILY TOTAL PER CM/SI
currTypCod	m	
sumClgSetIntInstAmnt	m	
<u>sumMembTrdFeeGrp</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
<u>sumMembTrdFeeRec</u> , repeated 0 ... variable times:		
trdMemb	m	DAILY TOTAL PER CM/TM
currTypCod	m	
sumTrdMembAmnt	m	
<u>sumMembClgFeeGrp</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
<u>sumMembClgFeeRec</u> , repeated 0 ... variable times:		
currTypCod	m	DAILY TOTAL PER CM
sumClgAmnt	m	

Text Report Structure

```

EUREX                DAILY SERVICE FEES                PAGE:      9
RPTCB325              AS OF DATE: dd-mm-yy
                      RUN DATE: dd-mm-yy

```

BILLING DATE	: dd-mm-yy		
CLEARING MEMBER	: XXXXX	SETTLEMENT LOCATION	: XXXXX
		SETTLEMENT ACCOUNT	: XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
TRADING MEMBER	: XXXXX	SETTLEMENT INSTITUTION	: XXXXX
		CURRENCY	: XXX
ISIN	: XXXXXXXXXXXXX	TRADING LOCATION	: XXXX
		ACCOUNT TYPE	: XX

SERVICE	SCUR ADDITIONAL INFO					SETTLEMENT AMOUNT				
QUANTITY	CUSTTYP	DELIVERY ID	NET POSITION ID	ITP	PRCMT	ORMR	BID FEE	FIXED	FEE VARIABLE	FEE TOTAL
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	999999999999.999999		
999999999999.999999	XXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	999999999999999999	XXX	XXXXX	XXXXX	9999999999.9999	9999999999.9999	9999999999.9999	9999999999.9999
TOTAL:							9999999999.9999	9999999999.9999	9999999999.9999	9999999999.9999
Daily Total per CM/SI (XXX): XXXXX									9999999999.9999	9999999999.9999
Daily Total per CM/TM (XXX): XXXXX									9999999999.9999	9999999999.9999
Daily Total per CM (XXX):									9999999999.9999	9999999999.9999

4.2.26 CB350 Monthly Fee Statement

Description	The Monthly Fee Statement report provides two types of information: 1. Fee and fine components that are only charged on a monthly basis. 2. Aggregated information of fee and fine components that are charged on a daily basis. The report is available for EUREX/ECAG Members.
Frequency	Monthly.
Availability	This report is available for clearing members only.

XML Report Structure

M/O Text Report Heading

cb350

rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

cb350Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

cb350KeyGrp

membClgldCod	o	CLEARING MEMBER
--------------	---	-----------------

cb350Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb350KeyGrp1

billMonth	o	BILLING MONTH
-----------	---	---------------

cb350Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb350KeyGrp2

settlLocat	o	SETTLEMENT LOCATION
------------	---	---------------------

cb350Grp3, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb350KeyGrp3

settlAcct	o	SETTLEMENT ACCOUNT
-----------	---	--------------------

cb350Grp4, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb350KeyGrp4

settlInst	o	SETTLEMENT INSTITUTION
-----------	---	------------------------

cb350Grp5, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb350KeyGrp5

trdMemb	o	TRADING MEMBER
<u>cb350Grp6</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
<u>cb350KeyGrp6</u>		
currTypCod	o	FEE CURRENCY
<u>cb350Grp7</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
<u>cb350KeyGrp7</u>		
feeGrp	o	Name of the Fee Group
<u>cb350Grp8</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
<u>cb350KeyGrp8</u>		
servGrp	o	Name of the Service Group
<u>cb350Rec</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
servNam	o	SERVICE
trdId	o	TRADER
servVol	o	QUANTITY
feeVol	o	FEE VOLUME
settlCurr	o	SETTL CURR
settlAmnt	o	SETTLEMENT AMOUNT
feeTotal	o	FEE TOTAL/DISCOUNT
oriMemblId	o	(XML only)
textSegInpX	o	(XML only)
addTxt	o	(XML only)
docRef	o	(XML only)
servRendrdDat	o	SERVICE RENDERED DATE
entryDat	o	(XML only)
sumServGrp	o	Sum Service Group
sumFeeGrpServGrp	o	Sum Fee Group Service Group
sumSetlmtAcctAmnt	o	(XML only)
<u>sumClgSetlmtInstFeeGrp</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
<u>sumClgSetlmtInstFeeRec</u> , repeated 0 ... variable times:		
settlInst	m	MONTHLY TOTAL PER CM/SI
currTypCod	m	
sumClgSetlmtInstAmnt	m	
<u>sumMembTrdFeeGrp</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
<u>sumMembTrdFeeRec</u> , repeated 0 ... variable times:		
trdMemb	m	MONTHLY TOTAL PER CM/TM
currTypCod	m	
sumTrdMembAmnt	m	
<u>sumMembClgFeeGrp</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
<u>sumMembClgFeeRec</u> , repeated 0 ... variable times:		
currTypCod	m	MONTHLY TOTAL PER CM

sumClgAmnt

m

Text Report Structure

BILLING MONTH : 999999	SERVICE RENDERED DATE : 999999	
CLEARING MEMBER: XXXXX	SETTLEMENT LOCATION : XXXXX	SETTLEMENT ACCOUNT: XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
TRADING MEMBER : XXXXX	SETTLEMENT INSTITUTION: XXXXX	FEE CURRENCY : XXX

SERVICE	TRADER	QUANTITY	SETTL CURR	SETTL AMOUNT	FEE VOLUME	FEE TOTAL/ DISCOUNT
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXX	999999999999.999999	999	999999999999.999999	999999999999.999999	9999999999.9999
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX						9999999999.9999
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX						9999999999.9999
Monthly Total per CM/SI (XXX):						9999999999.9999
Monthly Total per CM/TM (XXX):						9999999999.9999
Monthly Total per CM (XXX):						9999999999.9999

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 12.0
	26.06.2025
XML Report Descriptions	Page 123

4.2.27 CB702 Cash Settled Contracts Overview

Description	This C7 report shows the cash settled index options on exercise/ assignment day as well as the cash settlements resulting from exercise/assignment of stock options and cash settled options on futures.. For options on index the cash settlement amount of the net position is calculated by evaluating the strike prices for exercised options against the final settlement price. For cash settled options on futures the cash settlement of the net position is calculated by evaluating the strike price against final settlement price of the corresponding futures instrument. For cash settled stock options the cash settlement of the deliverable position is calculated by multiplying the difference of strike price and underlying close price by the number of underlying shares. Detailed security related information about the corresponding delivery is reported in CE770 report. The report may contain cash settlements resulting from exercise/assignment of a basket created due to a spin-off. The individual results are added for each currency, per contract, product and account. The report is available in xml- and csv-format. In addition the report contains information on flexible contracts. The report is available for EUREX/ECAG Members and EEX/ECC Members.
Frequency	Daily.
Availability	This report is available for clearing and trading members.

XML Report Structure

M/O Text Report Heading

cb702

rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
memblId	o
memblLgINam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

cb702Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

cb702KeyGrp

membClgldCod	m	Clearing Member
--------------	---	-----------------

cb702Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb702KeyGrp1

membExchldCod	m	Exchange Member
---------------	---	-----------------

cb702Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb702KeyGrp2

currTypCod	m	Currency
------------	---	----------

cb702Grp3, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb702KeyGrp3

accountName	m	Account
-------------	---	---------

cb702Grp4, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb702KeyGrp4

prodId	m	Product
ticSiz	m	Tick Size
ticVal	m	TickVal

cb702Grp5, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb702KeyGrp5

cntrldGrpSC7, repeated 0 ... 1 times:

cntrClasCod	o
prodId	m

cntrDtlGrpC7

cntrExpMthDat	o
cntrExpYrDat	o
cntrDat	m
cntrExpDat	m
cntrExercisePrice	o
flxCntrSynProdId	o
cntrVersNo	o
exerStylTyp	o
settlTyp	m
cntrTyp	m
cntrFrequency	m
cntrMnemonic	m
uniqueCntrId	m

packageId	o	Unique Id for baskets
-----------	---	-----------------------

cb702Rec, repeated 1 ... variable times:

TransactionId	o	
TransactionIdSuffix	o	SfxNo
netQty	o	NetQty

IngShtInd	o	(XML only)
trnTyp	o	TrnType
trnLngQty	o	MovLng
trnShtQty	o	MovSht
mkToMktTick	o	Mk2Mkt
finSetlmtAmnt	m	FinSetlAmnt
finSetlmtPrc	o	FinStlPrc
membExchldCodObo	o	ExMbrObo
prodTypId	m	(XML only)
sumCntrFinSetlmtAmnt	m	Total per Contract
sumProdFinSetlmtAmnt	m	Total per Product
sumAcctFinSetlmtAmnt	m	Total per Account
sumCurrFinSetlmtAmnt	m	Total per Currency

Text Report Structure

NOTE : NO TEXT VERSION OF REPORT AVAILABLE FOR CB702.

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 12.0
	26.06.2025
XML Report Descriptions	Page 126

4.2.28 CB715 Average Pricing

Description	This C7 report shows details about Average Pricing or De-Merge transactions. Average Pricing is the merge of multiple transactions from the current day, with the same instrument, same account and the same buy/sell side. For each Average Pricing transaction the report shows all related transactions as well as the resulting volume weighted average price. The report is available in xml- and csv-format. In addition the report contains information on flexible contracts. The report is available for EUREX/ECAG Members.
Frequency	Daily.
Availability	This report is available for clearing and trading members.

XML Report Structure

M/O Text Report Heading

cb715

rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

cb715Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

cb715KeyGrp

membClgldCod	m	Clearing Member
--------------	---	-----------------

cb715Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb715KeyGrp1

membExchldCod	m	Exchange Member
---------------	---	-----------------

cb715Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb715KeyGrp2

currTypCod	m	Clearing Instrument Currency
------------	---	------------------------------

cb715Grp3, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb715KeyGrp3

accountName	m	AccountName
-------------	---	-------------

cb715Grp4, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb715KeyGrp4

cntrIdGrpSC7

cntrClasCod o

prodId m

cntrDtlGrpC7

cntrExpMthDat o

cntrExpYrDat o

cntrDat m

cntrExpDat m

cntrExercisePrice o

flxCntrSynProdId o

cntrVersNo o

exerStylTyp o

settlTyp m

cntrTyp m

cntrFrequency m

cntrMnemonic m

uniqueCntrId m

packageId o Unique Id for baskets

cb715Grp5, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb715KeyGrp5

trnTim m Transaction Time UTC

trnTyp m Transaction Type

trnTypDec m Average pricing or demerge

TransactionId m Transaction ID of newly created average priced transaction

TransactionIdSuffix m Suffix of transaction ID

buyCod m Transaction side

trnPrc m Average price of transaction

trnQty m Transaction quantity

residual m Residual of average pricing

Text1 o Text 1

Text2 o Text 2

Text3 o Text 3

firmTrdId o Members Own Reference ID

strategyType o Strategy Type

strategySubType o Strategy Sub Type

origMLegRptTyp o Multi-leg Report type

trdTyp o Trad Type

TrdPublnd o Deferred Publication Flag

cb715Rec, repeated 1 ... variable times:

TransactionId	m	Transactions grouped together to form one average priced transaction
TransactionIdSuffix	m	Suffix of transaction ID
trnPrc	m	Transaction Price
trnQty	m	Transaction quantity of the individual transaction
Text1	o	Text 1
Text2	o	Text 2
Text3	o	Text 3
firmTrdId	o	Members Own Reference ID
strategyType	o	Strategy Type
strategySubType	o	Strategy Sub Type
origMLegRptTyp	o	Multi-leg Report type
trdTyp	o	Trad Type
TrdPubInd	o	Deferred Publication Flag
feeldntCode	o	FeeldntCode
tesInitiator	o	tesInitiator
initialBroker	o	initialBroker

Text Report Structure

NOTE : NO TEXT VERSION OF REPORT AVAILABLE FOR CB715.

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 12.0
	26.06.2025
XML Report Descriptions	Page 129

4.2.29 CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview

Description	This report lists end-of-day group statistics of all the value based average price groups created or maintained on the current business day. It also shows detailed information about all the average price transactions created for the closed value based average price group. The report is available in xml- and csv- format. The report is available for EUREX/ECAG Members.
Frequency	Daily.
Availability	This report is available for clearing and trading members.

XML Report Structure

M/O Text Report Heading

cb716

rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

cb716Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

cb716KeyGrp

membClgldCod	m	CIMbr
--------------	---	-------

cb716Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb716KeyGrp1

membExchldCod	m	ExMbr
---------------	---	-------

cb716Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb716KeyGrp2

currTypCod	m	Currency
------------	---	----------

cb716Grp3, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb716KeyGrp3

accountName	m	Account
-------------	---	---------

cb716Grp4, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb716KeyGrp4

prodTypId	m	ProdType
prodId	m	Prod

prodExchAff	o	
ticSiz	o	Tick Size
ticVal	o	TickVal
<u>cb716Grp5</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
<u>cb716KeyGrp5</u>		
<u>cntrIdGrpSC7</u>		
cntrClasCod	o	
prodId	m	
<u>cntrDtIGrpC7</u>		
cntrExpMthDat	o	
cntrExpYrDat	o	
cntrDat	m	
cntrExpDat	m	
cntrExercisePrice	o	
flxCntrSynProdId	o	
cntrVersNo	o	
exerStylTyp	o	
settlTyp	m	
cntrTyp	m	
cntrFrequency	m	
cntrMnemonic	m	
uniqueCntrId	m	
secuTrdUntNo	o	TradingUnit
<u>cb716Grp6</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
<u>cb716KeyGrp6</u>		
groupId	m	GroupID
groupName	m	GroupName
firmGroupName	o	Firm Group Name
origTrdDat	m	OrigTrdDat UTC
<u>vbapGroupStatistic</u>		
totGrpQty	m	TotGrpQty
<u>totGrpSubQtyGroup</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
trdTyp	o	TrT
TrdPubInd	o	Deferred Publication flag
ratIdentifier	o	
totGrpSubQty	o	TotGrpSubQty
totNotVal	m	TotNotVal
initMathAvgPrc	m	InitMathAvgPrc
highPrc	m	HighPrc
lowPrc	m	LowPrc

grpStatus	m	GrpStatus
remNotVal	m	RemNotVal
remNotValCash	m	RemNotValCash
<u>cb716Rec</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
TransactionId	o	
TransactionIdSuffix	o	
positionId	m	
UTI	m	
trnDat	m	Transaction Date UTC
trnTim	m	Transaction Time UTC
trnDatCet	m	Transaction Date CET
trnTimCet	m	Transaction Time CET
buyCod	m	B
opnClsCod	m	O
trnLngQty	m	MovLng
trnShtQty	m	MovSht
trnPrc	m	StlPrc/Prc
notVal	m	
avgPrcIndicator	m	AvgPrcInd
vbapAllocId	o	AllocID
vbapIndAllocId	o	VBAP Individual Allocation ID
residual	o	
trnTyp	o	TrnTyp
trnAdjStsCod	o	
Text1	o	Text 1
Text2	o	Text 2
Text3	o	Text 3
trdTyp	o	TrT
TrdPubInd	o	Deferred Publication flag
ratIdentifier	o	
feeldntCode	o	FeeldntCode
tesInitiator	o	tesInitiator
initialBroker	o	initialBroker
origMLegRptTyp	o	
strategyType	o	
strategySubType	o	

Text Report Structure

NOTE : NO TEXT VERSION OF REPORT AVAILABLE FOR CB716.

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 12.0
	26.06.2025
XML Report Descriptions	Page 132

4.2.30 CB730 Position Transfer Summary

Description	This C7 report lists all of the position transfers of a member. The report lists the details of partial position transfers transactions for members. Transfers shown are partial position transfers, complete position transfers, partial position transfers with or without cash amount and position transfer during a clearer change. The report is available in xml- and csv-format. In addition the report contains information on flexible contracts. The report is available for EUREX/ECAG Members and EEX/ECC Members.
Frequency	Daily.
Availability	This report is available for clearing and trading members.

XML Report Structure

M/O Text Report Heading

cb730

rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

cb730Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

cb730KeyGrp

membExchIdCod	m	Exchange Member
membClgIdCod	o	Clearing Member
accountName	o	Account Name

cb730Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb730KeyGrp1

trnTypDec	m	Transaction type
sndRcvText	m	Sender / Receiver
posTrfMod	o	Pos Transfer Model

cb730Rec, repeated 1 ... variable times:

allocationId	o	AllocationID
prodTypId	m	Product Type
<u>cntrlIdGrpSC7</u>		

cntrClasCod	o	
prodId	m	
<u>cntrDtlGrpC7</u>		
cntrExpMthDat	o	
cntrExpYrDat	o	
cntrDat	m	
cntrExpDat	m	
cntrExercisePrice	o	
flxCntrSynProdId	o	
cntrVersNo	o	
exerStylTyp	o	
settlTyp	m	
cntrTyp	m	
cntrFrequency	m	
cntrMnemonic	m	
uniqueCntrlId	m	
positionId	o	Position ID
packageId	o	Unique Id for baskets
TransactionId	o	Transaction ID
trnLngQty	o	TsfLng
trnShtQty	o	TsfSht
membExchIdCodCpty	m	Exchange Member Cpty
membClgIdCodCpty	o	Clearing Member Cpty
reasonCode	o	Reason Code
currTypCod	m	Cleared Instrument Currency
trnCshAmnt	o	Transaction Cash Amount
origTrdPrc	o	Original Trade Price
posTrfPrc	o	Position Transfer Price
totCshAmnt	o	Total Cash Amount
OrigTrdDatFrom	o	Original Trade Date From
OrigTrdDatTo	o	Original Trade Date To
workflowstatus	m	
<u>proposalTxtGrp</u> , repeated 1 times:		
Text1	o	Text1
Text2	o	Text2
Text3	o	Text3
<u>TxtGrp</u> , repeated 1 times:		
Text1	o	Text1
Text2	o	Text2
Text3	o	Text3

cb730ApprovalRec, repeated 1 ... variable times:

parRole	m	Role
membld	o	Member
appStatus	m	Approval Status
partIdCod	o	User ID
membExchIdCodObo	o	OnBehalf Member
partIdCodObo	o	OnBehalf User
trnDat	o	Approval Date CET
trnTim	o	Approval Time CET

Text Report Structure

NOTE : NO TEXT VERSION OF REPORT AVAILABLE FOR CB730.

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 12.0
	26.06.2025
XML Report Descriptions	Page 135

4.2.31 CB731 Settling Futures Positions Overview

Description	This C7 report contains the open long and short positions of Bond and FX/Stock futures contracts which expire in the current month. This report is produced daily during the delivery month until the day of notification. It contains the open long and short positions. It provides the totals per exchange and clearing member. The report is available in xml- and csv-format. In addition the report contains information on flexible contracts. The report is available for EUREX/ECAG Members.
Frequency	Ten days before settlement date (warning period).
Availability	This report is available for clearing and trading members.

XML Report Structure

M/O Text Report Heading

cb731

rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

cb731Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

cb731KeyGrp

membClgldCod	m	Clearing Member
--------------	---	-----------------

cb731Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb731KeyGrp1

prodTypld	m	Product Type
<u>cntrlFutGrpC7</u>		
prodld	m	
cntrExpMthDat	o	
cntrExpYrDat	o	
cntrDat	m	
cntrExpDat	m	
flxCntrSynProdld	o	

settlTyp	m	
cntrTyp	m	
cntrFrequency	m	
cntrMnemonic	m	
uniqueCntrlId	m	
<u>cb731Grp2</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
<u>cb731KeyGrp2</u>		
membExchIdCod	m	Exchange Member
<u>cb731Rec</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
accountName	m	Account
packageld	o	Unique Id for baskets
posnLngBal	o	CurrentLongPosition
posnShtBal	o	CurrentShortPosition
sumPosnLngBal	o	Total long position per Exchange Member
sumPosnShtBal	o	Total short position per Exchange Member
sumCntrPosnLngBal	o	Total long position per Contract / Clearing Member
sumCntrPosnShtBal	o	Total short position per Contract / Clearing Member

Text Report Structure

NOTE : NO TEXT VERSION OF REPORT AVAILABLE FOR CB731.

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 12.0
	26.06.2025
XML Report Descriptions	Page 137

4.2.32 CB732 CPM Target Position Status Report

Description	This C7 report shows the target portfolio (Target Clearing Member, Target Exchange Member, Target Risk Netting Unit (RNU) combination) for cross product margining along with the information if the position transfer(s) to achieve the target position was successful. In case it was unsuccessful, a reason for failure will be shown. The report is available in xml- and csv-format. The report is available for EUREX/ECAG Members.
Frequency	Daily.
Availability	This report is available for clearing and trading members.

XML Report Structure

M/O Text Report Heading

cb732

rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

cb732Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

cb732TargetKeyGrp

membClgldCodTarget	m	Target Clearing Member
membExchldCodTarget	m	Target Exchange Member
riskNettingUnitTarget	o	Target Risk Netting Unit

cb732AccountList, repeated 0 ... variable times:

accountName	m	Target Account Name
-------------	---	---------------------

cb732LinkedMemberDetails

membClgldCodLinked	o	Linked Clearing Member
membExchldCodLinked	o	Linked Exchange Member
riskNettingUnitLinked	o	Linked Risk Netting Unit

cb732LinkedAccountList, repeated 0 ... variable times:

accountName	m	Linked Account Name
-------------	---	---------------------

cb732TargetPositionRec, repeated 1 ... variable times:

prodTypId	o	Product Type
-----------	---	--------------

cntrIdGrpSC7, repeated 0 ... 1 times:

cntrClasCod	o	
prodId	m	
<u>cntrDtIGrpC7</u>		
cntrExpMthDat	o	
cntrExpYrDat	o	
cntrDat	m	
cntrExpDat	m	
cntrExercisePrice	o	
flxCntrSynProdId	o	
cntrVersNo	o	
exerStylTyp	o	
settlTyp	m	
cntrTyp	m	
cntrFrequency	m	
cntrMnemonic	m	
uniqueCntrId	m	
targetLngQty	o	Target Quantity Long
targetShtQty	o	Target Quantity Short
cpmTransferStatus	m	Status of CPM Position Transfer
reasonOfFailure	o	Reason of Failure

Text Report Structure

NOTE : NO TEXT VERSION OF REPORT AVAILABLE FOR CB732.

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 12.0
	26.06.2025
XML Report Descriptions	Page 139

4.2.33 CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview

Description	This C7 report shows all give-up trades in chronological order. It lists all predesignated, designated and rejected give-up trades. Give-up trades accepted by the recipient as take-ups are also listed. This report shows detailed information on the approval workflow for give-up trades. The trades given up are listed in order by receiving member, currency, account, product and series. The following totals are calculated: - Sum of all take-up trades - Sum of all pending trades at the end of the day - Sum of all deleted give-up trades. The report is available in xml- and csv-format. In addition the report contains information on flexible contracts. The report is available for EUREX/ECAG Members and EEX/ECC Members.
Frequency	Daily.
Availability	This report is available for clearing and trading members.

XML Report Structure

M/O Text Report Heading

cb750

rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membId	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

cb750Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

cb750KeyGrp

membClgldCod	m	Clearing Member
--------------	---	-----------------

cb750Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb750KeyGrp1

membExchldCod	m	Exchange Member
---------------	---	-----------------

cb750Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb750KeyGrp2

membExchldCodTo	m	Receiving Member
-----------------	---	------------------

cb750Grp3, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb750KeyGrp3

currTypCod	m	Currency
------------	---	----------

cb750Grp4, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb750KeyGrp4

accountName	m	Account
-------------	---	---------

cb750Grp5, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb750KeyGrp5

cntrlGrpSC7

cntrClasCod	o
-------------	---

prodId	m
--------	---

cntrDtlGrpC7

cntrExpMthDat	o
---------------	---

cntrExpYrDat	o
--------------	---

cntrDat	m
---------	---

cntrExpDat	m
------------	---

cntrExercisePrice	o
-------------------	---

flxCntrSynProdId	o
------------------	---

cntrVersNo	o
------------	---

exerStylTyp	o
-------------	---

settlTyp	m
----------	---

cntrTyp	m
---------	---

cntrFrequency	m
---------------	---

cntrMnemonic	m
--------------	---

uniqueCntrlId	m
---------------	---

cb750Rec, repeated 1 ... variable times:

allocationId	m	AllocationID
--------------	---	--------------

vbapIndAllocId	o	VBAP Individual Allocation ID
----------------	---	-------------------------------

origRpdOrdNo	o	OrdNo
--------------	---	-------

TransactionId	m	Transaction ID
---------------	---	----------------

TransactionIdSuffix	m	Suffix
---------------------	---	--------

trnHistInd	o	H
------------	---	---

trdDat	m	TrdDat
--------	---	--------

buyCod	m	B
--------	---	---

trdTyp	m	TrT
--------	---	-----

TrdPubInd	o	Deferred Publication Flag
-----------	---	---------------------------

trnQty	m	Quantity
--------	---	----------

trnPrc	m	Transaction Price
--------	---	-------------------

origExchId	o	OrigExc
------------	---	---------

workflowstatus	m
----------------	---

rateIdentifier	o	Rate Identifier
----------------	---	-----------------

prelimFlg	o	Preliminary Trade Flag
packageld	o	Unique Id for baskets
strategyType	o	Strategy Type
strategySubType	o	Strategy Sub Type
origMLegRptTyp	o	Multi-leg Report type
origStrategyLinkId	o	Strategy Link ID
groupName	o	Group Name
firmGroupName	o	Firm Group Name
groupId	o	Group ID
avgPrclndicator	o	Average Price Indicator
notVal	o	Notional value
feeldntCode	o	FeeldntCode
tesInitiator	o	tesInitiator
initialBroker	o	initialBroker
<u>origGrp</u> , repeated 0 ... 1 times:		
opnClsCod	o	
Text1	o	
Text2	o	
Text3	o	
firmTrdId	o	Members Own Reference ID
ordOriginFirm	o	Link Member
beneficiary	o	Link Beneficiary
<u>proposalGrp</u> , repeated 0 ... 1 times:		
acctNameTo	o	
opnClsCod	o	
Text1	o	
Text2	o	
Text3	o	
firmTrdId	o	Proposed Members Reference ID
ordOriginFirm	o	Link Member
beneficiary	o	Link Beneficiary
<u>cb750ApprovalRec</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
parRole	m	Role
membld	o	Member
appStatus	m	Approval Status
partIdCod	o	User ID
membExchIdCodObo	o	OnBehalf Member
partIdCodObo	o	OnBehalf User
trnDat	o	Approval Date CET
trnTim	o	Approval Time CET

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 12.0
	26.06.2025
XML Report Descriptions	Page 142

sumCntrTrnQtyTakUp	m	Total Qty per Contract Take-Up
sumCntrTrnQtyPend	m	Total Qty per Contract Pending
sumCntrTrnQtyDel	m	Total Qty per Contract Deleted
sumCurrTrnQtyTakUp	m	Total Qty per Member Take-Up
sumCurrTrnQtyPend	m	Total Qty per Member Pending
sumCurrTrnQtyDel	m	Total Qty per Member Deleted

Text Report Structure

NOTE : NO TEXT VERSION OF REPORT AVAILABLE FOR CB750.

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 12.0
	26.06.2025
XML Report Descriptions	Page 143

4.2.34 CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview

Description	This C7 report shows all take-up trades in chronological order. It lists all predesignated, designated and rejected take-up trades. This report shows detailed information on the approval workflow for give-up trades. The trades given up are listed in order by receiving member, currency, account, product and series. The following totals are calculated: - Sum of all take-up trades - Sum of all pending trades at the end of the day - Sum of all deleted give-up trades. The report is available in xml- and csv-format. In addition the report contains information on flexible contracts. The report is available for EUREX/ECAG Members and EEX/ECC Members.
Frequency	Daily.
Availability	This report is available for clearing and trading members.

XML Report Structure

M/O Text Report Heading

cb751

rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membId	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

cb751Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

cb751KeyGrp

membExchIdCod	m	Exchange Member
membClgIdCod	o	Clearing Member
accountName	o	Account

cb751Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb751KeyGrp1

membExchIdCodFrom	m	Sending Member
-------------------	---	----------------

cb751Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb751KeyGrp2

currTypCod	m	Currency
<u>cb751Grp3</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
<u>cb751KeyGrp3</u>		
<u>cntrlGrpSC7</u>		
cntrClasCod	o	
prodId	m	
<u>cntrDtlGrpC7</u>		
cntrExpMthDat	o	
cntrExpYrDat	o	
cntrDat	m	
cntrExpDat	m	
cntrExercisePrice	o	
flxCntrSynProdId	o	
cntrVersNo	o	
exerStylTyp	o	
settlTyp	m	
cntrTyp	m	
cntrFrequency	m	
cntrMnemonic	m	
uniqueCntrlId	m	
<u>cb751Rec</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
allocationId	m	AllocationID
vbapIndAllocId	o	VBAP Individual Allocation ID
origRpdOrdNo	o	OrdNo
TransactionId	m	Transaction ID
TransactionIdSuffix	m	Suffix
trnHistInd	o	H
trdDat	m	TrdDat
buyCod	m	B
trdTyp	m	TrT
TrdPubInd	o	Deferred Publication Flag
trnQty	m	Quantity
trnPrc	m	Transaction Price
origExchId	o	OrigExc
workflowstatus	m	
rateIdentifier	o	Rate Identifier
prelimFlg	o	Preliminary Trade Flag
packageld	o	Unique Id for baskets
strategyType	o	Strategy Type
strategySubType	o	Strategy Sub Type

origMLegRptTyp	o	Multi-leg Report type
origStrategyLinkId	o	Strategy Link ID
groupName	o	Group Name
firmGroupName	o	Firm Group Name
groupId	o	Group ID
avgPrclIndicator	o	Average Price Indicator
notVal	o	Notional value
feeldntCode	o	FeeldntCode
tesInitiator	o	tesInitiator
initialBroker	o	initialBroker
<u>proposalGrp</u> , repeated 0 ... 1 times:		
acctNameTo	o	
opnClsCod	o	
Text1	o	
Text2	o	
Text3	o	
firmTrdId	o	Proposed Members Reference ID
ordOriginFirm	o	Link Member
beneficiary	o	Link Beneficiary
<u>targetGrp</u> , repeated 0 ... 1 times:		
opnClsCod	o	
Text1	o	
Text2	o	
Text3	o	
firmTrdId	o	Members Own Reference ID
ordOriginFirm	o	Link Member
beneficiary	o	Link Beneficiary
<u>cb751ApprovalRec</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
parRole	m	Role
membId	o	Member
appStatus	m	Approval Status
partIdCod	o	User ID
membExchIdCodObo	o	OnBehalf Member
partIdCodObo	o	OnBehalf User
trnDat	o	Approval Date CET
trnTim	o	Approval Time CET
sumCntrTrnQtyTakUp	m	Total Qty per Contract Take-Up
sumCntrTrnQtyPend	m	Total Qty per Contract Pending
sumCntrTrnQtyDel	m	Total Qty per Contract Deleted
sumCurrTrnQtyTakUp	m	Total Qty per Member Take-Up

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 12.0
	26.06.2025
XML Report Descriptions	Page 146

sumCurrTrnQtyPend	m	Total Qty per Member Pending
sumCurrTrnQtyDel	m	Total Qty per Member Deleted

Text Report Structure

NOTE : NO TEXT VERSION OF REPORT AVAILABLE FOR CB751.

4.2.35 CB790 Premium Information

Description	This C7 report shows the premium requirement/credit for the current business day for DCs with Member ID and clearing members. It shows the net premium and the accumulated premium amounts for the current month, for the previous month and for the current year. All amounts are in the product currency. The report is available in xml- and csv-format. The report is available for EUREX/ECAG Members and EEX/ECC Members.
Frequency	Daily.
Availability	This report is available for clearing and trading members.

XML Report Structure

M/O Text Report Heading

cb790

rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

cb790Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

cb790KeyGrp

membClgldCod	m	Clearing Member
--------------	---	-----------------

cb790Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb790KeyGrp1

currTypCod	m	Currency
------------	---	----------

cb790Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb790KeyGrp2

membExchldCod	m	ExchangeMbr
---------------	---	-------------

cb790Rec, repeated 1 ... variable times:

accountName	o	Ac
prmPayBal	m	PremiumPayable
prmRcvBal	m	PremiumReceivable
residualBal	m	Residual
prmNetBal	m	NetCurrDayAmnt

prmMtdBal	m	NetCurrMtdAmnt
prmPrvMthBal	m	NetPrevMthAmnt
prmYtdBal	m	NetCurrYtdAmnt
sumMembPrmPayBal	o	Total Per ExcMbr
sumMembPrmRcvBal	o	
sumMembResidualBal	o	Total Per ExcMbr
sumMembPrmNetBal	o	
sumMembPrmMtdBal	o	Total Per ExcMbr
sumMembPrmPrvMthBal	o	
sumMembPrmYtdBal	o	Total Per ExcMbr
sumCurrPrmPayBal	o	Total Per ClgMbr
sumCurrPrmRcvBal	o	
sumCurrResidualBal	o	Total Per ClgMbr
sumCurrPrmNetBal	o	
sumCurrPrmMtdBal	o	Total Per ClgMbr
sumCurrPrmPrvMthBal	o	
sumCurrPrmYtdBal	o	Total Per ClgMbr

Text Report Structure

NOTE : NO TEXT VERSION OF REPORT AVAILABLE FOR CB790.

4.2.36 CB795 Variation Margin Information

Description	This C7 report shows the variation margin requirement/credit for the current business day for DCs with Member ID and clearing members. It shows the net variation margin and the accumulated variation margin amounts for the current month, for the previous month and for the current year. All amounts are in the product currency. The report is available in xml- and csv-format. The report is available for EUREX/ECAG Members and EEX/ECC Members.
Frequency	Daily.
Availability	This report is available for clearing and trading members.

XML Report Structure

M/O Text Report Heading

cb795

rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

cb795Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

cb795KeyGrp

membClgldCod	m	Clearing Member
--------------	---	-----------------

cb795Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb795KeyGrp1

currTypCod	m	Currency
------------	---	----------

cb795Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb795KeyGrp2

membExchldCod	m	ExchangeMbr
---------------	---	-------------

cb795Rec, repeated 1 ... variable times:

accountName	o	Ac
vmarPayBal	m	VarMargPayable
vmarRcvBal	m	VarMargReceivable
residualBal	m	Residual
vmarNetBal	m	NetCurrVarMarg

vmarMtdBal	m	NetCurrMtdAmnt
vmarPrvMthBal	m	NetPrevMthAmnt
vmarYtdBal	m	NetCurrYtdAmnt
sumMembVmarPayBal	o	Total Per ExcMbr
sumMembVmarRcvBal	o	
sumMembResidualBal	o	Total Per ExcMbr
sumMembVmarNetBal	o	
sumMembVmarMtdBal	o	Total Per ExcMbr
sumMembVmarPrvMthBal	o	
sumMembVmarYtdBal	o	Total Per ExcMbr
sumCurrVmarPayBal	o	Total Per ClgMbr
sumCurrVmarRcvBal	o	
sumCurrResidualBal	o	Total Per ClgMbr
sumCurrVmarNetBal	o	
sumCurrVmarMtdBal	o	Total Per ClgMbr
sumCurrVmarPrvMthBal	o	
sumCurrVmarYtdBal	o	Total Per ClgMbr

Text Report Structure

NOTE : NO TEXT VERSION OF REPORT AVAILABLE FOR CB795.

4.3 CD Clearing Daily

4.3.1 CD020 Daily Collateral Movement

Description	This report lists the transactions showing the movements of the different collateral accounts. Only for fully segregated DC Market Participants this report will contain data. For omnibus segregated DC Market Participants as well as not segregated DC Market Participants this report will always be empty. The field transaction ID (trnIdNo2) has a length of 15 instead of 9 as expected in this report. The report is available for EUREX/ECAG Members and EEX/ECC Members. The report will be available in XML and CSV formats only
Frequency	Daily.
Availability	This report is available for clearing and trading members.

XML Report Structure

M/O Text Report Heading

cd020

rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membId	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

cd020Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

cd020KeyGrp

membClgIdCod	m	Clearing Member
--------------	---	-----------------

cd020Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cd020KeyGrp1

cshAcctCod	m	Usage
poolId	m	Pool Id
legReg	m	Legal Regime
clntSegMod	m	Client Segregation Model

admisSecList	m	Admissible Securities List
owner	m	Owner
currTypCod	m	Currency
<u>cd020Grp2</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
<u>cd020KeyGrp2</u>		
isinCod	m	SecurityId
typeOfMoney	o	Type Of Money
seculd	o	Seculd
csdId	o	CSD Id
membCsdAct	o	Account
trnDat	m	Business Date
<u>cd020Rec</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
trnIdNo2	o	TrnNo
trnTyp	m	Security Transaction Typ
secuBlkCollQty	m	Bulk
trnBalAmnt	o	Balance
sumSecuBlkCollQty	o	ENDING BALANCE
sumTrnBalAmnt	o	

Text Report Structure

NOTE : NO TEXT VERSION OF REPORT AVAILABLE FOR CD020.

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 12.0
	26.06.2025
XML Report Descriptions	Page 153

4.3.2 CD030 Security Expiration

Description	This report lists the expiration dates of securities. It shows which securities, deposited as cover, are due in the next four weeks and therefore lapse as collateral. The securities are ordered by due date and due date is totaled. The report is available for EUREX/ECAG Members and EEX/ECC Members. The report will be available in XML and CSV formats only.
Frequency	Monthly.
Availability	This report is available for clearing and trading members.

XML Report Structure

M/O Text Report Heading

cd030

rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

cd030Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

cd030KeyGrp

membClgldCod	m	Clearing Member Id
--------------	---	--------------------

cd030Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cd030KeyGrp1

cshAcctCod	m	Usage
poolld	m	Pool Id
owner	m	Owner
currTypCod	m	Currency

cd030Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cd030KeyGrp2

secuExpDat	m	Expire Date
------------	---	-------------

cd030Rec, repeated 1 ... variable times:

isinCod	m	Security Id Number
secuAmnt	m	Security Amount

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 12.0
	26.06.2025
XML Report Descriptions	Page 154

seculd	o	Security Type Code
colSecuName	m	Security Name
csdld	o	CSD Id
membCsdAct	o	Account
sumSecuSecuAmnt	m	Total Expiring

Text Report Structure

NOTE : NO TEXT VERSION OF REPORT AVAILABLE FOR CD030.

4.3.3 CD031 Daily Collateral Valuation

Description	This report contains data about the market value of the collateral in the different security deposit accounts, and the amount of cover value that is attributed to the collateral. The amount of cash deposited as collateral for the collection of interest is also shown under a separate ISIN for the accepted currencies. The report is available for EUREX/ECAG Members and EEX/ECC Members. The report will be available in XML and CSV formats only.
Frequency	Daily.
Availability	This report is available for clearing and trading members.

XML Report Structure

M/O Text Report Heading

cd031

rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

cd031Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

cd031KeyGrp

membClgldCod	m	Clearing Member
--------------	---	-----------------

cd031Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cd031KeyGrp1

csHAcctCod	m	Usage
poolld	m	Pool ID
legReg	m	Legal Regime
clntSegMod	m	Client Segregation Model
admisSecList	m	Admissible Securities List

cd031Grp3, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cd031KeyGrp3

membExchldCod	m	Exchange Member
---------------	---	-----------------

cd031Grp4, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cd031KeyGrp4

currTypCod	m	Currency
<u>cd031Rec</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
isinCod	m	SecurityId
typeOfMoney	o	Type Of Money
seculd	o	Seculd
secuBlkCollQty	m	Bulk
secuLstClsPrc	o	Closing
poolFactor	o	poolFactor
inflationFactor	o	inflationFactor
secuMktVal	m	Market Value
secuEvalPct	m	Factor
secuCollVal	m	Collateral Value
csdId	o	CSD Id
membCsdAct	o	CSD Account
sumCurrSecuMktVal	m	Total Per Currency
sumCurrSecuCollVal	m	

Text Report Structure

NOTE : NO TEXT VERSION OF REPORT AVAILABLE FOR CD031.

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 12.0
	26.06.2025
XML Report Descriptions	Page 157

4.3.4 CD032 LSOC EOD values

Description	This report contains the details of physical collateral pledged on LSOC pools, the corresponding collateral values and the distribution of the total collateral value to the logical values of the LSOC pool. Information is provided based on for the previous and the current EOD data. In addition the report shows the collateral related cash flows of the applicable LSOC pool.
Frequency	Daily.
Availability	This report is available for clearing members only.

XML Report Structure

M/O Text Report Heading

cd032

rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

cd032Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

cd032KeyGrp

poolSponsor	m	Clearing member
-------------	---	-----------------

cd032Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cd032KeyGrp1

poolld	m	Pool Id
poolOwner	m	pool Owner
poolCcy	m	Curr

cd032Grp2, repeated 0 ... variable times:

cd032KeyGrp2

trnValDat	m
-----------	---

cd032RecPos, repeated 1 ... variable times:

isinCod	m
currTypCod	m
currentCollQty	m
collValCash	o

exchRatRed	m	
currentPosCollVal	m	
currentPosCollValInPoolCcy	m	
totCollPoolValInPoolCcy	m	
fcmBuffer	m	FCM Buffer
unallocExc	m	UnallocExc
assAlloc	m	AssAlloc
sumLSV	m	SumLSV
<u>cd032RecTran</u> , repeated 0 ... variable times:		
currTypCod	m	
trnTyp	m	
trnValDat	m	
trnDebAmnt	o	
trnCrdAmnt	o	
settlCurr	m	

Text Report Structure

NOTE : NO TEXT VERSION OF REPORT AVAILABLE FOR CD032.

4.3.5 CD033 Collateral Composition

Description	This report shows the difference between the evaluated and limited collateral security value and the margin requirement. The collateral values are shown per security group and currency. The values are converted to the clearing member currency and added up per security group ("B" for bonds, "S" for stocks, "C" for cash). All collateral values are converted into the corresponding clearing member currency and added up per security group. These totals are then possibly cut by the limit factors defined by Eurex, added up and compared against the total margin requirement of the clearing member. Only for fully segregated DC Market Participants this report will contain data. For omnibus segregated DC Market Participants as well as not segregated DC Market Participants this report will always be empty. The report is available for EUREX/ECAG Members and EEX/ECC Members.
Frequency	Daily.
Availability	This report is available for clearing and trading members.

XML Report Structure

M/O Text Report Heading

cd033

rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

cd033Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

cd033KeyGrp

membClgldCodFrom	m	(XML only)
------------------	---	------------

cd033Grp10, repeated 1 ... variable times:

membClgldCod	m	Clearing Member
--------------	---	-----------------

cd033KeyGrp10

poolld	m	Pool ID
--------	---	---------

cd033Grp12, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cd033KeyGrp12

membExchldCod	m	(XML only)
---------------	---	------------

mgnReqrAmnt	m	Margin Requirement In CM-Currency
clgMembCurrTypCod	m	ClgCur
<u>cd033Grp13</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
descr1	o	Evaluated Collateral
<u>cd033Grp14</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
<u>cd033KeyGrp14</u>		
secuGrpCod	m	Security Group
<u>cd033RecA</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
currTypCod	m	Curr
collVal	m	Coll Val
exchRatRed	m	ConvRate
collValClgCurr	m	Coll Val ClgCurr
sumSecuGrpCollValClgCurr	o	Total Per Security Group
<u>cd033Grp23</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
descr1	o	Limits Per Security Group
<u>cd033Grp24</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
<u>cd033KeyGrp24</u>		
secuGrpCod	m	Security Group
<u>cd033RecB</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
collGrpLimFact	o	Limit
maxCollValSecuGrp	o	Limit Value
collValClgCurr	m	Coll Val ClgCurr
collValEff	m	Effective Collateral
sumMembCollValEff	o	Total Per Pool ID / Eff Coll Amnt
sumMembSurplShtfAmnt	o	Surplus / Shortage
<u>cd033Grp30</u> , repeated 0 ... variable times:		
descr1	o	Clearer Collateral Composition Summary
<u>cd033Grp51</u> , repeated 0 ... variable times:		
membClgIdCodTo	o	Clearing Member
mgnReqrAmnt	o	Margin Requirement In CM-Currency
clgMembCurrTypCod	o	ClgCur
<u>cd033Grp31</u> , repeated 0 ... variable times:		
<u>cd033Grp32</u> , repeated 0 ... variable times:		
<u>cd033KeyGrp32</u>		
poolId	m	Pool ID
poolType	m	Pool Type
poolOwner	o	Pool Owner
<u>cd033RecC</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
collValBond	m	Bonds Coll Value

collValCash	m	Cash Coll Value
collValStock	m	Stock Coll Value
sumCollValBond	o	
sumCollValCash	o	
sumCollValStock	o	
<u>cd033Grp41</u> , repeated 0 ... variable times:		
descr1	o	Clearer Limits Per Security Group
<u>cd033Grp42</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
<u>cd033KeyGrp42</u>		
secuGrpCod	m	Security Group
<u>cd033RecE</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
collGrpLimFact	o	Limit
maxCollValSecuGrp	o	Limit Value
collValClgCurr	m	Coll Val ClgCurr
collValEff	m	Effective Collateral
sumMembCollValEff	o	Total Eff Coll Amnt
sumMembSurplShtfAmnt	o	Surplus / Shortage

Text Report Structure

NOTE: NO TEXT VERSION OF REPORT AVAILABLE FOR CD033.

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 12.0
	26.06.2025
XML Report Descriptions	Page 162

4.3.6 CD037 Claim Amount Based Collaterals

Description	This report lists all current pledged collateral balances. The report is available for EUREX/ECAG Members and EEX/ECC Members. The report will be available in XML and CSV formats only.
Frequency	Daily.
Availability	This report is available for clearing and trading members.

XML Report Structure

M/O Text Report Heading

cd037

rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

cd037Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

cd037KeyGrp

membClgldCod	m	Clearing Member
--------------	---	-----------------

cd037Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cd037KeyGrp1

csHAcctCod	m	Usage
poolld	m	Pool ID

cd037Grp3, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cd037KeyGrp3

membExchldCod	m	Exchange Member
---------------	---	-----------------

cd037Grp4, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cd037KeyGrp4

currTypCod	m	Currency
------------	---	----------

cd037Rec, repeated 1 ... variable times:

isinCod	m	SecurityId
seculd	o	Seculd
secuBlkCollQty	m	Bulk
secuLstClsPrc	o	Closing

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 12.0
	26.06.2025
XML Report Descriptions	Page 163

poolFactor	o	poolFactor
inflationFactor	o	inflationFactor
secuMktVal	m	Market Value
secuEvalPct	m	Factor
secuCollVal	m	Collateral Value
csdId	o	CSD Id
membCsdAct	o	CSD Account
sumCurrSecuMktVal	m	Total Per Currency
sumCurrSecuCollVal	m	

Text Report Structure

NOTE : NO TEXT VERSION OF REPORT AVAILABLE FOR CD037.

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 12.0
	26.06.2025
XML Report Descriptions	Page 164

4.3.7 CD042 Daily Settlement Statement

Description	This report describes the daily settlements. It lists the necessary margin requirements, pledged cash and security balances and the cover credits and debits. The "over/under" cover values by currency are converted into the collateral pool currency and summed to calculate the net margin profit or deficit. Only for fully segregated DC Market Participants this report will contain data. For omnibus segregated DC Market Participants as well as not segregated DC Market Participants this report will always be empty. Entries for currencies with empty (zero) values will be omitted. However, the entry in the collateral pool currency will be available. i.e: If all the following fields are with zero value for a non-clearing currency (recA_secuTotBalAmnt), (recA_guarTotBalAmnt), (recA_cshCollAmnt), (recA_mgnReqrAmnt), the entire row will be omitted. The report is available for EUREX/ECAG Members and EEX/ECC Members.
Frequency	Daily.
Availability	This report is available for clearing and trading members.

XML Report Structure

M/O Text Report Heading

cd042

rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membId	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

cd042Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

cd042KeyGrp

membClgldCodFrom	m	(XML only)
------------------	---	------------

cd042Grp10, repeated 0 ... variable times:

membClgldCod	m	Clearing Member
poolCcy	m	Currency

cd042KeyGrp10

poolId	m	Pool ID
--------	---	---------

cd042Grp11, repeated 0 ... variable times:

cd042KeyGrp11

membExchIdCod	m	(XML only)
---------------	---	------------

cd042RecA, repeated 0 ... variable times:

currTypCod	m	Curr
mgnReqrAmnt	m	RequiredMargin
cashCollAmnt	m	CashCollAmnt
secuTotBalAmnt	m	AdjSecu
guarTotBalAmnt	m	AdjGuar
ovrUndrCovAmnt	m	Ovr/Udr
adjExchRat	m	AdjExchRate
ovrUndrCovAmntPoolCurr	m	Ovr/Udr
sumOvrUndrCovAmntPoolCurr	m	Net Mgn Srpl

cd042Grp20, repeated 0 ... variable times:

descr1	o	Daily Settlement Statement Summary
--------	---	------------------------------------

cd042Grp21, repeated 0 ... variable times:

cd042RecB, repeated 0 ... variable times:

poolId	m	Pool ID
poolType	m	Pool Type
poolOwner	o	Pool Owner
poolSrplShfl	m	Surplus/Shortfall
poolUsedSrplShfl	m	Used Surplus/Shortfall
segMgnReqUncov	o	Uncovered Segregated Margin Requirement

cd042Grp31, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cd042RecC, repeated 0 ... variable times:

poolId	m	Pool ID
poolType	m	Pool Type
poolOwner	o	Pool Owner
poolDefltSrplShfl	m	Surplus/Shortfall
poolDefltUsedSrplShfl	m	Used Surplus/Shortfall
sumNetMgnSrpl	m	Overall Net Mgn Srpl

Text Report Structure

NOTE : NO TEXT VERSION OF REPORT AVAILABLE FOR CD042.

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 12.0
	26.06.2025
XML Report Descriptions	Page 166

4.3.8 CD044 Daily Client Collateral Allocation

Description	This end-of-day report shows the allocation between direct client's (Collateral Direct Clients) and indirect client's collateral (Collateral Indirect Clients) for each Pool ID of a Clearing Member. The value of the collateral will be displayed for each client account and aggregated for all direct clients and all indirect clients on a collateral pool level. The value of the allocated collateral is denominated in the collateral pool currency. If the collateral pool holds collateral for clients in excess of the total margin requirement, this will be reported separately as collateral surplus. In case more than one collateral pool is assigned to a clearing member then the results are consolidated in a single report. This report is available for clearing and DCs with member ID. For fully segregated DCs with Member ID this report will contain data. For omnibus segregated DCs with Member ID this report will always be empty.
Frequency	Daily.
Availability	This report is available for clearing and trading members.

XML Report Structure

M/O Text Report Heading

cd044

rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

cd044Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

cd044KeyGrp

membClglIdCod	m	Clearing Member
---------------	---	-----------------

cd044Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cd044KeyGrp1

membExchIdCod	m	ExMbr
---------------	---	-------

cd044Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cd044KeyGrp2

currTypCod	m	Currency
------------	---	----------

cd044Grp3, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cd044KeyGrp3

poolId	m	Pool
cassTrnAccRef	o	CASS Transaction Account
mgnReqAmtClgCcyDC	m	Mrg Req Direct Clients
mgnReqAmtClgCcyIC	m	Mrg Req Indirect Clients
mgnCollAllocDC	m	Collateral Direct Clients
mgnCollAllocIC	m	Collateral Indirect Clients
collSrpl	m	Collateral Surplus

cd044Rec, repeated 1 ... variable times:

accountName	m	Account Name
acctTyp	m	Client Type
acctSegrTyp	m	Segregation Type
totMgnClgCurr	m	Margin Requirement
mgnCollAllocAcct	m	Collateral Value

Text Report Structure

NOTE : NO TEXT VERSION OF REPORT AVAILABLE FOR CD044.

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 12.0
	26.06.2025
XML Report Descriptions	Page 168

4.3.9 CD045 LSOC Settlement Statement

Description	The report displays margin requirements and LSOC specific collateral values. The relevant collateral values are Legally Segregated Values (LSVs), FCM Buffer, Unallocated Excess (UE) and Assumed Allocation (AA). UE is displayed for information only. The LSOC Net Margin Surplus value ("lsocNetMgnSrpl") corresponds to the margin call issued to the FCM master pool in case it is negative. In case it is positive and the calculation model variable ("calcModel") is "without-Excess", it corresponds to the unused FCM Buffer ("fcmBuffer") of FCM master pool. In case it is positive and the calculation model variable ("calcModel") is "withExcess", it corresponds to the unused AA of FCM master pool ("assAlloc"). The Used FCM Buffer (usedFcm-Buffer) value displays the amount of the FCM Buffer that has been used to cover margin requirements. The report assumes a master pool to sub pool relation with one FCM master pool (i.e. type "LSOCMaster") that is assigned to one or more FCM Client sub pools (i.e. type "LSOCSub"). The report is available for EUREX/ECAG Members.
Frequency	Daily.
Availability	This report is available for clearing members only.

XML Report Structure

M/O Text Report Heading

cd045

rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

cd045Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

cd045KeyGrp

membClgldCod	m	Clearing Member
--------------	---	-----------------

cd045Grp1, repeated 0 ... variable times:

cd045KeyGrp1

mstrPoolld	m	Pool Id
currTypCod	m	Curr

IsocNetMgnSrpl	m	Net Mgn Srpl
usedFcmBuffer	m	Used FCM Buffer
<u>cd045Grp2</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
<u>cd045KeyGrp2</u>		
poolId	m	Pool Id
<u>cd045Rec</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
IsocType	m	LSOCType
calcModel	m	CalcModel
fcmBuffer	m	FCM Buffer
unallocExc	m	UnallocExc
assAlloc	m	AssAlloc
legSegVal	m	LegSegVal
totalMargReq	m	MargReq
aggOvrUdr	m	AggOvrUdr

Text Report Structure

NOTE : NO TEXT VERSION OF REPORT AVAILABLE FOR CD045.

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 12.0
	26.06.2025
XML Report Descriptions	Page 170

4.3.10 CD080 Monthly Collateral Movement

Description	This report lists the monthly transactions in the different security deposit accounts. It provides information on changes to the security deposits. Only for fully segregated DC Market Participants this report will contain data. For omnibus segregated DC Market Participants as well as not segregated DC Market Participants this report will always be empty. The field transaction ID (trnIdNo2) has a length of 15 instead of 9 as expected in this report. The report is available for EUREX/ECAG Members and EEX/ECC Members. The report will be available in XML and CSV formats only.
Frequency	Monthly.
Availability	This report is available for clearing and trading members.

XML Report Structure

M/O Text Report Heading

cd080

rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membId	o
membLgINam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

cd080Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

cd080KeyGrp

membClgIdCod	m	Clearing Member
--------------	---	-----------------

cd080Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cd080KeyGrp1

csHAcctCod	m	Usage
poolId	m	Pool Id
legReg	m	Legal Regime
clntSegMod	m	Client Segregation Model
admisSecList	m	Admissible Securities List
owner	m	Owner
currTypCod	m	Currency

cd080Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cd080KeyGrp2

isinCod	m	Security Id
typeOfMoney	o	Type Of Money
seculd	o	Seculd
csdId	o	CSD Id
membCsdAct	o	CSD Account

cd080Rec, repeated 1 ... variable times:

trnDat	m	Business Date
trnIdNo2	o	Tran Id
trnTyp	o	Transaction Type
secuBlkCollQty	m	Bulk
trnBalAmnt	o	Balance

Text Report Structure

NOTE : NO TEXT VERSION OF REPORT AVAILABLE FOR CD080.

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 12.0
	26.06.2025
XML Report Descriptions	Page 172

4.3.11 CD100 Audit Trail Coll Transactions

Description	This report lists all collateral transactions which were entered or changed during the current day. It displays the state transition per transaction Id with the time when it was processed. Only for fully segregated DC Market Participants this report will contain data. For omnibus segregated DC Market Participants as well as not segregated DC Market Participants this report will always be empty. The field transaction ID (trnIdNo2) has a length of 15 instead of 9 as expected in this report. The report is available for EUREX/ECAG Members and EEX/ECC Members. The report will be available in XML and CSV formats only.
Frequency	Daily.
Availability	This report is available for clearing and trading members.

XML Report Structure

M/O Text Report Heading

cd100

rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membId	o
membLgINam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

cd100Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

cd100KeyGrp

membClgIdCod	m	Clearing Member
--------------	---	-----------------

cd100Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cd100KeyGrp1

cashAcctCod	m	Usage
poolId	m	Pool Id
owner	m	Owner
currTypCod	m	Currency

cd100Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cd100KeyGrp2

csdId	o	CSD Id
-------	---	--------

membCsdAct	o	CSD Account
isinCod	m	Security Id
typeOfMoney	o	Type Of Money
<u>cd100Rec</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
updCod	m	UpdCod
trnDat	m	Transaction Date UTC
trnTim	m	Transaction Time UTC
trnIdNo2	m	Tran Id
trnTyp	m	Transaction Type
collStsCod	m	CollSts
secuBlkCollQty	m	Bulk
dlvDueDat	o	DueDat
partIdCod	o	User

Text Report Structure

NOTE : NO TEXT VERSION OF REPORT AVAILABLE FOR CD100.

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 12.0
	26.06.2025
XML Report Descriptions	Page 174

4.3.12 CD230 Monthly Interest Report

Description	This report shows the interest earned on cash collateral held with Eurex Clearing or ECC and the respective cash handling fee, summed up for each calendar day, and aggregated for the month. The report is generated per pool ID ('poolID'), type of money ('typeOfMoney') and currency ('currTypCod') once the interest is calculated and posted. The report shows the ending balances of the interest earned on cash and the cash handling fee ('intErnCshBalAmnt', 'feeCshBalAmnt'), the applied interest and fee rates ('intErnRatPct', 'feeRatPct'), the calculated values of the interest and fee for each calendar day ('dlyInErnAmnt', 'dlyFeeAmnt'), their sum ('dlyIntAmnt'), and an overall value for the month ('sumCurrDlyIntAmnt'). It also shows the accrued net interest to date ('aggAmntToDate'). In addition, the report shows the details of the effective transactions at CM level ('trnCshTypCod', 'trnValDat', 'trnAmount'). The outcome can be either i) credit of interest earned after deduction of the cash handling fee (if 'trnAmount' is positive) or ii) a payment to Eurex Clearing or ECC (if 'trnAmount' is negative). The cash handling fee is not applicable to ECC. The CM's version of the report contains all pools of the CM and its DC Market Participants at ECAG as well as all pools of their ISA Direct members at ECAG. The ISA Direct members at ECAG will receive the report displaying their pools. The data at DC Market Participant level is provided only if they are fully segregated. For other clients the report will be empty. The report is available for ECAG and ECC Members.
Frequency	Monthly.
Availability	This report is available for clearing and trading members.

XML Report Structure

M/O Text Report Heading

cd230

rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

cd230Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

cd230KeyGrp

membClgldCod	m	(XML only)
interestPaymentPoolId	m	Interest Payment Pool ID

cd230Grp10, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cd230KeyGrp10

membExchldCod	m	Member ID
---------------	---	-----------

cd230Grp11, repeated 0 ... variable times:

cd230KeyGrp11

poolId	m	Pool ID
poolOwner	m	(XML only)

cd230Grp12, repeated 0 ... variable times:

cd230KeyGrp12

currTypCod	m	Curr
typeOfMoney	m	Type Of Money

cd230RecA, repeated 1 ... variable times:

date	m	Date
feeCshBalAmnt	m	Fee Balance
intErnCshBalAmnt	m	Interest Earned Balance
feeNam	m	Fee Name
intErnNam	m	Interest Earned Name
feeRatPct	m	Fee Rate
intErnRatPct	m	Interest Earned Rate
dlyFeeAmnt	m	Daily Fee Amount
dlyIntErnAmnt	m	Daily Interest Earned Amount
dlyIntAmnt	m	Daily Interest
aggAmntToDate	m	Aggregated Interest to Date
sumCurrDlyIntAmnt	o	Total per Curr

cd230Grp20, repeated 0 ... variable times:

cd230KeyGrp20

trnCrrTypCod	m	Transaction Currency
--------------	---	----------------------

cd230RecB, repeated 1 times:

trnValDat	m	Transaction Value Date
trnAmount	m	Transaction Amount

Text Report Structure

NOTE : NO TEXT VERSION OF REPORT AVAILABLE FOR CD230.

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 12.0
	26.06.2025
XML Report Descriptions	Page 176

4.3.13 CD231 Daily Preliminary Interest Report

Description	This preliminary report shows the interest earned on cash collateral held with Eurex Clearing or ECC and the respective cash handling fee, summed up for each calendar day, and aggregated to date. The report is generated per pool ID ('poolID'), type of money ('typeOfMoney') and currency ('currTypCod') and is provided every business day. The report shows the ending balances of the interest earned on cash and the cash handling fee ('intErnCshBalAmnt', 'feeCshBalAmnt'), the applied interest and fee rates ('intErnRatPct', 'feeRatPct'), the calculated values of the interest and fee for each calendar day ('dlyInErnAmnt', 'dlyFeeAmnt'), their sum ('dlyIntAmnt'), and the accrued value for the current month ('sumCurrDlyIntAmnt'). It also shows the accrued net interest to date ('aggAmntToDate'). In addition, the report shows the preliminary details of the expected transactions at CM level ('trnCurrTypCod', 'trnAmount'). The outcome can be either i) credit of interest earned after deduction of the cash handling fee (if 'trnAmount' is positive) or ii) a payment to Eurex Clearing or ECC (if 'trnAmount' is negative). The cash handling fee is not applicable to ECC. The CM's version of the report contains all pools of the CM and its DC Market Participants at ECAG as well as all pools of their ISA Direct members at ECAG. The ISA Direct members at ECAG will receive the report displaying their pools. The data at DC Market Participant level is provided only if they are fully segregated. For other clients the report will be empty. The report is available for ECAG and ECC Clearing Members.
Frequency	Daily.
Availability	This report is available for clearing and trading members.

XML Report Structure

M/O Text Report Heading

cd231

rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

cd231Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 12.0
	26.06.2025
XML Report Descriptions	Page 177

cd231KeyGrp

membClgIdCod	m	(XML only)
interestPaymentPoolId	m	Interest Payment Pool ID

cd231Grp10, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cd231KeyGrp10

membExchIdCod	m	Member ID
---------------	---	-----------

cd231Grp11, repeated 0 ... variable times:

cd231KeyGrp11

poolId	m	Pool ID
poolOwner	m	(XML only)

cd231Grp12, repeated 0 ... variable times:

cd231KeyGrp12

currTypCod	m	Curr
typeOfMoney	m	Type Of Money

cd231RecA, repeated 1 ... variable times:

date	m	Date
feeCshBalAmnt	m	Fee Balance
intErnCshBalAmnt	m	Interest Earned Balance
feeNam	m	Fee Name
intErnNam	m	Interest Earned Name
feeRatPct	m	Fee Rate
intErnRatPct	m	Interest Earned Rate
dlyFeeAmnt	m	Daily Fee Amount
dlyIntErnAmnt	m	Daily Interest Earned Amount
dlyIntAmnt	m	Daily Interest
aggAmntToDate	m	Aggregated Interest to Date
sumCurrDlyIntAmnt	o	Total per Curr

cd231Grp20, repeated 0 ... variable times:

cd231KeyGrp20

trnCrrTypCod	m	Transaction Currency
--------------	---	----------------------

cd231RecB, repeated 1 times:

trnAmount	m	Transaction Amount
-----------	---	--------------------

Text Report Structure

NOTE : NO TEXT VERSION OF REPORT AVAILABLE FOR CD231.

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 12.0
	26.06.2025
XML Report Descriptions	Page 178

4.3.14 CD709 Daily Cash Transactions - Manually Entered

Description	The report describes daily cash transactions entered via GUI. This report contains only cash transaction types 297 (Member's cash debits) and 298 (Member's cash credits). The report is available only for EEX/ECC Members. The report is available only in XML and CSV.
Frequency	Daily.
Availability	This report is available for clearing and trading members.

XML Report Structure

M/O Text Report Heading

cd709

rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membId	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

cd709Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

cd709KeyGrp

membClgIdCod	m	Clearing Member
--------------	---	-----------------

cd709Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cd709KeyGrp1

currTypCod	m	Currency
poolId7	o	Pool Id

cd709Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cd709KeyGrp2

owner	o	Owner
-------	---	-------

cd709Grp3, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cd709KeyGrp3

trnValDat	o	Value Date
trnTyp7	o	Type Description

cd709Rec, repeated 1 ... variable times:

membExchIdCod	m	Exchange Member
trnIdNo7	o	Trn Id

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 12.0
	26.06.2025
XML Report Descriptions	Page 179

trnDebAmnt	o	Debit
trnCrdAmnt	o	Credit
ReferenceText	o	Text
sumTrnDebAmnt	o	Totals debit per Value Date and Transaction Type
sumTrnCrdAmnt	o	Totals credits per Value Date and Transaction Type
sumPoolDebAmnt	o	Total debit per Pool Id
sumPoolCrdAmnt	o	Total credit per Pool Id
sumCurrDebAmnt	o	Total debit per Currency
sumCurrCrdAmnt	o	Total credit per Currency

Text Report Structure

NOTE : NO TEXT VERSION OF REPORT AVAILABLE FOR CD709.

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 12.0
	26.06.2025
XML Report Descriptions	Page 180

4.3.15 CD710 Daily Cash Account CM

Description	This report contains the details of balances and transaction amounts of the cash account. The report is available for EEX/ECC Members and ECAG Members.
Frequency	Daily.
Availability	This report is available for clearing members only.

XML Report Structure M/O Text Report Heading

cd710

rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membId	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

cd710Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

cd710KeyGrp

membClgIdCod	m	Clearing Member
--------------	---	-----------------

cd710Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cd710KeyGrp1

membExchIdCod	m	Account Holder
---------------	---	----------------

cd710Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cd710KeyGrp2

cashAcctNo7	m	Cash Account
cashLocKeyCod7	m	LocId
currTypCod	m	Curr
cashRefCod7	m	Reference
cashStlRun7	m	Run
clgHseInd7	m	CHI
iBAN	o	IBAN

cd710Rec, repeated 1 ... variable times:

date	m	TranDate
trnValDat	o	ValDate
poolId7	o	Pool ID

cshInstId7	o	CshInstId
assetSource	o	AS
trnTyp7	o	Typ
cshStatus	o	cshStatus
trnTypText7	o	Type Description
trnDebAmnt	o	Debit
trnCrdAmnt	o	Credit
TrnRecordTotalDebit	o	Trn Record Total
TrnRecordTotalCredit	o	

Text Report Structure

Clearing Member				Account Holder			
-----				-----			
XXXXX - MEMBER LONG NAME				XXXXX - ACCOUNT OWNER LONG NAME			
-----				-----			
Cash Account		LocId	Curr	Reference	Run	CHI	IBAN
-----				-----			
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX XXXXX XXXX XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX XXXX XXXXXXXXXXXX XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX							
-----				-----			
TranDate	ValDate	Pool ID	CshInstId	AS	Typ	cshStatus	Type Description
						Debit	Credit
-----				-----			
31-12-09	31-12-09	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXX	XXX	XXX	XXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
						9,999,999,999,999.99	9,999,999,999,999.99
-----				-----			
Trn Record Total						9,999,999,999,999.99	9,999,999,999,999.99

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 12.0
	26.06.2025
XML Report Descriptions	Page 182

4.3.16 CD711 Daily Cash Account Holder

Description	This report contains the details of balances and Instructions amounts of the cash account. The Report is available for EEX/ECC Members and ECAG Members.
Frequency	Daily.
Availability	This report is available for trading members only.

XML Report Structure

M/O Text Report Heading

cd711

rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membId	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

cd711Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

cd711KeyGrp

membExchIdCod	m	Account Holder
---------------	---	----------------

cd711Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cd711KeyGrp1

membClgIdCod	m	Clearing Member
--------------	---	-----------------

cd711Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cd711KeyGrp2

cshAcctNo7	m	Cash Account
cshLockKeyCod7	m	LocId
currTypCod	m	Curr
cshRefCod7	m	Reference
cshStlRun7	m	Run
clgHseInd7	m	CHI
iBAN	o	IBAN

cd711Rec, repeated 1 ... variable times:

date	m	TranDate
trnValDat	o	ValDate
cshInstId7	o	CshInstId

trnTyp7	o	Typ
csHStatus	o	csHStatus
trnTypText7	o	Type Description
trnDebAmnt	o	Debit
trnCrdAmnt	o	Credit

Text Report Structure

Account Holder				Clearing Member			
-----				-----			
XXXXXX - HOLDER LONG NAME				XXXXXX - MEMBER LONG NAME			
-----				-----			
Cash Account		LocId	Curr	Reference	Run	CHI	IBAN
-----		-----					
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX		XXXXXX	XXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

TranDate	ValDate	CshInstId	Typ	cshStatus	Type Description	Debit	Credit

31-12-09	31-12-09	XXXXXXXXXXXX	XXX	XXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	9,999,999,999,999.99	9,999,999,999,999.99

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 12.0
	26.06.2025
XML Report Descriptions	Page 184

4.3.17 CD712 Daily Cash Account NCM / RC

Description	This report contains the details of balances and transaction amounts of the cash account. Report contains data only for Full segregated DCs with Member ID. The Report is available for EEX/ECC Members and ECAG Members.
Frequency	Daily.
Availability	This report is available for trading members only.

XML Report Structure

M/O Text Report Heading

cd712

rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

cd712Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

cd712KeyGrp

membExchldCodFrom	m	(XML only)
-------------------	---	------------

cd712Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cd712KeyGrp1

membClgldCod	m	Clearing Member
--------------	---	-----------------

cd712Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cd712KeyGrp2

membExchldCod	m	Pool Owner
---------------	---	------------

cd712Grp3, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cd712KeyGrp3

currTypCod	m	Curr
cshRefCod7	m	Reference
cshStlRun7	m	Run
clgHseInd7	m	CHI

cd712Grp4, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cd712KeyGrp4

date	m	TranDate
------	---	----------

trnValDat	o	ValDate
<u>cd712Rec</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
poolId7	o	Pool ID
assetSource	o	AS
trnTyp7	o	Typ
trnTypText7	o	Type Description
trnDebAmnt	o	Debit
trnCrdAmnt	o	Credit
trnTyp2Art7	o	
trnTypTextArt7	o	
artDebAmnt	o	
artCrdAmnt	o	
TrnRecordTotalDebit	o	Trn Record Total
TrnRecordTotalCredit	o	
sumCashRunDebAmnt	o	Total
sumCashRunCrdAmnt	o	

Text Report Structure

Clearing Member				Pool Owner		Curr	Reference	Run	CHI
-----				-----					
XXXXX - MEMBER LONG NAME				XXXXX - POOL OWNER LONG NAME		XXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXX	XXXXX

TranDate	ValDate	Pool ID	AS	Typ	Type Description	Debit	Credit		

31-12-09	31-12-09	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXX	XXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	9,999,999,999,999.99	9,999,999,999,999.99		
						-----	-----		
						XXX XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	9,999,999,999,999.99	9,999,999,999,999.99	
						-----	-----		
Trn Record Total						9,999,999,999,999.99	9,999,999,999,999.99		
						-----	-----		
Total						9,999,999,999,999.99	9,999,999,999,999.99		

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 12.0
	26.06.2025
XML Report Descriptions	Page 186

4.3.18 CD715 Detailed Account Statement

Description	This report contains the details of balances and transaction amounts of the cash account. Only transaction types 224, 226, 235, 236, 294, 296 are shown on the report. The report is available for ECAG Members and ECC Members.
Frequency	Daily.
Availability	This report is available for clearing members only.

XML Report Structure

M/O Text Report Heading

cd715

rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

cd715Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

cd715KeyGrp

membClgldCod	m	Clearing Member
--------------	---	-----------------

cd715Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cd715KeyGrp1

membExchldCod	m	Account Owner
---------------	---	---------------

cd715Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cd715KeyGrp2

cshAcctNo7	m	Cash Account
cshLockKeyCod7	m	Locld
currTypCod	m	Curr
cshRefCod7	m	Reference
cshStlRun7	m	Run
clgHseInd7	m	CHI

cd715Grp3, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cd715KeyGrp3

poolld7	o	Pool ID
poolOwner	m	Pool Owner

cd715Grp4, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cd715KeyGrp4

date	m	TranDate
------	---	----------

cd715Grp5, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cd715KeyGrp5

trnValDat	o	ValDate
-----------	---	---------

cd715Grp6, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cd715KeyGrp6

acctTypFlexible	m	Account
-----------------	---	---------

cd715Rec, repeated 1 ... variable times:

trnTyp7	o	Typ
trnTypText7	o	Type Description
trnDebAmnt	o	Debit
trnCrdAmnt	o	Credit
sumAcctDebAmnt	o	Sum per Account
sumAcctCrdAmnt	o	
sumPoolDebAmnt	o	Sum per Pool
sumPoolCrdAmnt	o	

Text Report Structure

Clearing Member				Account Owner			
-----				-----			
XXXXX - MEMBER LONG NAME				XXXXX - ACCOUNT OWNER LONG NAME			
Cash Account	LocId	Curr	Reference	Run	CHI	Pool ID	Pool Owner

XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX XXXX XXXX XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX XXXX XXXX XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX XXXX - OWNER LONG NAME							
TranDate	ValDate	Account	Typ	Type Description	Debit	Credit	

31-12-09	31-12-09	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	9,999,999,999,999.99	9,999,999,999,999.99	
Sum per Account					9,999,999,999,999.99	9,999,999,999,999.99	
Sum per Pool					9,999,999,999,999.99	9,999,999,999,999.99	

4.4 CE Clearing Exercise and Delivery

4.4.1 CE038 Deliverable Bonds

Description	This report details the calculation of conversion factors and invoice amounts for deliverable bonds. Clearing members can select the bonds shown in this report for delivery. It contains information on the deliverable bonds of all traded bond futures contracts. It presents the data for the calculation of conversion factor and invoice amount. Settlement price and invoice amount are only displayed for deliverable securities expiring this month. The report is available in xml- and csv-format. The report is available for EUREX/ECAG Members and EEX/ECC Members.
Frequency	Daily.
Availability	This report is available for all members.
CRE Area	Public.

XML Report Structure

M/O Text Report Heading

ce038

rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
memblId	o
memblLglnam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

ce038Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

ce038KeyGrp

prodTypId	m	Product Type
prodId	m	Product
currTypCod	m	Currency

ce038Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

ce038KeyGrp1

futCntrlIdGrp

prodId	m	Contract
cntrExpMthDat	o	
cntrExpYrDat	o	
cntrDat	m	
cntrExpDat	m	
settlTyp	m	
cntrFrequency	m	
cntrMnemonic	m	
uniqueCntrlId	m	
IstSetlMntPrc_1	o	LstSetlPrc
<u>ce038Rec</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
isinCod	m	SecurityId
secuName	m	Security
matuDat	m	Maturity
cpnRat	m	CpnRat
secuLstCoupDat	m	LastCouponDat
<u>secuRemaLife</u>		
secuRemaLifeYr	m	RemLife
secuRemaLifeMth	m	
convFact	m	ConvFact
acrInt	m	AccruedInt
invcAmnt	o	Invoice Amount

Text Report Structure

NOTE : NO TEXT VERSION OF REPORT AVAILABLE FOR CE038.

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 12.0
	26.06.2025
XML Report Descriptions	Page 190

4.4.2 CE051 FX Transactions & Instructions

Description	This report inform the customer about the status of the delivery until settlement.All FX-transactions including their status are reported.lists the resulting payments (delivery and final settlement) for expired currency futures that are handled manually via the CLS bank. The report is available for EUREX/ECAG Members.
Frequency	Daily.
Availability	This report is available for clearing members only.

XML Report Structure

M/O Text Report Heading

ce051

rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

ce051Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

ce051KeyGrp

membClgldCod	m	Clearing Member
--------------	---	-----------------

ce051Grp10, repeated 0 ... variable times:

descr1	o	FX TRANSACTIONS
--------	---	-----------------

ce051Grp11, repeated 1 ... variable times:

date	o	Trn.Date
trnValDat	o	Val.Date
transRef	o	Reference
intrnlTranld	o	Trn.Id
trnTyp	o	Typ
trnStatus	o	Sts

ce051RecTrans, repeated 1 ... variable times:

trnRecTyp	o	
currTypCod	o	Cur
exchRat5	o	Rate
baseFxAmnt	o	Trans. Amount

pendingAmnt	o	Pending Amount
confirmAmnt	o	Confirmed Amount
abortAmnt	o	Aborted Amount
<u>ce051Grp20</u> , repeated 0 ... variable times:		
descr1	o	FX INSTRUCTIONS
<u>ce051Grp21</u> , repeated 0 ... variable times:		
date	o	Trn.Date
trnValDat	o	Val.Date
currTypCod	o	Cur
baseFxAmnt	o	Base Amount
settlCurr	o	Sttl Cur
exchRat5	o	Rate
settlFxAmnt	o	Settlement Amount
buyCod	o	B/S
instSts	o	Ins Sts
transRef	o	Reference
intrnlTranId	o	Tran.Id
senderRef	o	Sender Reference
alignText	o	
alignValue	o	
bicClr	o	BIC Codes Clearer/Third Party/ECAG Third party/ECAG

Text Report Structure

NOTE : NO TEXT VERSION OF REPORT AVAILABLE FOR CE051.

4.4.3 CE710 Contract Expiration

Description	This C7 report provides information related to option series with a time till expiry of not more than ten trading days. The report contains: - The In- or Out-of-the-money value per unit - Positions, which are held in this series at the end of the day - The amount reflecting how far a long position of a series is in-the-money. The report contains detailed information about expiring option series per member, currency and account. The total amounts of the long and short positions as well as the in-the-money amount are listed. On the expiration day the final position after automatic exercises but before contract expiration is shown. The report is available in xml- and csv-format. In addition the report contains information on flexible contracts. The report is available for EUREX/ECAG Members and EEX/ECC Members.
Frequency	Two weeks before expiration date through the expiration date..
Availability	This report is available for clearing and trading members.

XML Report Structure

M/O Text Report Heading

ce710

rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membId	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

ce710Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

ce710KeyGrp

membClglIdCod	m	Clearing Member
---------------	---	-----------------

ce710Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

ce710KeyGrp1

membExchIdCod	m	Exchange Member
---------------	---	-----------------

ce710Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

ce710KeyGrp2

currTypCod	m	Product Currency
accountName	m	Account
<u>ce710Grp3</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
<u>ce710KeyGrp3</u>		
prodTypId	m	ProductType
prodId	m	Product
ticSiz	m	Tick Size
ticVal	m	TickVal
undrIdCod	m	UnderId
undrIdLngNam	m	Underlying
undrLstClsPrc	m	UnderlyingClose
<u>ce710Grp4</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
<u>ce710KeyGrp4</u>		
cntrExpDat	m	ExpireDate
cntrDat	m	
cntrClasCod	m	Contract Class
<u>ce710Rec</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
<u>cntrIdGrpSC7</u>		
cntrClasCod	o	
prodId	m	
<u>cntrDtlGrpC7</u>		
cntrExpMthDat	o	
cntrExpYrDat	o	
cntrDat	m	
cntrExpDat	m	
cntrExercisePrice	o	
flxCntrSynProdId	o	
cntrVersNo	o	
exerStylTyp	o	
settlTyp	m	
cntrTyp	m	
cntrFrequency	m	
cntrMnemonic	m	
uniqueCntrId	m	
packageId	o	Unique Id for baskets
cntrPerUntInAmnt	m	ITM/OTM Amount per unit
trdUntVal	m	Trad Unit
posnLngBal	o	CurLng
posnShtBal	o	CurSht
abdnQty	o	AbanPos

itmLngAmnt	o	In-the-money Lng
itmShtAmnt	o	In-the-money Sht
sumClasPosnLngBal	o	Class Total
sumClasPosnShtBal	o	
sumClasAbdnQty	o	
sumClasItmLngAmnt	o	
sumClasItmShtAmnt	o	
sumProdPosnLngBal	o	Product Total
sumProdPosnShtBal	o	
sumProdAbdnQty	o	
sumProdItmLngAmnt	o	
sumProdItmShtAmnt	o	

Text Report Structure

NOTE : NO TEXT VERSION OF REPORT AVAILABLE FOR CE710.

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 12.0
	26.06.2025
XML Report Descriptions	Page 195

4.4.4 CE735 Expired Series Information

Description	This C7 report provides details on expired series and positions that are in these series. It is arranged by clearing member, exchange member, currency, account type, product type and options class. It contains details about expired series and totals for the position balance by class, by Eurex product and by exchange member. The report is available in xml- and csv-format. In addition the report contains information on flexible contracts. The report is available for EUREX/ECAG Members and EEX/ECC Members.
Frequency	Expiration date of options.
Availability	This report is available for clearing and trading members.

XML Report Structure

M/O Text Report Heading

ce735

rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

ce735Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

ce735KeyGrp

membClgldCod	m	Clearing Member
--------------	---	-----------------

ce735Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

ce735KeyGrp1

membExchldCod	m	Exchange Member
---------------	---	-----------------

ce735Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

ce735KeyGrp2

currTypCod	m	Currency
cntrExpDat	m	Expiration Date
cntrDat	m	

ce735Grp3, repeated 1 ... variable times:

ce735KeyGrp3

accountName	m	Account
prodTypId	m	Product Type
<u>ce735Grp4</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
<u>ce735KeyGrp4</u>		
prodId	m	Product
<u>ce735Grp5</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
<u>ce735KeyGrp5</u>		
cntrClasCod	m	Class
<u>ce735Rec</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
<u>cntrIdGrpSC7</u>		
cntrClasCod	o	
prodId	m	
<u>cntrDtIGrpC7</u>		
cntrExpMthDat	o	
cntrExpYrDat	o	
cntrDat	m	
cntrExpDat	m	
cntrExercisePrice	o	
flxCntrSynProdId	o	
cntrVersNo	o	
exerStylTyp	o	
settlTyp	m	
cntrTyp	m	
cntrFrequency	m	
cntrMnemonic	m	
uniqueCntrId	m	
packageId	o	Unique Id for baskets
posnLngBal	m	Expired PosLng
posnShtBal	m	Expired PosSht
sumClasPosnLngBal	m	Total long position per Class
sumClasPosnShtBal	m	Total short position per Class
sumSecuAcctLngPst	m	Total long position per Product
sumSecuAcctShtPst	m	Total short position per Product
sumCurrAcctLngPst	m	Total long position per Member
sumCurrAcctShtPst	m	Total short position per Member

Text Report Structure

NOTE : NO TEXT VERSION OF REPORT AVAILABLE FOR CE735.

4.4.5 CE750 Expiration Payment-vs-Payment Overview

Description	This C7 report lists the resulting payments (delivery and final settlement) for expired FX futures and exercised/assigned FX options that are handled via the CLS bank. The report is available in xml- and csv-format. In addition the report contains information on flexible contracts. The report is available for EUREX/ECAG Members.
Frequency	Expiration date of FX Derivatives.
Availability	This report is available for clearing and trading members.

XML Report Structure

M/O Text Report Heading

ce750

rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

ce750Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

ce750KeyGrp

membClgldCod	m	Clearing Member
--------------	---	-----------------

ce750Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

ce750KeyGrp1

dlvCurrTypCod	m	Delivery Currency
currTypCod	m	Settlement Currency

ce750Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

ce750KeyGrp2

membExchldCod	m	Exchange Member
---------------	---	-----------------

ce750Grp3, repeated 1 ... variable times:

ce750KeyGrp3

accountName	m	Ac
-------------	---	----

ce750Grp4, repeated 1 ... variable times:

ce750KeyGrp4

cntrlGrpSC7

cntrClasCod	o	
prodId	m	
<u>cntrDtlGrpC7</u>		
cntrExpMthDat	o	
cntrExpYrDat	o	
cntrDat	m	
cntrExpDat	m	
cntrExercisePrice	o	
flxCntrSynProdId	o	
cntrVersNo	o	
exerStylTyp	o	
settlTyp	m	
cntrTyp	m	
cntrFrequency	m	
cntrMnemonic	m	
uniqueCntrId	m	
buyCod	m	Side
cntrFaceVal	m	CntrFaceVal
finSetlmtPrc	o	FinSetlPrc
<u>ce750Rec</u> , repeated 0 ... variable times:		
posnBal	m	PosnBal
divCurrAmnt	m	DivCurrAmnt
divSetlmtAmnt	m	DivSetlAmnt
trnValDat	m	ValueDat
cshRefId	m	cshRefId
sumCurrDivCurrAmntOpt	m	Total per Curr Options
sumCurrDivSetlmtAmntOpt	m	
sumCurrDivCurrAmntFut	m	Total per Curr Futures
sumCurrDivSetlmtAmntFut	m	
<u>ce750SumMbrLvlRecOpt</u> , repeated 0 ... variable times:		
currTypCod	m	Totals per Currency per Member Options
sumCurrDivPayAmnt	m	DivPayAmnt
sumCurrDivRcvAmnt	m	DivRcvAmnt
sumCurrDivTotAmnt	m	DivTotAmnt
<u>ce750SumMbrLvlRecFut</u> , repeated 0 ... variable times:		
currTypCod	m	Totals per Currency per Member Futures
sumCurrDivPayAmnt	m	DivPayAmnt
sumCurrDivRcvAmnt	m	DivRcvAmnt

sumCurrDivTotAmnt	m	DlvTotAmnt
<u>ce750SumGrp</u> , repeated 0 ... 1 times:		
<u>ce750SumRecOpt</u> , repeated 0 ... variable times:		
currTypCod	m	Totals per Currency Options
sumCurrDivPayAmnt	m	DlvPayAmnt
sumCurrDivRcvAmnt	m	DlvRcvAmnt
sumCurrDivTotAmnt	m	DlvTotAmnt
<u>ce750SumRecFut</u> , repeated 0 ... variable times:		
currTypCod	m	Totals per Currency Futures
sumCurrDivPayAmnt	m	DlvPayAmnt
sumCurrDivRcvAmnt	m	DlvRcvAmnt
sumCurrDivTotAmnt	m	DlvTotAmnt
<u>ce750SumRecOptUsd</u> , repeated 0 ... variable times:		
currTypCod	m	Totals In USD Options
sumCurrDivPayAmnt	m	DlvPayAmnt
sumCurrDivRcvAmnt	m	DlvRcvAmnt
sumCurrDivTotAmnt	m	DlvTotAmnt
<u>ce750SumRecFutUsd</u> , repeated 0 ... variable times:		
currTypCod	m	Totals In USD Futures
sumCurrDivPayAmnt	m	DlvPayAmnt
sumCurrDivRcvAmnt	m	DlvRcvAmnt
sumCurrDivTotAmnt	m	DlvTotAmnt

Text Report Structure

NOTE : NO TEXT VERSION OF REPORT AVAILABLE FOR CE750.

4.4.6 CE770 Exercise And Assign Overview

Description	This C7 report lists exercised long positions and assigned short positions of stock options contracts. It contains information about the daily exercises and assignments in each series, arranged by clearing member, currency, product type, exchange member and account type. There is also a list of delivery instructions resulting from the exercise process. It shows EUREX-CSD as the contracting party. The data is sorted by exchange member and underlying. Cash settlement only contains an amount when the payment is made in cash. The report is available in xml- and csv-format. In addition the report contains information on flexible contracts. The report is available for EUREX/ECAG Members.
Frequency	Daily.
Availability	This report is available for clearing and trading members.

XML Report Structure

M/O Text Report Heading

ce770

rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

ce770Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

ce770KeyGrp

membClgldCod	m	Clearing Member
--------------	---	-----------------

ce770Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

ce770KeyGrp1

currTypCod	m	ProdCurr
prodTypld	m	(XML only)
prodld	m	Product
undrLstClsPrc	m	UnderClose

ce770Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

ce770KeyGrp2

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 12.0
	26.06.2025
XML Report Descriptions	Page 201

membExchIdCod	m	ExMbr
<u>ce770Grp3</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
<u>ce770KeyGrp3</u>		
accountName	m	Ac
<u>ce770Grp4</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
<u>ce770KeyGrp4</u>		
<u>cntrIdGrpSC7</u>		
cntrClasCod	o	
prodId	m	
<u>cntrDtlGrpC7</u>		
cntrExpMthDat	o	
cntrExpYrDat	o	
cntrDat	m	
cntrExpDat	m	
cntrExercisePrice	o	
flxCntrSynProdId	o	
cntrVersNo	o	
exerStylTyp	o	
settlTyp	m	
cntrTyp	m	
cntrFrequency	m	
cntrMnemonic	m	
uniqueCntrId	m	
<u>ce770Grp5</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
<u>ce770KeyGrp5</u>		
stlCurrTypCod	m	StlC
undrlsin	m	ISIN
packageId	o	Unique Id for baskets
<u>undrDecCodGrp</u>		
undrIdCod	m	Underlying
undrIdLngNam	m	
<u>ce770Grp6</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
<u>ce770KeyGrp6</u>		
recTypCod	m	(XML only)
<u>ce770Rec2ExAs</u> , repeated 0 ... variable times:		
exerQty	o	Exerc
asgnQty	o	Assg
dlvClgHseTrnNo	o	DivIdNo
setlmtSecuQty	o	UnitsRec/Del
dlvSetlmtAmnt	o	SettlAmnt

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 12.0
	26.06.2025
XML Report Descriptions	Page 202

cashSettleAmt	o	CashSettleAmt
settleDate	o	Settle Date
tradeUnit	o	(XML only)
sumAcctSettleSecuritiesQty	m	Account Total
sumAcctDivSettleAmt	m	
sumAcctCashSettleAmt	m	Account Total
sumMemberSettleSecuritiesQty	o	Member Total
sumMemberDivSettleAmt	o	
sumMemberCashSettleAmt	o	Member Total
sumProductSettleSecuritiesQty	o	Product Total
sumProductDivSettleAmt	o	
sumProductCashSettleAmt	o	Product Total

Text Report Structure

NOTE : NO TEXT VERSION OF REPORT AVAILABLE FOR CE770.

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 12.0
	26.06.2025
XML Report Descriptions	Page 203

4.4.7 CE771 OptOn Fut ExerAssign Overview

Description	This C7 report provides information on exercised long positions and assigned short positions of options on futures. It provides information about the daily exercises and assignments in each series, arranged by exchange member, account type and underlying futures contract. The report is available in xml- and csv-format. In addition the report contains information on flexible contracts. The report is available for EUREX/ECAG Members and EEX/ECC Members.
Frequency	Daily.
Availability	This report is available for clearing and trading members.

XML Report Structure M/O Text Report Heading

ce771

rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

ce771Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

ce771KeyGrp

membClgldCod	m	Clearing Member
--------------	---	-----------------

ce771Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

ce771KeyGrp1

membExchldCod	m	Exchange Member
---------------	---	-----------------

ce771Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

ce771KeyGrp2

currTypCod	m	Currency
prodTypId	m	ProductType
accountName	m	Account

undrFutCntrlGrp, repeated 0 ... 1 times:

undrFutProdId	m	UnderlyingFutContract
undrFutExpMthDat	o	

undrFutExpYrDat	o	
undrFutCntrDat	m	
undrFutCntrMnemonic	m	
undrFutUniqueCntrlId	m	
trdUnt	m	TradUnit
lstSetlmtPrc_1	m	LstSetlPrc
<u>ce771Grp3</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
<u>ce771KeyGrp3</u>		
cntrClasCod	m	(XML only)
<u>ce771Rec</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
<u>cntrlGrpSC7</u> , repeated 0 ... 1 times:		
cntrClasCod	o	Contract
prodId	m	
<u>cntrDtlGrpC7</u>		
cntrExpMthDat	o	
cntrExpYrDat	o	
cntrDat	m	
cntrExpDat	m	
cntrExercisePrice	o	
flxCntrSynProdId	o	
cntrVersNo	o	
exerStylTyp	o	
settlTyp	m	
cntrTyp	m	
cntrFrequency	m	
cntrMnemonic	m	
uniqueCntrlId	m	
packageId	o	Unique Id for baskets
buyCod	o	B
exerQty	o	Exerc
asgnQty	o	Assg
undrLngQty	o	FuturesCreationLong
undrShtQty	o	FuturesCreationShort
sumSrsSrsExerQty	o	Total per Class
sumSrsSrsAsgnQty	o	
sumSrsUndrLngQty	o	Total per Class
sumSrsUndrShtQty	o	
sumUndrUndrLngQty	o	Total per Underlying
sumUndrUndrShtQty	o	

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 12.0
	26.06.2025
XML Report Descriptions	Page 205

Text Report Structure

NOTE : NO TEXT VERSION OF REPORT AVAILABLE FOR CE771.

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 12.0
	26.06.2025
XML Report Descriptions	Page 206

4.4.8 CE775 Notification/Allocation Information

Description	This C7 report provides information on deliveries resulting from notification or allocation notice (per reference number). The contracting party is listed for internal deliveries (either a DC Market Participant or a clearing member proprietary account). The contracting party is not displayed on the report for external deliveries that are carried out through the CSD. The report is available in xml- and csv-format. In addition the report contains information on flexible contracts. The report is available for EUREX/ECAG Members.
Frequency	Expiration date of physically settled futures.
Availability	This report is available for clearing members only.

XML Report Structure

M/O Text Report Heading

ce775

rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membId	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

ce775Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

ce775KeyGrp

membClgldCod	m	Clearing Member
--------------	---	-----------------

ce775Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

ce775KeyGrp1

currTypCod	m	Currency
------------	---	----------

ce775Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

ce775KeyGrp2

prodTypId	m	Product Type
-----------	---	--------------

cntrlFutGrpC7

prodId	m
cntrExpMthDat	o
cntrExpYrDat	o

cntrDat	m	
cntrExpDat	m	
flxCntrSynProdId	o	
settlTyp	m	
cntrTyp	m	
cntrFrequency	m	
cntrMnemonic	m	
uniqueCntrlId	m	
<u>ce775Grp3</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
<u>ce775KeyGrp3</u>		
isinCod	m	Deliverable Security
<u>ce775Rec</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
membExchIdCodNotif	o	NotifMbr
accountNameNotif	o	Ac
trnQtyNotif	o	Contracts
membExchIdCodAllc	o	AllocMbr
accountNameAllc	o	Ac
trnQtyAllc	o	Contracts
netQty	o	NetQty
faceAmnt	o	Face Amount
invcAmnt	o	Invoice Amount
cshSetlmtAmnt	o	CashSettlAmnt
dlvTrnNo	o	DivTrnNo
packageId	o	Unique Id for baskets

Text Report Structure

NOTE : NO TEXT VERSION OF REPORT AVAILABLE FOR CE775.

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 12.0
	26.06.2025
XML Report Descriptions	Page 208

4.4.9 CE780 Exercise Abandon Daily Maintenance Overview

Description	This report lists the abandoned and unabandoned transactions for audit trailing. The report is available in xml- and csv-format. In addition the report contains information on flexible contracts.
Frequency	Daily.
Availability	This report is available for clearing and trading members.

XML Report Structure

M/O Text Report Heading

ce780

rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

ce780Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

ce780KeyGrp

membClgldCod	m	Clearing Member
--------------	---	-----------------

ce780Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

ce780KeyGrp1

membExchldCod	m	Exchange Member
---------------	---	-----------------

ce780Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

ce780KeyGrp2

cntrlGrpSC7

cntrClasCod	o
prodld	m

cntrDtlGrpC7

cntrExpMthDat	o
cntrExpYrDat	o
cntrDat	m
cntrExpDat	m
cntrExercisePrice	o
flxCntrSynProdld	o

cntrVersNo	o	
exerStylTyp	o	
settlTyp	m	
cntrTyp	m	
cntrFrequency	m	
cntrMnemonic	m	
uniqueCntrlId	m	
<u>ce780Rec</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
accountName	m	Ac
packageId	o	Unique Id for baskets
trnTim	m	Transaction Time CET
trdr	o	Trader
membExchIdCodObo	o	OnBehalf Member
partIdCodObo	o	OnBehalf User
abdnTrnQty	m	Abandoned Qty
totAbdnTrnQty	m	Total Qty
Text1	o	Text 1
Text2	o	Text 2
Text3	o	Text 3

Text Report Structure

NOTE : NO TEXT VERSION OF REPORT AVAILABLE FOR CE780.

4.4.10 CE790 In-the-money Configuration

Description	This C7 report provides an overview of all changes to In-the-money parameter configuration for all members. It is arranged by clearing house, clearing member, exchange member and account name. The report is available in xml- and csv-format. The report is available for EUREX/ECAG Members.
Frequency	Daily.
Availability	This report is available for clearing and trading members.

XML Report Structure

M/O Text Report Heading

ce790

rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

ce790Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

ce790KeyGrp

clgHseInd2	m	Clearing House
------------	---	----------------

ce790Grp1, repeated 0 ... variable times:

ce790KeyGrp1

membClgldCod	m	Clearing Member
--------------	---	-----------------

ce790Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

ce790KeyGrp2

membExchldCod	m	Exchange Member
---------------	---	-----------------

ce790Grp3, repeated 1 ... variable times:

ce790KeyGrp3

accountName	m	AccountName
-------------	---	-------------

ce790Grp4, repeated 1 ... variable times:

ce790KeyGrp4

prodld	m	Product
currTypCod	m	Currency

ce790Rec, repeated 1 ... variable times:

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 12.0
	26.06.2025
XML Report Descriptions	Page 211

membld	o	Member
partIdCod	o	User ID
updDat	m	Upd Date CET
updTim	m	Upd Time CET
maintOperation	m	Operation
itmAmntConfig	m	
itmAmntConfigbef	m	

Text Report Structure

NOTE : NO TEXT VERSION OF REPORT AVAILABLE FOR CE790.

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 12.0
	26.06.2025
XML Report Descriptions	Page 212

4.5 CI Intraday Reports

4.5.1 CI012 Account Statement

Description	This C7 report lists the opening positions in the option series and futures for flexible and standard contracts, the daily position movements at a transaction level and the up to date positions in the individual accounts of the exchange member. For each transaction, the report contains the variation margin payments for futures contracts, the premiums on options calculated in the "traditional" way and the variation margins for "futures-style" settled options. The report displays detailed position data according to currency, account and product. Premiums and variation margins are added per series of an option class (Call/Put) or a futures contract. Totals are calculated per product and account in product currency. The report is available in xml- and csv-format. In addition the report contains information on flexible contracts. The report is available for EEX/ECC Members.
Frequency	Intraday.
Availability	This report is available for clearing and trading members.

XML Report Structure

M/O Text Report Heading

ci012

rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membId	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

ci012Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

ci012KeyGrp

membClgldCod	m	CIMbr
--------------	---	-------

ci012Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

ci012KeyGrp1

membExchldCod	m	ExMbr
---------------	---	-------

ci012Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

ci012KeyGrp2

currTypCod	m	Currency
------------	---	----------

ci012Grp3, repeated 1 ... variable times:

ci012KeyGrp3

accountName	m	Account
-------------	---	---------

ci012Grp4, repeated 1 ... variable times:

ci012KeyGrp4

prodTypId	m	ProdType
prodId	m	Prod
prodExchAff	o	
ticSiz	o	Tick Size
ticVal	o	TickVal

ci012Grp5, repeated 1 ... variable times:

ci012KeyGrp5

cntrlGrpSC7

cntrClasCod	o
prodId	m

cntrDtlGrpC7

cntrExpMthDat	o	
cntrExpYrDat	o	
cntrDat	m	
cntrExpDat	m	
cntrExercisePrice	o	
flxCntrSynProdId	o	
cntrVersNo	o	
exerStylTyp	o	
settlTyp	m	
cntrTyp	m	
cntrFrequency	m	
cntrMnemonic	m	
uniqueCntrlId	m	
packagId	o	
lstSetlmtPrc_1	o	SettlmPrc
currSetlmtPrc_1	o	
secuTrdUntNo	o	TradingUnit

ci012Rec, repeated 1 ... variable times:

c7TransactionIdentificationGroup

TransactionId	o
TransactionIdSuffix	o

ParentTransactionId	o	
ParentTransactionIdSuffix	o	
relatedTransactionId	o	
positionId	m	
UTI	m	
trnDat	o	Transaction Date UTC
trnTim	o	Transaction Time UTC
trnDatCet	o	Transaction Date CET
trnTimCet	o	Transaction Time CET
buyCod	o	B
opnClsCod	o	O
trnLngQty	o	MovLng
trnShtQty	o	MovSht
netQty	o	NetQty
trnPrc	o	StlPrc/Prc
prmVmarAmnt	o	PremVarMar
mkToMktTick	o	Mk2Mkt
ratelIdentifier	o	
residual	o	
prelimFlg	o	
ordOriginFirm	o	External Member
beneficiary	o	
membExchIdCod	o	Exchange Member
partIdCod	o	Participant
membExchIdCodObo	o	ExMbrObo
partIdCodObo	o	
trnTyp	o	TrnTyp
trnAdjStsCod	o	
trnHistInd	o	H
Text1	o	Text 1
Text2	o	Text 2
Text3	o	Text 3
firmTrdId	o	Members Own Reference ID
groupName	o	Group Name
firmGroupName	o	Firm Group Name
groupId	o	Group ID
avgPrcIndicator	o	Average Price Indicator
vbapAllocId	o	VBAP Allocation ID
vbapIndAllocId	o	VBAP Individual Allocation ID
prevGroupId	o	Previous Group ID

notVal	o	Notional value
feeldntCode	o	FeeldntCode
tesInitiator	o	tesInitiator
initialBroker	o	initialBroker
<u>originTradingSystemData</u>		
origExchId	o	OrigExc
origTrdMatchId	o	
origTrdDat	o	OrigTrdDat UTC
origTrdTim	o	OrigTrdTim UTC
origTrdDatCet	o	OrigTrdDatCet
origTrdTimCet	o	OrigTrdTimCet
trdTyp	o	TrT
TrdPubInd	o	Deferred Publication Flag
origTradeld	o	
origCIOrdId	o	
origRpdOrdNo	o	OrigRpdOrdNo
origOrderCategory	o	
origOrderType	o	
origMLegRptTyp	o	
origTotNumTrdRpts	o	
origStratInstrTyp	o	
origStrategyLinkId	o	
strategyType	o	Strategy Type
strategySubType	o	Strategy Sub Type
sumTrnLngQty	o	Total per Contract
sumTrnShtQty	o	
sumCntrPrmVmarAmnt	o	
sumProdPrmVmarAmnt	o	Total Per Product
sumAcctPrmVmarAmnt	o	Total Per Account

Text Report Structure

NOTE : NO TEXT VERSION OF REPORT AVAILABLE FOR CI012.

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 12.0
	26.06.2025
XML Report Descriptions	Page 216

4.5.2 CI238 Intraday Concentration Add-On Fee Info

Description	The intraday Concentration Add-on Fee information statement reports the Add-on minimum required cash amount that must be delivered by the end of the day to avoid the Securities Collateral Concentration Add-on Fee for that day. The required cash amount/balance is calculated based on the cash ratio threshold of the aggregated margin requirement for the add-on included pools of the corresponding group(s). For the calculation, the latest available figures are used before the report is created as of around 4:00 PM CET. The report is available even no fee is applied by Eurex Clearing. The report is available for EUREX/ECAG Members.
Frequency	Intraday.
Availability	This report is available for clearing members only.

XML Report Structure

M/O Text Report Heading

ci238

rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membId	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

ci238Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

ci238KeyGrp

membClgldCod	m	CLEARING MEMBER
--------------	---	-----------------

ci238Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

ci238KeyGrp1

settlCurr	m	CLEARING CURRENCY
-----------	---	-------------------

ci238Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

ci238KeyGrp2

feeTypNam	m	FEE TYPE
-----------	---	----------

ci238Grp3, repeated 1 ... variable times:

ci238KeyGrp3

addOnMinReqCash	m	ADD-ON MIN REQ CASH
currCashAmnt	m	CURRENT CASH AMOUNT

overallCashRatePrct	m	OVERALL CASH RATIO%
reqCashRatePrct	m	REQUIRED CASH RATIO%
ci238Rec, repeated 1 ... variable times:		
trdMemb	o	(XML only)
poolId	o	POOL ID
reqrAmntClearMinSuMa	o	MARG REQ MINUS SUMA
cashCollAmntClear	o	CASH AMOUNT
cashRatePrct	o	CASH RATIO

Text Report Structure

CLEARING MEMBER: XXXXX

CLEARING CURRENCY: XXX

FEE TYPE: XX

ADD-ON MIN REQ CASH: XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
CURRENT CASH AMOUNT: 99999999999.99

OVERALL CASH RATIO%: 999.99
REQUIRED CASH RATIO%: 999.99

POOL ID	MARGIN REQ MINUS SUMA	CASH AMOUNT	CASH RATIO
XXXXXXXXXXXXXX	99999999999.99	99999999999.99	999.99

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 12.0
	26.06.2025
XML Report Descriptions	Page 218

4.5.3 CI720 Intraday Collateral Transaction Report

Description	This report lists the collateral transactions for the given business day. Displayed are transactions related to the collateral pools for which the recipient of the report is a sponsor or owner. This report is available for collateral pool sponsors and collateral pool owners who are EUREX/ECAG or EEX/ECC Members.
Frequency	Hourly from 5:00 until 22:00 CE(S)T.
Availability	This report is available for clearing and trading members.

XML Report Structure

M/O Text Report Heading

ci720

rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membId	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

ci720Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

ci720KeyGrp

poolSponsor	m	Pool Sponsor
-------------	---	--------------

ci720Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

ci720KeyGrp1

poolId	m	Pool Id
legReg	m	Legal Regime
clntSegMod	m	Client Segregation Model
admisSecList	m	Admissible Securities List
poolUsage	m	Pool Usage
poolOwner	m	Pool Owner
poolCcy	m	Pool Currency

ci720Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

ci720KeyGrp2

collPosId	m	Collateral Position ID
collType	m	Collateral Type
currTypCod	m	Currency

typeOfMoney	o	Type Of Money
isinCod	o	Security Id
seculd	o	Secu Id
colSecuName	o	Security Name
secuGrpCod	o	Security Group Code
CountryCode	o	Country Code
collLoc	o	Collateral Location
collRef	o	Collateral Reference
clientRefId	o	Client Reference ID
<u>ci720Rec</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
collTrnId	m	Collateral Transaction ID
trnTyp	m	Transaction Type
trnValDat	m	Value Date
trnTim	m	Transaction Time UTC
trnDat	m	Transaction Date UTC
settledCollQty	m	Settled Collateral Quantity

Text Report Structure

NOTE : NO TEXT VERSION OF REPORT AVAILABLE FOR CI720.

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 12.0
	26.06.2025
XML Report Descriptions	Page 220

4.5.4 CI731 Intraday Collateral Position Report

Description	This report provides an hourly overview of the available collateral value on the collateral position level and of the total value aggregated on the pool level. The resulting excess or shortfall of collateral for every collateral pool is also displayed. Displayed are collateral positions related to the collateral pools for which the recipient of the report is a sponsor or owner. This report is available for collateral pool sponsors and collateral pool owners who are EUREX/ECAG or EEX/ECC Members.
Frequency	Hourly from 5:00 until 22:00 CE(S)T.
Availability	This report is available for clearing and trading members.

XML Report Structure

M/O Text Report Heading

ci731

rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

ci731Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

ci731KeyGrp

poolSponsor	m	Pool Sponsor
-------------	---	--------------

ci731Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

ci731KeyGrp1

poolld	m	Pool Id
legReg	m	Legal Regime
clntSegMod	m	Client Segregation Model
admisSecList	m	Admissible Securities List
poolUsage	m	Pool Usage
poolOwner	m	Pool Owner
poolCcy	m	Pool Currency

ci731Rec, repeated 1 ... variable times:

collPosId	m	Collateral Position ID
collType	m	Collateral Type

currTypCod	m	Currency
typeOfMoney	o	Type Of Money
isinCod	o	Security Id
secuId	o	Secu Id
colSecuName	o	Security Name
secuGrpCod	o	Security Group Code
CountryCode	o	Country Code
collLoc	o	Collateral Location
collRef	o	Collateral Reference
clientRefId	o	Client Reference ID
currentCollQty	m	CurrentQuantity
currentPosCollVal	m	CurrentPositionCollateralValue
currentPosCollValInPoolCcy	m	CollateralPositionCollateralValueInPoolCurrency
totCollPoolValInPoolCcy	m	totalCollateralPoolValueInPoolCurrency
collPoolExcessShortfall	m	poolExcessShortfall

Text Report Structure

NOTE : NO TEXT VERSION OF REPORT AVAILABLE FOR CI731.

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 12.0
	26.06.2025
XML Report Descriptions	Page 222

4.6 TA Trading Maintenance

4.6.1 TA711 All Active/Inactive Series Report

Description	This report lists all active regular series (both options & futures) in all products available for the next business day. The report is available in xml- and csv-format.
Frequency	Daily.
Availability	This report is available for all members.
CRE Area	Public.

XML Report Structure

M/O Text Report Heading

ta711

rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

ta711Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

ta711KeyGrp

prodId	m	Product
prodLngNam	m	Product Long Name
prodTypId	m	ProdType
productMIC	o	ProductMIC
uniqueProdId	m	UniqueProdId

ta711ProdRec, repeated 1 ... variable times:

prodExchAff	o	
isinCod	m	ISIN
undrlsin	o	UndrlSIN
stlCurrTypCod	m	StlCurr
currTypCod	m	PrdCurr
mgnStyle	m	Mgn

exerStylTyp	o	Exr
setlTypCod	m	Stl
finSetlmtTim	m	Final Settlement Time CET
usTrdrFlg	m	Us
flxCntrTrdAllwdFlg	m	Flx
ticSiz	m	TicSiz
ticVal	m	TicVal
undrIdCod	o	
preliminaryTradesAllowed	o	Preliminary Trades supported
altFeeEligible	m	

ta711CntrRec, repeated 0 ... variable times:

cntrIdGrp

cntrClasCod	o	Contract
prodId	m	

cntrDtlGrp

cntrExpMthDat	o	
cntrExpYrDat	o	
cntrDat	m	
cntrExpDat	m	
lstTrdDat	o	
cntrExercisePrice	o	
flxCntrSynProdId	o	
cntrVersNo	o	
exerStylTyp	o	
setlTyp	m	
cntrTyp	m	
cntrFrequency	m	
cntrMnemonic	m	
cntrIdentEligibility	o	
uniqueCntrId	m	
cntrStsCod	m	Sts
lepoFlg	o	Lepo
trdUnt	m	TradUnit

undrFutCntrIdGrp, repeated 0 ... 1 times:

undrFutProdId	m	UnderlyingFutContract
undrFutExpMthDat	o	
undrFutExpYrDat	o	
undrFutCntrDat	m	
undrFutCntrMnemonic	m	
undrFutUniqueCntrId	m	

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 12.0
	26.06.2025
XML Report Descriptions	Page 224

Text Report Structure

NOTE : NO TEXT VERSION OF REPORT AVAILABLE FOR TA711.

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 12.0
	26.06.2025
XML Report Descriptions	Page 225

4.7 TT Entitlement and Security

4.7.1 TT130 Risk Event Report

Description	This report contains details concerning risk protection limits, occurred Stop-Button and Slowdown-Button events and market maker protection events.
Frequency	Daily.
Availability	This report is available for clearing members only.

XML Report Structure

M/O Text Report Heading

tt130

rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

tt130Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

tt130KeyGrp

membClgldCod	m	Clearing Member
--------------	---	-----------------

tt130Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

tt130KeyGrp1

membExchldCod	m	Exchange Member
---------------	---	-----------------

tt130Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

tt130StButtGrp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

descr1	o	Stop-Button Actions
--------	---	---------------------

tt130StButtRec, repeated 1 ... variable times:

trnTim	m	Time CET
membStopRlseInd	m	Action
usrldStopInit	m	Initiator
usrldStopConf	m	Confirmer
usrldStopMs	o	ExMbrObo
reasonType	o	

tt130RskLimGrp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

descr1	o	Risk Limits
--------	---	-------------

tt130RskLimRec, repeated 1 ... variable times:

mtnMbr	m	MtnMbr
affMbr	m	AffMbr
rskLimTyp	m	Typ
rskLimLvl	m	Lvl
currTypCod	m	Curr
trnDelay	o	Delay
ordrDelFlg	m	Del
rskLimMtnCod	m	Action
trnTim	o	Time CET
updDat	o	IstUpdDat CET
userId1	o	UserId

tt130SlowButtGrp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

descr1	o	Manual Member Slowdown
--------	---	------------------------

tt130SlowButtRec, repeated 1 ... variable times:

trnTim	m	Time CET
membSlowRlseInd	m	Action
usrIdSlowInit	m	Initiator
usrIdSlowConf	m	Confirmer
trnDelay	o	Delay

Text Report Structure

NOTE : NO TEXT VERSION OF REPORT AVAILABLE FOR TT130.

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 12.0
	26.06.2025
XML Report Descriptions	Page 227

4.7.2 TT131 Risk Event Trader Report

Description	This report contains details concerning risk protection limits, occurred Stop-Button and Slowdown-Button events and market maker protection events.
Frequency	Daily.
Availability	This report is available for trading members only.

XML Report Structure

M/O Text Report Heading

tt131

rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

tt131Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

tt131KeyGrp

membExchldCod	m	Exchange Member
---------------	---	-----------------

tt131Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

tt131KeyGrp1

partldCod	o	Trader
-----------	---	--------

tt131Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

tt131StButtGrp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

descr1	o	Stop-Button Actions
--------	---	---------------------

tt131StButtRec, repeated 1 ... variable times:

trnTim	m	Time CET
membStopRlseInd	m	Action
usrldStopInit	m	Initiator
usrldStopConf	m	Confirmer
usrldStopMs	o	ExMbrObo
reasonType	o	

tt131RskLimGrp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

descr1	o	Risk Limits
--------	---	-------------

tt131RskLimRec, repeated 1 ... variable times:

mtnMbr	m	MtnMbr
affMbr	m	AffMbr
rskLimTyp	m	Typ
rskLimLvl	m	Lvl
currTypCod	m	Curr
trnDelay	o	Delay
ordrDelFlg	m	Del
rskLimMtnCod	m	Action
trnTim	o	Time CET
updDat	o	IstUpdDat CET
userId1	o	UserId

tt131SlowButtGrp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

descr1	o	Manual Member Slowdown
--------	---	------------------------

tt131SlowButtRec, repeated 1 ... variable times:

trnTim	m	Time CET
membSlowRlseInd	m	Action
usrIdSlowInit	m	Initiator
usrIdSlowConf	m	Confirmer
trnDelay	o	Delay

Text Report Structure

NOTE : NO TEXT VERSION OF REPORT AVAILABLE FOR TT131.

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 12.0
	26.06.2025
XML Report Descriptions	Page 229

4.7.3 TT721 Member Capacity and Product Assignment Maintenance

Description	This report shows all changes of the member product and member capacity assignments during the respective business day. Additionally, if the name of a capacity has been changed, the new capacity name will be provided in the report. Changes can be triggered by a Clearing Member or the Clearing House. The report will include the information for the CM as well for the DC market participant.
Frequency	Daily.
Availability	This report is available for clearing members only.

XML Report Structure

M/O Text Report Heading

tt721

rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membId	o
membLgINam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

tt721Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

tt721KeyGrp

membClgIdCod	m	Clearing Member
--------------	---	-----------------

tt721Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

tt721KeyGrp1

membExchIdCod	m	Trading Member
---------------	---	----------------

tt721Rec, repeated 1 ... variable times:

CapacityNam	m	Capacity Name
CapacityId	m	Capacity ID
prodId	o	Product
UpdateCode	m	Update Code
updTim	m	Update Time CET
membExchIdCodSec	m	Initiator
membExchIdCodSecApp	o	Approver
partIdCodSec	o	Initiator
partIDSodSECAp	o	Approver

- o Previous Update CET

NOTE : NO TEXT VERSION OF REPORT AVAILABLE FOR TT721.

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 12.0
	26.06.2025
XML Report Descriptions	Page 231

4.7.4 TT726 Member Capacity and Product Assignment Status

Description	This report shows the state of the member product and member capacity assignments effective on the next business day. This includes modifications created by a user or automatically in regards to: change in product assignment, new products, a modification of the product symbol, a product deletion, movement of a product between capacities, name change of a capacity, a clearer change. Changes can be triggered by a Clearing Member or the Clearing House. The report will include the information for the CM as well for the DC market participant.
Frequency	Daily.
Availability	This report is available for clearing and trading members.

XML Report Structure

M/O Text Report Heading

tt726

rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membId	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

tt726Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

tt726KeyGrp

membClgIdCod	m	Clearing Member
--------------	---	-----------------

tt726Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

tt726KeyGrp1

membExchIdCod	m	Trading Member
---------------	---	----------------

tt726Rec, repeated 1 ... variable times:

CapacityNam	m	Capacity Name
CapacityId	m	Capacity ID
prodId	o	Product
sumMembIdProdId	o	total Assigned product

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 12.0
	26.06.2025
XML Report Descriptions	Page 232

Text Report Structure

NOTE : NO TEXT VERSION OF REPORT AVAILABLE FOR TT726.

4.7.5 TT750 Clearing Four Eye Principle

Description	This C7 report will be used to trace changes of each four-eye principle request of all users. For every four-eye principle action it will be checked whether the user has the right to initiate that action and also whether he/she requires approval from other user. It is arranged by clearing member and exchange member. The report is available in xml- and csv-format. The report is available for EUREX/ECAG Members and EEX/ECC Members.
Frequency	Daily.
Availability	This report is available for clearing and trading members.

XML Report Structure

M/O Text Report Heading

tt750

rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

tt750Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

tt750KeyGrp

membClgldCod	m	Clearing Member
--------------	---	-----------------

tt750Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

tt750KeyGrp1

membExchldCod	m	Exchange Member
---------------	---	-----------------

tt750Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

tt750KeyGrp2

fourEyesApprAct	m	Approval Action
currTypCod	m	Currency

tt750Grp3, repeated 1 ... variable times:

tt750KeyGrp3

accountName	m	AccountName
-------------	---	-------------

tt750Grp4, repeated 1 ... variable times:

tt750KeyGrp4

<u>cntrIdGrpSC7</u>		
cntrClasCod	o	
prodId	m	
<u>cntrDtlGrpC7</u>		
cntrExpMthDat	o	
cntrExpYrDat	o	
cntrDat	m	
cntrExpDat	m	
cntrExercisePrice	o	
flxCntrSynProdId	o	
cntrVersNo	o	
exerStylTyp	o	
settlTyp	m	
cntrTyp	m	
cntrFrequency	m	
cntrMnemonic	m	
uniqueCntrId	m	
packageId	o	Unique ID for baskets
<u>tt750Rec</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
TransactionId	o	Transaction ID
allocationId	o	AllocationID
fourEyesStatus	m	4 EP Status
trnQty	o	Transaction Quantity
trnLngQty	o	Transfer Long Quantity
trnShtQty	o	Transfer Short Quantity
membExchIdCodTo	o	CpExc
<u>initiatorGrp</u> , repeated 1 times:		
usrIdFourEyeInit	m	Initiator
trnDat	m	Approval Date UTC
trnTim	m	Approval Time UTC
<u>approverGrp</u> , repeated 1 times:		
usrIdFourEyeAppr	m	Approver
partIdCodObo	o	On Behalf of Participant ID
membExchIdCodObo	o	On Behalf of Participant ID
trnDat	o	Approval Date UTC
trnTim	o	Approval Time UTC

Text Report Structure

NOTE : NO TEXT VERSION OF REPORT AVAILABLE FOR TT750.

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 12.0
	26.06.2025
XML Report Descriptions	Page 235

4.7.6 TT760 User Entitlement Status

Description	This C7 report will contain the latest snapshot of entitlement settings and role assignments of all active users of particular participant. The report is available in xml- and csv-format. The report is available for EUREX/ECAG Members and EEX/ECC Members.
Frequency	Daily.
Availability	This report is available for clearing and trading members.

XML Report Structure

M/O Text Report Heading

tt760

rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

tt760Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

tt760KeyGrp

clgHseSmbL	m	Clearing House Symbol
------------	---	-----------------------

tt760Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

tt760KeyGrp1

mktSmbL	m	Market Symbol
asOnDat	m	Transaction Date UTC
asOnTim	m	Transaction Time UTC

tt760Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

tt760KeyGrp2

partSmbL	m	Participant Symbol
----------	---	--------------------

tt760Grp3, repeated 0 ... variable times:

tt760KeyGrp3

usrLgn	m	User Login Name
rolAssgnReq	m	Role Assignment Required
usrLastModDat	o	Last Modified Date UTC

tt760UserRec1, repeated 0 ... variable times:

rolDescrptn	o	Role Description
lastRolUpdDat	o	Last Role Update Date UTC
<u>tt760UserRec2</u> , repeated 0 ... variable times:		
privIgeld	o	Privilege ID
privIgeDescrptn	o	Privilege Description
entitlmntLvl	o	Entitlement Level
acctOwnr	o	Account Owner
acctName	o	Account Name
ownrshpIndictr	o	Ownership Indicator
lastPrivUpdDat	o	Last Privilege Update Date UTC
<u>tt760UserRec3</u> , repeated 1 times:		
qcFlag	m	Qualified Clearer Flag
lastQcUpdDat	o	Last QC Flag Update Date UTC

Text Report Structure

NOTE : NO TEXT VERSION OF REPORT AVAILABLE FOR TT760.

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 12.0
	26.06.2025
XML Report Descriptions	Page 237

4.7.7 TT761 User Entitlement Changes

Description	This C7 report will be used to trace changes in entitlement settings and role assignments of all users belonging to a particular participant for the current reporting period, i.e. assignment/ de-assignment of roles, changes in effective entitlement settings or Qualified Clearer (.QC.) flag value. The report is available in xml- and csv-format. The report is available for EUREX/ECAG Members and EEX/ECC Members.
Frequency	Daily.
Availability	This report is available for clearing and trading members.

XML Report Structure

M/O Text Report Heading

tt761

rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

tt761Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

tt761KeyGrp

clgHseSmbI	m	Clearing House Symbol
------------	---	-----------------------

tt761Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

tt761KeyGrp1

mktSmbI	m	Market Symbol
---------	---	---------------

tt761Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

tt761KeyGrp2

partSmbI	m	Participant Symbol
----------	---	--------------------

tt761Grp3, repeated 1 ... variable times:

tt761KeyGrp3

usrLgn	m	User Login Name
--------	---	-----------------

tt761Grp4, repeated 0 ... variable times:

tt761KeyGrp4

trnDat	m	Transaction Date UTC
--------	---	----------------------

trnTim	m	Transaction Time UTC
initrUsrLgn	o	Initiator User Login Name
initrPartSmbI	m	Initiator Participant Symbol
apprUserLgn	o	Approver User Login Name
apprPartSmbI	o	Approver Participant Symbol
fourEyesIndictr	o	4 EP Indicator
onBhalfUsrLgn	o	On Behalf User Login Name
onBhalfPartSmbI	o	On Behalf Participant Symbol
usrResnForChang	m	Reason For Change related to User
<u>tt761UserRec1</u> , repeated 0 ... variable times:		
rolDescrptn	o	Role Description
activityTyp	o	Activity Type
<u>tt761UserRec2</u> , repeated 0 ... variable times:		
privIgeld	o	Privilege ID
privIgeDescrptn	o	Privilege Description
entitlmntLvl	o	Entitlement Level
acctOwnr	o	Account Owner
acctName	o	Account Name
ownrshpIndictr	o	Ownership Indicator
<u>tt761UserRec3</u> , repeated 0 ... 1 times:		
qcFlag	o	Qualified Clearer Flag
<u>tt761UserRec4</u> , repeated 0 ... 1 times:		
entUsrStatus	o	Entitlement User Status

Text Report Structure

NOTE : NO TEXT VERSION OF REPORT AVAILABLE FOR TT761.

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 12.0
	26.06.2025
XML Report Descriptions	Page 239

4.7.8 TT762 Participant Entitlement Status

Description	This C7 report will contain the latest snapshot of entitlement settings for particular participant. The report is available in xml- and csv-format. The report is available for EUREX/ECAG Members and EEX/ECC Members.
Frequency	Daily.
Availability	This report is available for clearing and trading members.

XML Report Structure

M/O Text Report Heading

tt762

rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

tt762Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

tt762KeyGrp

clgHseSmbL	m	Clearing House Symbol
------------	---	-----------------------

tt762Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

tt762KeyGrp1

mktSmbL	m	Market Symbol
asOnDat	m	Transaction Date UTC
asOnTim	m	Transaction Time UTC

tt762Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

tt762KeyGrp2

partSmbL	m	Participant Symbol
rolAssgnReq	m	Role Assignment Required
partLastModDat	o	Last Modified Date UTC

tt762PartRec1, repeated 0 ... variable times:

rolDescriptn	o	Role Description
lastRolUpdDat	o	Last Role Update Date UTC

tt762PartRec2, repeated 0 ... variable times:

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 12.0
	26.06.2025
XML Report Descriptions	Page 240

privlgeld	o Privilege ID
privlgeDescrptn	o Privilege Description
entitlmntLvl	o Entitlement Level
acctOwnr	o Account Owner
acctName	o Account Name
ownrshpIndictr	o Ownership Indicator
lastPrivUpdDat	o Last Privilege Update Date UTC

Text Report Structure

NOTE : NO TEXT VERSION OF REPORT AVAILABLE FOR TT762.

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 12.0
	26.06.2025
XML Report Descriptions	Page 241

4.7.9 TT763 Participant Entitlement Changes

Description	This C7 report will be used to trace changes in the entitlement settings of particular participant for the current reporting period i.e. assignment/ de-assignment of roles and modification of maximum rights of the participant. The report is available in xml- and csv-format. The report is available for EUREX/ECAG Members and EEX/ECC Members.
Frequency	Daily.
Availability	This report is available for clearing and trading members.

XML Report Structure

M/O Text Report Heading

tt763

rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

tt763Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

tt763KeyGrp

clgHseSmbI	m	Clearing House Symbol
------------	---	-----------------------

tt763Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

tt763KeyGrp1

mktSmbI	m	Market Symbol
---------	---	---------------

tt763Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

tt763KeyGrp2

partSmbI	m	Participant Symbol
----------	---	--------------------

tt763Grp3, repeated 1 ... variable times:

tt763KeyGrp3

trnDat	m	Transaction Date UTC
trnTim	m	Transaction Time UTC
initrUsrLgn	o	Initiator User Login Name
initrPartSmbI	m	Initiator Participant Symbol

apprUserLgn	o	Approver User Login Name
apprPartSmbI	o	Approver Participant Symbol
fourEyesIndictr	o	4 EP Indicator
partResnForChang	m	Reason For Change related to Participant
<u>tt763PartRec1</u> , repeated 0 ... variable times:		
rolDescrptn	o	Role Description
activityTyp	o	Activity Type
<u>tt763PartRec2</u> , repeated 0 ... variable times:		
privIgeld	o	Privilege ID
privIgeDescrptn	o	Privilege Description
entitlmntLvl	o	Entitlement Level
accntOwnr	o	Account Owner
accntName	o	Account Name
ownrshpIndictr	o	Ownership Indicator
<u>tt763PartRec3</u> , repeated 1 times:		
entPartStatus	o	Entitlement Participant Status

Text Report Structure

NOTE : NO TEXT VERSION OF REPORT AVAILABLE FOR TT763.

4.7.10 TT764 Four-eye Request Processing Entitlement

Description	This C7 report will be used to trace changes in status of each four-eye request initiated by/acted upon user of a participant or on the participant itself in Entitlement Service. Four-eye life cycle where a user of the participant was involved but initiating user belongs to another participant will also be reported. The report is available in xml- and csv-format. The report is available for EUREX/ECAG Members and EEX/ECC Members.
Frequency	Daily.
Availability	This report is available for clearing and trading members.

XML Report Structure

M/O Text Report Heading

tt764

rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

tt764Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

tt764KeyGrp

clgHseSmbI	m	Clearing House Symbol
------------	---	-----------------------

tt764Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

tt764KeyGrp1

mktSmbI	m	Market Symbol
---------	---	---------------

tt764Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

tt764KeyGrp2

fourEyesIndictr	m	four-eye Indicator
entActivity	m	Activity
partSmbI	m	Participant Symbol
usrLgn	o	User Login Name

tt764Grp3, repeated 1 ... variable times:

tt764KeyGrp3

trnDat	m	Transaction Date UTC
--------	---	----------------------

trnTim	m	Transaction Time UTC
fourEyesStatus	m	four-eye Status
fourEyesResnForChang	m	Reason For Change
prntfourEyesIndictr	o	Parent four-eye Indicator
initrPartSmbI	m	Initiator Participant Symbol
initrUsrLgn	o	Initiator User Login Name
onBhalfUsrLgn	o	On Behalf User Login Name
onBhalfPartSmbI	o	On Behalf Participant Symbol
<u>tt764Rec1</u> , repeated 0 ... variable times:		
rolDescrptn	o	Role Description
activityTyp	o	Activity Type
<u>tt764Rec2</u> , repeated 0 ... variable times:		
privIgeld	o	Privilege ID
privIgeDescrptn	o	Privilege Description
entitlmntLvl	o	Entitlement Level
acctOwnr	o	Account Owner
acctName	o	Account Name
ownrshpIndictr	o	Ownership Indicator

Text Report Structure

NOTE : NO TEXT VERSION OF REPORT AVAILABLE FOR TT764.

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 12.0
	26.06.2025
XML Report Descriptions	Page 245

4.7.11 TT770 Password Change

Description	This C7 report provides an overview of all changes to password changes for all members. It is arranged by exchange member and trader. The report is available in xml- and csv-format. The report is available for EUREX/ECAG Members.
Frequency	Daily.
Availability	This report is available for trading members only.

XML Report Structure

M/O Text Report Heading

tt770

rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

tt770Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

tt770KeyGrp

membExchIdCod	m	Exchange Member
---------------	---	-----------------

tt770Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

tt770KeyGrp1

partIdCod	m	User ID
-----------	---	---------

tt770Rec, repeated 1 ... variable times:

secuAdminCod	m	Updating User
updDat	m	Upd Date CET
updTim	m	Upd Time CET
prvUpdDat	m	Previous Update CET
maintOperation	m	Operation

Text Report Structure

NOTE : NO TEXT VERSION OF REPORT AVAILABLE FOR TT770.

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 12.0
	26.06.2025
XML Report Descriptions	Page 246

5 Introduction to Report Tag Descriptions

This is a description of the tags of XML reports. An overview of the tag descriptions is given first.

5.1 Tag Characteristics

The characteristics of each tag are detailed giving the following information.

Description	A short description of the tag's functional meaning.
Format	Defines the format and size of the tag. <i>Table 5.1</i> describes common formats for tags.

Format	Description	Example
alphanumeric n	Text of maximal length n, stored as string.	A tag with format "alphanumeric 6" may contain the values "TRD001" or "ABC" or "".
numeric n [, m]	Number with n significant digits and, if given, precision m. The number is stored as a string containing the decimal point if applicable.	A tag with format "numeric 5, 2" might contain the values "314.15" or "3.14" or "0.00".
numeric signed n [, m]	Signed number with n significant digits and, if given, precision m. The number is stored as a string, negative values prefixed with the "-" sign and containing the decimal point if applicable.	A tag with format "numeric signed 5, 2" may contain the values "314.15" or "3.14" or "-314.15" or "0.00".
DateFormat	Date, stored as a string in the format CCYY-MM-DD	A DateFormat tag may contain the value "2005-03-28".
TimeFormat	Time, stored as a string in the format hh:mm:ss.cc	A TimeFormat tag may contain the value "23:59:59.99"
TimeFormat18	Time, stored as a string in the format hh:mm:ss.cc.ccc.ccc	A TimeFormat tag may contain the value "23:59:59.99.999.999"

Table 5.1 - Tag Formats

Valid Values	Some tags have a predefined limited set of values they may contain.
Decodes	The decoded literals belonging to the valid values constants as used in the generic text reports.
Descriptions	A short description of the value's functional meaning.
Where used	A reference to the XML reports which contain this tag in their structure.

5.2 Tag XSD Data Type and Schema notation

The following table describes XSD data type and schema representation with example values.

Format	Example Report field Definition	XSD Data type	XSD Schema	Example Schema
alphanumeric n	alphanumeric 6	string	Data type is String and maxLength value is 6	<pre> <xs:simpleType name="alphanumeric_field"> <xs:annotation> <xs:documentation>This field contains alphanumeric string. The maximum number of characters allowed for this field is 6. </xs:documentation> </xs:annotation> <xs:restriction base="xs:string"> <xs:maxLength value="6" /> </xs:restriction> </xs:simpleType> </pre>
numeric n	numeric 8	integer	Data type is integer and totalDigits value is 8	<pre> <xs:simpleType name="numeric_unsigned_field"> <xs:annotation> <xs:documentation>This field contains numeric value and it can hold values between 0 and 99999999. </xs:documentation> </xs:annotation> <xs:restriction base="xs:integer"> <xs:totalDigits value="8" /> </xs:restriction> </xs:simpleType> </pre>

Format	Example Report field Definition	XSD Data type	XSD Schema	Example Schema
numeric signed n	numeric signed 8	integer	Data type is integer and totalDigits value is 9	<pre><xs:simpleType name="numeric_signed_field"> <xs:annotation> <xs:documentation>This field contains signed numeric value and it can hold values between -99999999 and 99999999. Note: prefix + sign is not added for positive numbers. </xs:documentation> </xs:annotation> <xs:restriction base="xs:integer"> <xs:totalDigits value="9" /> </xs:restriction> </xs:simpleType></pre>
numeric n, m	numeric 9, 2	Decimal	Data type is decimal , fractionalDigits value is 2 and totalDigits value is 9	<pre><xs:simpleType name="decimal_unsigned_field"> <xs:annotation> <xs:documentation>The field contains unsigned decimal values and it can hold values between 0 and 99999999.99. </xs:documentation> </xs:annotation> <xs:restriction base="xs:decimal"> <xs:fractionDigits value="2"/> <xs:totalDigits value="9" /> </xs:restriction> </xs:simpleType></pre>

Format	Example Report field Definition	XSD Data type	XSD Schema	Example Schema
numeric signed n, m	numeric signed 9, 2	Decimal	Data type is decimal , fractionalDigits value is 2 and totalDigits value is 10	<pre><xs:simpleType name="decimal_signed_field"> <xs:annotation> <xs:documentation>The field contains signed decimal values and it can hold values between -9999999.99 and 9999999.99. Note: prefix + sign is not added for positive numbers. </xs:documentation> </xs:annotation> <xs:restriction base="xs:decimal"> <xs:fractionDigits value="2"/> <xs:totalDigits value="10" /> </xs:restriction> </xs:simpleType></pre>
DateFormat	DateFormat	date	Data type is date	<pre><xs:simpleType name="Date_field"> <xs:annotation> <xs:documentation>This field contains date in the format 2022-08-21. </xs:documentation> </xs:annotation> <xs:restriction base="xs:date"> </xs:restriction> </xs:simpleType></pre>

Format	Example Report field Definition	XSD Data type	XSD Schema	Example Schema
TimeFormat	TimeFormat	time	Data type is time	<xs:simpleType name="Time_field"> <xs:annotation> <xs:documentation>This field contains time in the format 13:52:45.22. </xs:documentation> </xs:annotation> <xs:restriction base="xs:time"> </xs:restriction> </xs:simpleType>

Table 5.2 - Tag XSD Data Type and Schema notation

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 12.0
	26.06.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 252

6 XML Report Tag Descriptions

The following sections provide specific information on XML Report tags.

6.1 abdnQty

Description	This field contains abandoned quantity, which is the number of contracts excluded from automatic exercise for the respective option series.
Format	numeric 9
Where used:	CE710 Contract Expiration

6.2 abdnTrnQty

Description	This field contains the abandoned transaction quantity, which is the number of contracts excluded from automatic exercise.
Format	numeric signed 9
Where used:	CE780 Exercise Abandon Daily Maintenance Overview

6.3 abortAmnt

Description	This field contains aborted amount.
Format	numeric 14, 2
Where used:	CE051 FX Transactions & Instructions

6.4 acctName

Description	This field indicates the name of an account or account group on which the privilege is applicable.
-------------	--

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 12.0
	26.06.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 253

Format alphanumeric 32

Where used: TT760 User Entitlement Status
 TT761 User Entitlement Changes
 TT762 Participant Entitlement Status
 TT763 Participant Entitlement Changes
 TT764 Four-eye Request Processing Entitlement

6.5 **acctOwnr**

Description This field specifies the participant symbol of the account owner

Format alphanumeric 5

Where used: TT760 User Entitlement Status
 TT761 User Entitlement Changes
 TT762 Participant Entitlement Status
 TT763 Participant Entitlement Changes
 TT764 Four-eye Request Processing Entitlement

6.6 **accountDescr**

Description This field indicates the account description.

Format alphanumeric 255

Where used: CA770 Account Maintenance

6.7 **accountName**

Description This field contains the descriptive name of the account defined by the account owner.

Format alphanumeric 32

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 12.0
	26.06.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 254

Where used:	CA752 Capital Adjustment Positions Overview
	CA770 Account Maintenance
	CB012 Account Statement
	CB013 Account Statement - ECC
	CB702 Cash Settled Contracts Overview
	CB715 Average Pricing
	CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview
	CB730 Position Transfer Summary
	CB731 Settling Futures Positions Overview
	CB732 CPM Target Position Status Report
	CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview
	CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview
	CB790 Premium Information
	CB795 Variation Margin Information
	CD044 Daily Client Collateral Allocation
	CE710 Contract Expiration
	CE735 Expired Series Information
	CE750 Expiration Payment-vs-Payment Overview
	CE770 Exercise And Assign Overview
	CE771 OptOn Fut ExerAssign Overview
	CE780 Exercise Abandon Daily Maintenance Overview
	CE790 In-the-money Configuration
	CI012 Account Statement
	TT750 Clearing Four Eye Principle

6.8 accountNameAllc

Description	This field contains the descriptive name of the account defined by the account owner, who will receive the allocated contracts.
Format	alphanumeric 32
Where used:	CE775 Notification/Allocation Information

6.9 accountNameNotif

Description	This field contains the descriptive name of the account defined by the account owner, who will deliver the notified contracts.
Format	alphanumeric 32

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 12.0
	26.06.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 255

Where used: CE775 Notification/Allocation Information

6.10 accountSubType

Description This field describes the account sub type.

Format alphanumeric 20

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
Agent		Agent
Market Maker		Market Maker
Proprietary		Proprietary

Where used: CA770 Account Maintenance

6.11 accountType

Description This field describes the account type.

Format alphanumeric 10

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
Root		Root
House		House
Client		Client

Where used: CA770 Account Maintenance

6.12 acctNameTo

Description This field contains the account name of the receiving member.

Format alphanumeric 32

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 12.0
	26.06.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 256

Where used: CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview
CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview

6.13 acctSegrTyp

Description Segregation type of the account

Format alphanumeric 4

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
NOSA		Net Omnibus Segregated Account
GOSA		Gross Omnibus Segregated Account
ICM		Individual Clearing Model

Where used: CD044 Daily Client Collateral Allocation

6.14 acctTyp

Description Account classification

Format alphanumeric 8

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
Direct		
Indirect		

Where used: CD044 Daily Client Collateral Allocation

6.15 acctTyp36Grp

Description This field contains the account type group, which is the member's account in which the transaction is executed.

Format alphanumeric 36

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 12.0
	26.06.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 257

Where used:

- CB165 Eurex Fee Statement
- CB167 Late Closing Fees
- CB169 LP Rebates
- CB182 Monthly OTC CCP Fee Statement
- CB185 Daily OTC CCP Fee Statement
- CB187 Monthly Rebates Overview
- CB192 Monthly Fee Statement
- CB196 Daily Overall Fee Summary
- CB199 Eurex BTRF Monthly Fee Summary
- CB320 Daily Clearing Fees - EUREX and FSE

6.16 acctTypCod

Description This field contains the account type code, which gives the type of trading account in which the transaction is executed.

Format alphanumeric 1

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
A		Agent account
G		Giveup account
M		Market Maker account
P		Proprietary account

Where used: CB315 Daily Clearing Fees - Repo

6.17 acctTypFlexible

Description This field contains the Flexible Account Structure name, which is the member's account in which the transaction is executed.

Format alphanumeric 32

Where used: CD715 Detailed Account Statement

6.18 acctTypGrp

Description This field contains the account type, which is the member's account (position/transaction account) in which the transaction is executed.

Format alphanumeric 2

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
A1	A1	Agent Accounts A1
A2	A2	Agent Accounts A2
A3	A3	Agent Accounts A3
A4	A4	Agent Accounts A4
A5	A5	Agent Accounts A5
A6	A6	Agent Accounts A6
A7	A7	Agent Accounts A7
A8	A8	Agent Accounts A8
A9	A9	Agent Accounts A9
AA	AA	Agent Accounts AA
A	A	Agent Accounts
AL	All	All Accounts
DC	DC	Disclosed Client
G1	G1	Pre-Designated Give-Up (actually booked to A1)
G2	G2	Designated Give-Up (actually booked to A1)
M	M	Market Maker Accounts
M1	M1	Market Maker Account M1
M2	M2	Market Maker Account M2
P	P	Proprietary Accounts
P1	P1	Proprietary Account P1
P2	P2	Proprietary Account P2
PP	PP	Proprietary Accounts
TT	Tot	Total Accounts

Where used: CB225 Daily Eurex Fines

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 12.0
	26.06.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 259

6.19 acctTypGrpX

Description	This field indicates the account type group. For valid values refer to section acctTypGrp.
Format	alphanumeric 2
Where used:	CB001 Product and Price Report CB165 Eurex Fee Statement CB167 Late Closing Fees CB169 LP Rebates CB187 Monthly Rebates Overview CB189 Monthly Mistrade Fees CB192 Monthly Fee Statement CB196 Daily Overall Fee Summary CB199 Eurex BTRF Monthly Fee Summary CB320 Daily Clearing Fees - EUREX and FSE CB325 Daily Service Fees

6.20 acrlnt

Description	This field contains the accrued interest on a bond since last coupon date.
Format	numeric signed 9, 2
Where used:	CE038 Deliverable Bonds

6.21 actingMarket

Description	This term refers to the clearing licence granted by a Clearing House for a particular Registered Participant. It shows all the markets in which an RP can act.
Format	alphanumeric 30

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
ETD_EUREX		Eurex Derivatives for Eurex
FWB		FWB
OTC_FX_XCCY		OTC FX and OTC XCCY Transactions
OTC_INTEREST_RATE		OTC Interest Rate
REPO		Repo
SEC_LENDING		Securities Lending
SEC_LENDING_LICENSE_HOLDER		Securities Lending License Holder (buy side client)
SPECIFIC_REPO_LICENSE		Specific Repo License (buy side client)
EEX_AUC		EEX_AUC for Auctioneer
EEX_SMO		EEX_SMO for Spot Market member only
ETD_EEX		Eurex Derivatives for EEX

Where used: CA770 Account Maintenance

6.22 actingMarketStatus

Description This refers to the assignment status of acting market assigned to the position account.

Format alphanumeric 20

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
Active		
Inactive		
Pending Activation		
Pending Inactivation		

Where used: CA770 Account Maintenance

6.23 activityTyp

Description This field indicates the operation performed during Role De-/Assignment

Format alphanumeric 20

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 12.0
	26.06.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 261

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
Assign		Assign
De-assign		De-assign

Where used: TT761 User Entitlement Changes
TT763 Participant Entitlement Changes
TT764 Four-eye Request Processing Entitlement

6.24 actSettlDat

Description Date of the actual settlement (YYYYMMDD).

Format numeric 8

Where used: CB320 Daily Clearing Fees - EUREX and FSE

6.25 addInfo

Description This field contains the additional info.

Format alphanumeric 40

Where used: CB197 Excessive System Usage Fee
CB325 Daily Service Fees

6.26 addOnMinReqCash

Description This field shows the required cash amount that must be delivered by the end of the day to avoid the Securities Collateral Concentration Add-on Fee for that day.

Format alphanumeric 15

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 12.0
	26.06.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 262

Where used: CB237 Daily Concentration Add-on Fees
CI238 Intraday Concentration Add-On Fee Info

6.27 addTxt

Description This field contains the additional Text.

Format alphanumeric 40

Where used: CB165 Eurex Fee Statement
CB182 Monthly OTC CCP Fee Statement
CB185 Daily OTC CCP Fee Statement
CB192 Monthly Fee Statement
CB225 Daily Eurex Fines
CB227 Monthly Fine Statement
CB350 Monthly Fee Statement

6.28 adjExchRat

Description The field contains the adjusted exchange rate, which is used to convert from margin class currency to collateral pool currency.

Format numeric 11, 6

Where used: CD042 Daily Settlement Statement

6.29 admisSecList

Description This field contains the type of admissible securities, available as collateral in the corresponding pool.

Format alphanumeric 1

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 12.0
	26.06.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 263

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
E	ECC Eligible	
F	Full (Pledge Eligible)	
L	LSOC (LSOC Eligible)	
T	Title Transfer Eligible	

Where used:

- CD020 Daily Collateral Movement
- CD031 Daily Collateral Valuation
- CD080 Monthly Collateral Movement
- CI720 Intraday Collateral Transaction Report
- CI731 Intraday Collateral Position Report

6.30 affMbr

Description: This field contains the affected member ID.

Format: alphanumeric 5

Where used:

- TT130 Risk Event Report
- TT131 Risk Event Trader Report

6.31 aggAmntToDate

Description: This field contains the aggregated sum of daily interest amounts from the beginning of the month to Date.

Format: numeric signed 14, 2

Where used:

- CD230 Monthly Interest Report
- CD231 Daily Preliminary Interest Report

6.32 aggOvrUdr

Description: This field contains the Aggregated over or under collateralization value.

Format: numeric signed 16, 2

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 12.0
	26.06.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 264

Where used: CD045 LSOC Settlement Statement

6.33 aggQty

Description Quantity of transaction, aggregated number of partial executions or surplus information records.

Format numeric 31, 6

Where used: CB320 Daily Clearing Fees - EUREX and FSE

6.34 alignText

Description This field is used as placeholder for alignment

Format alphanumeric 15

Where used: CE051 FX Transactions & Instructions

6.35 alignValue

Description This field is used as placeholder for alignment

Format alphanumeric 52

Where used: CE051 FX Transactions & Instructions

6.36 allocationId

Description Unique process ID of the allocation.

Format alphanumeric 19

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 12.0
	26.06.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 265

Where used:

- CB730 Position Transfer Summary
- CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview
- CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview
- TT750 Clearing Four Eye Principle

6.37 altFeeEligible

Description This field specifies whether the FX derivatives product qualifies for an alternative fee currency. Participants can opt to use an alternative fee currency. If altFeeEligible is Y, the alternative fee currency applies; otherwise, the fee currency is US Dollar.

Format alphanumeric 1

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
N		Not eligible for alternative fee
Y		Eligible for alternative fee

Where used: TA711 All Active/Inactive Series Report

6.38 amntCrd

Description Amount to be credited to the CM for the trade. A CM can be credited with fines over dividend payment.

Format numeric 14, 4

Where used: CB225 Daily Eurex Fines

6.39 amntDbt

Description Amount to be debited from the CM for the trade.

Format numeric 14, 4

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 12.0
	26.06.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 266

Where used: CB225 Daily Eurex Fines

6.40 apprPartSmbI

Description This field indicates the participant of user who approved the entitlement setting changes (in case of four-eye Processing).

Format alphanumeric 5

Where used: CA770 Account Maintenance
TT761 User Entitlement Changes
TT763 Participant Entitlement Changes

6.41 apprUserLgn

Description This field indicates the user who approved the entitlement setting changes.

Format alphanumeric 11

Where used: CA770 Account Maintenance
TT761 User Entitlement Changes
TT763 Participant Entitlement Changes

6.42 appStatus

Description This field indicates the status of the allocation request for the party with the respective party role.

Format alphanumeric 12

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
not approved		
approved		
rejected		
cancelled		

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 12.0
	26.06.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 267

Where used: CB730 Position Transfer Summary
 CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview
 CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview

6.43 **artCrdAmnt**

Description This field contains the Artificial Cash Call amount for corresponding Credit.

Format numeric 15, 2

Where used: CD712 Daily Cash Account NCM / RC

6.44 **artDebAmnt**

Description This field contains the Artificial Cash Withdrawal amount for corresponding Debit.

Format numeric 15, 2

Where used: CD712 Daily Cash Account NCM / RC

6.45 **asgnQty**

Description This field contains the number of assigned contracts.

Format numeric 9

Where used: CE770 Exercise And Assign Overview
 CE771 OptOn Fut ExerAssign Overview

6.46 **asOnDat**

Description This field indicates the date on which snapshot was taken.

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 12.0
	26.06.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 268

Format	DateFormat
Where used:	TT760 User Entitlement Status TT762 Participant Entitlement Status

6.47 asOnTim

Description	This field indicates the time at which snapshot was taken.
Format	TimeFormat
Where used:	TT760 User Entitlement Status TT762 Participant Entitlement Status

6.48 assAlloc

Description	This field contains the Assumed Allocation value.
Format	numeric 16, 2
Where used:	CD032 LSOC EOD values CD045 LSOC Settlement Statement

6.49 assetSource

Description	Indication about the asset source of the cash transaction type as listed in field trnTyp7.
Format	alphanumeric 3

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 12.0
	26.06.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 269

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
ALL		Transaction types used for multiple asset classes
COL		Cash Collateral/Clearing Fund/Margin Call specific transactions
DMP		Default Management specific transactions
ETD		Exchange Traded Derivatives (EUREX/EEX/Partner Exchanges of ECC)
OTC		OTC IRS
REP		REPO specific (subset of Securities settlement related transactions)
SEC		Cash Market (FWB/Repo/EUREX Delivery)

Where used: CD710 Daily Cash Account CM
CD712 Daily Cash Account NCM / RC

6.50 autoCloseOut

Description This field indicates, whether the automatic close-out is to be applied to the given account.

Format alphanumeric 1

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
Y	Yes	Apply Automatic Close-out
N	No	Do not apply Automatic Close-out

Where used: CA770 Account Maintenance

6.51 avgPrIndicator

Description This field provides the average price indicator of the transaction associated with a value based average pricing group.

Format numeric 2

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
3		VBAP - Original transaction
11		VBAP - Off-set transaction
12		VBAP - System calculated transaction
13		VBAP - Tailor-made transaction
14		VBAP - System generated transaction

Where used:

- CB012 Account Statement
- CB013 Account Statement - ECC
- CB165 Eurex Fee Statement
- CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview
- CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview
- CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview
- CI012 Account Statement

6.52 baseFxAmnt

Description This field contains base transaction amount.

Format numeric 14, 2

Where used: CE051 FX Transactions & Instructions

6.53 beneficiary

Description This field contains a reference number agreed between the Eurex exchange participant and its external cooperation partner from different exchange, used in selected cooperation links.

Format alphanumeric 9

Where used:

- CB012 Account Statement
- CB013 Account Statement - ECC
- CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview
- CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview
- CI012 Account Statement

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 12.0
	26.06.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 271

6.54 bfrAfrDec

Description This field contains before after decode, which indicates whether the given transaction details are before or after the capital adjustment.

Format alphanumeric 6

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
BEFORE		Before
AFTER		After

Where used: CA752 Capital Adjustment Positions Overview

6.55 bicClr

Description This field indicates the BIC code of the clearing member.

Format alphanumeric 52

Where used: CE051 FX Transactions & Instructions

6.56 billDat

Description This field indicates the billing date on which the service was actually provided.

Format DateFormat

Where used: CB325 Daily Service Fees

6.57 billMonth

Description This field indicates Billing Month on which the service was actually provided.

Format numeric 6

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 12.0
	26.06.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 272

Where used: CB227 Monthly Fine Statement
CB350 Monthly Fee Statement

6.58 billTyp

Description This field displays the billing type.

Format alphanumeric 4

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
CASH	for trades of surplus /gross	
INFO	for trades of offsetting block	

Where used: CB225 Daily Eurex Fines

6.59 bldngBlkTyp

Description This field shows the building block types and descriptions for totals per fee type.

Format alphanumeric 30

Where used: CB169 LP Rebates

6.60 blngIdCod

Description This field contains the Billing ID of the customer.

Format alphanumeric 32

Where used: CB182 Monthly OTC CCP Fee Statement
CB185 Daily OTC CCP Fee Statement

6.61 buyCod

Description This field contains the buy code, which indicates whether the transaction is a buy or sell of a contract.

Format alphanumeric 1

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
B	Buy	
S	Sell	
P	Payr	
R	Recr	

Where used:

- CB012 Account Statement
- CB013 Account Statement - ECC
- CB165 Eurex Fee Statement
- CB182 Monthly OTC CCP Fee Statement
- CB185 Daily OTC CCP Fee Statement
- CB189 Monthly Mistrade Fees
- CB320 Daily Clearing Fees - EUREX and FSE
- CB715 Average Pricing
- CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview
- CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview
- CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview
- CE051 FX Transactions & Instructions
- CE750 Expiration Payment-vs-Payment Overview
- CE771 OptOn Fut ExerAssign Overview
- CI012 Account Statement

6.62 calcModel

Description This field indicates the LSOC calculation model.

Format alphanumeric 60

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
W	With Excess	
O	Without Excess	

Where used: CD045 LSOC Settlement Statement

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 12.0
	26.06.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 274

6.63 calDat

Description	This field contains the number of days for fee calculation.
Format	numeric 2
Where used:	CB182 Monthly OTC CCP Fee Statement

6.64 CapacityId

Description	This field contains the technical ID of the capacity.
Format	numeric 19
Where used:	TT721 Member Capacity and Product Assignment Maintenance TT726 Member Capacity and Product Assignment Status

6.65 CapacityNam

Description	This field contains the name of the capacity.
Format	alphanumeric 60
Where used:	TT721 Member Capacity and Product Assignment Maintenance TT726 Member Capacity and Product Assignment Status

6.66 cashCollAmntClear

Description	This field contains the Cash collateral amount in clearing currency.
Format	numeric 14, 2

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 12.0
	26.06.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 275

Where used: CB235 Daily Security Collateral Fee Statement
CB237 Daily Concentration Add-on Fees
CI238 Intraday Concentration Add-On Fee Info

6.67 cashRatePrct

Description This field shows the cash ratio in percentage to cover the margin requirements.

Format numeric 12, 2

Where used: CB235 Daily Security Collateral Fee Statement
CB237 Daily Concentration Add-on Fees
CI238 Intraday Concentration Add-On Fee Info

6.68 cassTrnAccRef

Description This field contains the identification of the CASS Client Transaction Account (CTA), i.e. multiple collateral pools can be combined in one CASS CTA

Format alphanumeric 20

Where used: CD044 Daily Client Collateral Allocation

6.69 cCorpFlag

Description This field indicates whether the report contains only data of CCorp members.

Format alphanumeric 1

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
Y		Yes
N		No

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 12.0
	26.06.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 276

Where used: CB192 Monthly Fee Statement
CB199 Eurex BTRF Monthly Fee Summary

6.70 clgHseInd2

Description This field contains the clearing house ID.

Format alphanumeric 4

Where used: CA770 Account Maintenance
CE790 In-the-money Configuration

6.71 clgHseInd7

Description Clearing House Id Code

Format alphanumeric 12

Where used: CD710 Daily Cash Account CM
CD711 Daily Cash Account Holder
CD712 Daily Cash Account NCM / RC
CD715 Detailed Account Statement

6.72 clgHseSmbI

Description This field indicates to which clearing house the entitlement related data for the participant/ user belong to.

Format alphanumeric 4

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
ECAG		ECAG
ECC		ECC

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 12.0
	26.06.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 277

Where used:

- TT760 User Entitlement Status
- TT761 User Entitlement Changes
- TT762 Participant Entitlement Status
- TT763 Participant Entitlement Changes
- TT764 Four-eye Request Processing Entitlement

6.73 clgMembCurrTypCod

Description This field contains the clearing member currency type code according to the ISO standard.

Format alphanumeric 3

Where used: CD033 Collateral Composition

6.74 clientRefId

Description For security collateral, this field contains the reference used in case of asset tagging, i.e. multiple pools serviced by a single CSD account.

Format alphanumeric 35

Where used: CI720 Intraday Collateral Transaction Report
CI731 Intraday Collateral Position Report

6.75 clntSegMod

Description This field contains the segregation model related to the pool

Format alphanumeric 5

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
CASSO		CASS_OMNIBUS
CASSI		CASS_ISA
ECMCL		ECM_CLIENT
ECMPR		ECM_PROP
EUAGI		EU_AGENCY_ISA
EUAGO		EU_AGENCY_OMNIBUS
ISA		ISA
ISAD		ISA_DIRECT
ISADI		ISA_DIRECT_IND
ISADL		ISA_DIRECT_LIGHT
LSOC		LSOC
LSOCE		LSOC_E
NA		Not Applicable

Where used:

- CD020 Daily Collateral Movement
- CD031 Daily Collateral Valuation
- CD080 Monthly Collateral Movement
- CI720 Intraday Collateral Transaction Report
- CI731 Intraday Collateral Position Report

6.76 clntSegTyp

Description This field shows the client segregation type of the legal owner.

Format alphanumeric 10

Where used: CB236 Daily Security Collateral Coverage

6.77 clrCurrTypCod

Description This field specifies the Clearing currency type according to the ISO standard.

Format alphanumeric 3

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 12.0
	26.06.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 279

Where used: CB182 Monthly OTC CCP Fee Statement
CB185 Daily OTC CCP Fee Statement

6.78 clsAdjQty

Description This field contains closing adjustment quantity, which is the number of position close adjustments exceeding the zero cost quantity. A late closing fee is levied on these.

Format numeric signed 9

Where used: CB167 Late Closing Fees

6.79 cntrClasCod

Description This field contains the option class code, which indicates whether it is a Call or Put option.

Format alphanumeric 1

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
C	Call	
P	Put	

Where used: CA752 Capital Adjustment Positions Overview
CB012 Account Statement
CB013 Account Statement - ECC
CB165 Eurex Fee Statement
CB167 Late Closing Fees
CB702 Cash Settled Contracts Overview
CB715 Average Pricing
CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview
CB730 Position Transfer Summary
CB732 CPM Target Position Status Report
CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview
CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview
CE710 Contract Expiration
CE735 Expired Series Information
CE750 Expiration Payment-vs-Payment Overview
CE770 Exercise And Assign Overview

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 12.0
	26.06.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 280

CE771 OptOn Fut ExerAssign Overview
CE780 Exercise Abandon Daily Maintenance Overview
CI012 Account Statement
TA711 All Active/Inactive Series Report
TT750 Clearing Four Eye Principle

6.80 cntrDat

Description The contract date uniquely identifies to which date the specific contract refers to.

Format DateFormat

Where used:

CA752 Capital Adjustment Positions Overview
CB012 Account Statement
CB013 Account Statement - ECC
CB165 Eurex Fee Statement
CB167 Late Closing Fees
CB702 Cash Settled Contracts Overview
CB715 Average Pricing
CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview
CB730 Position Transfer Summary
CB731 Settling Futures Positions Overview
CB732 CPM Target Position Status Report
CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview
CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview
CE038 Deliverable Bonds
CE710 Contract Expiration
CE735 Expired Series Information
CE750 Expiration Payment-vs-Payment Overview
CE770 Exercise And Assign Overview
CE771 OptOn Fut ExerAssign Overview
CE775 Notification/Allocation Information
CE780 Exercise Abandon Daily Maintenance Overview
CI012 Account Statement
TA711 All Active/Inactive Series Report
TT750 Clearing Four Eye Principle

6.81 cntrExercisePrice

Description This field contains the Exercise price for an options contract .

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 12.0
	26.06.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 281

Format numeric 19, 6

Where used:

- CA752 Capital Adjustment Positions Overview
- CB012 Account Statement
- CB013 Account Statement - ECC
- CB165 Eurex Fee Statement
- CB167 Late Closing Fees
- CB702 Cash Settled Contracts Overview
- CB715 Average Pricing
- CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview
- CB730 Position Transfer Summary
- CB732 CPM Target Position Status Report
- CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview
- CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview
- CE710 Contract Expiration
- CE735 Expired Series Information
- CE750 Expiration Payment-vs-Payment Overview
- CE770 Exercise And Assign Overview
- CE771 OptOn Fut ExerAssign Overview
- CE780 Exercise Abandon Daily Maintenance Overview
- CI012 Account Statement
- TA711 All Active/Inactive Series Report
- TT750 Clearing Four Eye Principle

6.82 cntrExpDat

Description This field indicates expiration date of the contract.

Format DateFormat

Where used:

- CA752 Capital Adjustment Positions Overview
- CB012 Account Statement
- CB013 Account Statement - ECC
- CB165 Eurex Fee Statement
- CB167 Late Closing Fees
- CB702 Cash Settled Contracts Overview
- CB715 Average Pricing
- CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview
- CB730 Position Transfer Summary
- CB731 Settling Futures Positions Overview
- CB732 CPM Target Position Status Report
- CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview
- CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview
- CE038 Deliverable Bonds

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 12.0
	26.06.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 282

CE710 Contract Expiration
 CE735 Expired Series Information
 CE750 Expiration Payment-vs-Payment Overview
 CE770 Exercise And Assign Overview
 CE771 OptOn Fut ExerAssign Overview
 CE775 Notification/Allocation Information
 CE780 Exercise Abandon Daily Maintenance Overview
 CI012 Account Statement
 TA711 All Active/Inactive Series Report
 TT750 Clearing Four Eye Principle

6.83 cntrExpDayDat

Description	This field indicates the expiration day of the contract.
Format	numeric 2
Where used:	CB165 Eurex Fee Statement

6.84 cntrExpMthDat

Description	This field indicates the expiration month of the contract.
Format	numeric 2

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
1	JAN	
2	FEB	
3	MAR	
4	APR	
5	MAY	
6	JUN	
7	JUL	
8	AUG	
9	SEP	
10	OCT	
11	NOV	
12	DEC	

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 12.0
	26.06.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 283

Where used:	CA752 Capital Adjustment Positions Overview
	CB012 Account Statement
	CB013 Account Statement - ECC
	CB165 Eurex Fee Statement
	CB167 Late Closing Fees
	CB702 Cash Settled Contracts Overview
	CB715 Average Pricing
	CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview
	CB730 Position Transfer Summary
	CB731 Settling Futures Positions Overview
	CB732 CPM Target Position Status Report
	CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview
	CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview
	CE038 Deliverable Bonds
	CE710 Contract Expiration
	CE735 Expired Series Information
	CE750 Expiration Payment-vs-Payment Overview
	CE770 Exercise And Assign Overview
	CE771 OptOn Fut ExerAssign Overview
	CE775 Notification/Allocation Information
	CE780 Exercise Abandon Daily Maintenance Overview
	CI012 Account Statement
	TA711 All Active/Inactive Series Report
	TT750 Clearing Four Eye Principle

6.85 cntrExpYrDat

Description	This field indicates the expiration year of the contract.
Format	numeric 4
Where used:	CA752 Capital Adjustment Positions Overview
	CB012 Account Statement
	CB013 Account Statement - ECC
	CB165 Eurex Fee Statement
	CB167 Late Closing Fees
	CB702 Cash Settled Contracts Overview
	CB715 Average Pricing
	CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview
	CB730 Position Transfer Summary
	CB731 Settling Futures Positions Overview
	CB732 CPM Target Position Status Report
	CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview
	CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 12.0
	26.06.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 284

CE038 Deliverable Bonds
 CE710 Contract Expiration
 CE735 Expired Series Information
 CE750 Expiration Payment-vs-Payment Overview
 CE770 Exercise And Assign Overview
 CE771 OptOn Fut ExerAssign Overview
 CE775 Notification/Allocation Information
 CE780 Exercise Abandon Daily Maintenance Overview
 CI012 Account Statement
 TA711 All Active/Inactive Series Report
 TT750 Clearing Four Eye Principle

6.86 cntrFaceVal

Description	This field contains the face value of the contract.
Format	numeric signed 12, 2
Where used:	CE750 Expiration Payment-vs-Payment Overview

6.87 cntrFrequency

Description	This field indicates whether the contract Frequency is Daily, Weekly, Monthly, EndOfMonth or Flexible contract.
-------------	---

Format	alphanumeric 1
--------	----------------

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
D	Daily	
W	Weekly	
M	Monthly	
F	Flex	
E	EndOfMonth	

Where used:	CA752 Capital Adjustment Positions Overview CB012 Account Statement CB013 Account Statement - ECC CB165 Eurex Fee Statement CB167 Late Closing Fees
-------------	---

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 12.0
	26.06.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 285

CB702 Cash Settled Contracts Overview
 CB715 Average Pricing
 CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview
 CB730 Position Transfer Summary
 CB731 Settling Futures Positions Overview
 CB732 CPM Target Position Status Report
 CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview
 CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview
 CE038 Deliverable Bonds
 CE710 Contract Expiration
 CE735 Expired Series Information
 CE750 Expiration Payment-vs-Payment Overview
 CE770 Exercise And Assign Overview
 CE771 OptOn Fut ExerAssign Overview
 CE775 Notification/Allocation Information
 CE780 Exercise Abandon Daily Maintenance Overview
 CI012 Account Statement
 TA711 All Active/Inactive Series Report
 TT750 Clearing Four Eye Principle

6.88 cntrIdentEligibility

Description This field indicates how the contract can be identified uniquely.

Format alphanumeric 1

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
1	Contract Month Year	
2	Expiration Date	
3	Contract Date	

Where used: TA711 All Active/Inactive Series Report

6.89 cntrMltp

Description This field contains the contract multiplier

Format numeric 18, 6

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 12.0
	26.06.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 286

Where used: CB002 Product and Price Report - Fee Identification Code

6.90 cntrMnemonic

Description

The Contract Mnemonic represents the key fields of a Contract in a string form. It contains the following key Contract attributes which identify a contract uniquely, separated by spaces: Product Symbol or Product ID, Contract Type, Contract Date, Settlement Type, Exercise Style, C/P Indicator, Strike Price and Contract Version Number.
Examples: OGBL SI 20210326 PS AM C 150.00 0, FDAX SI 20210319 CS, F1BY SI 20211220 PS, AXA FI 20221216 CS AM P 17.00 0, FDAX FI 20210319 PS. Key words definition: SI - Standard Instrument (Regular Contract), FI - Flexible Instrument (Flexible Contract), CS - Cash Settlement, PS - Physical Settlement (Non-Cash), EU - European Exercise Style (Options) and AM - American Exercise Style (Options). The content of this field may change in exceptional circumstances. These include among others - Corporate Actions, which change the contained strike price or changes of the Trading Calendar, which might change the contained contract date.

Format alphanumeric 40

Where used:

- CA752 Capital Adjustment Positions Overview
- CB012 Account Statement
- CB013 Account Statement - ECC
- CB165 Eurex Fee Statement
- CB167 Late Closing Fees
- CB702 Cash Settled Contracts Overview
- CB715 Average Pricing
- CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview
- CB730 Position Transfer Summary
- CB731 Settling Futures Positions Overview
- CB732 CPM Target Position Status Report
- CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview
- CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview
- CE038 Deliverable Bonds
- CE710 Contract Expiration
- CE735 Expired Series Information
- CE750 Expiration Payment-vs-Payment Overview
- CE770 Exercise And Assign Overview
- CE771 OptOn Fut ExerAssign Overview
- CE775 Notification/Allocation Information

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 12.0
	26.06.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 287

CE780 Exercise Abandon Daily Maintenance Overview
CI012 Account Statement
TA711 All Active/Inactive Series Report
TT750 Clearing Four Eye Principle

6.91 cntrPerUntInAmnt

Description	This field contains the in-the-money (positive) or out-of-the-money (negative) amount per unit.
Format	numeric signed 11, 5
Where used:	CE710 Contract Expiration

6.92 cntrSettlDat

Description	Date of the contractual Settlement (YYYYMMDD).
Format	numeric 8
Where used:	CB225 Daily Eurex Fines CB320 Daily Clearing Fees - EUREX and FSE

6.93 cntrStsCod

Description	This field contains the contract status code, which indicates its availability for trading.	
Format	alphanumeric 1	
<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
A		Active
I		Inactive
Where used:	TA711 All Active/Inactive Series Report	

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 12.0
	26.06.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 288

6.94 cntrTyp

Description This field represents if the contract is Regular Contract or Flexible Contract.

Format alphanumeric 1

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
R	Regular	
F	Flexible	

Where used:

- CA752 Capital Adjustment Positions Overview
- CB012 Account Statement
- CB013 Account Statement - ECC
- CB165 Eurex Fee Statement
- CB167 Late Closing Fees
- CB702 Cash Settled Contracts Overview
- CB715 Average Pricing
- CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview
- CB730 Position Transfer Summary
- CB731 Settling Futures Positions Overview
- CB732 CPM Target Position Status Report
- CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview
- CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview
- CE710 Contract Expiration
- CE735 Expired Series Information
- CE750 Expiration Payment-vs-Payment Overview
- CE770 Exercise And Assign Overview
- CE771 OptOn Fut ExerAssign Overview
- CE775 Notification/Allocation Information
- CE780 Exercise Abandon Daily Maintenance Overview
- CI012 Account Statement
- TA711 All Active/Inactive Series Report
- TT750 Clearing Four Eye Principle

6.95 cntrTypCod

Description This field contains the contract type code.

Format alphanumeric 1

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 12.0
	26.06.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 289

Where used: CB315 Daily Clearing Fees - Repo

6.96 cntrVersNo

Description This field indicates the contract version number. This field is valid for options only. The version number of the contract is increased by 1 for each capital adjustment on the product.

Format numeric 1

Where used: CA752 Capital Adjustment Positions Overview
CB012 Account Statement
CB013 Account Statement - ECC
CB165 Eurex Fee Statement
CB167 Late Closing Fees
CB702 Cash Settled Contracts Overview
CB715 Average Pricing
CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview
CB730 Position Transfer Summary
CB732 CPM Target Position Status Report
CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview
CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview
CE710 Contract Expiration
CE735 Expired Series Information
CE750 Expiration Payment-vs-Payment Overview
CE770 Exercise And Assign Overview
CE771 OptOn Fut ExerAssign Overview
CE780 Exercise Abandon Daily Maintenance Overview
CI012 Account Statement
TA711 All Active/Inactive Series Report
TT750 Clearing Four Eye Principle

6.97 collGrpLimFact

Description This field contains the limit factor used by Eurex to cut value of collateral deposits in a security type, before considering them for fulfilling margin requirement. Limit factor depends on the security group and its volatility.

Format numeric 8, 2

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 12.0
	26.06.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 290

Where used: CD033 Collateral Composition

6.98 collLoc

Description For security collateral, this field contains the CSD ID. For claim collateral, this field contains the triparty collateral management system.

Format alphanumeric 12

Where used: CI720 Intraday Collateral Transaction Report
CI731 Intraday Collateral Position Report

6.99 collPoolExcessShortfall

Description This field contains the amount of collateral excess or shortfall for the collateral pool concerned. The amount is evaluated in the collateral pool currency.

Format numeric signed 19, 2

Where used: CI731 Intraday Collateral Position Report

6.100 collPosId

Description This field contains the collateral position ID.

Format alphanumeric 15

Where used: CI720 Intraday Collateral Transaction Report
CI731 Intraday Collateral Position Report

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 12.0
	26.06.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 291

6.101 collRef

Description	For security collateral, this field contains the collateral account. For claim collateral, this field contains the Claim ID.
Format	alphanumeric 35
Where used:	CI720 Intraday Collateral Transaction Report CI731 Intraday Collateral Position Report

6.102 collSrpl

Description	This field contains the collateral surplus allocated to the collateral pool.
Format	numeric 16, 2
Where used:	CD044 Daily Client Collateral Allocation

6.103 collStsCod

Description	This field indicates the status of the collateral transaction done on current day.
Format	alphanumeric 2

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
PA	Pending Approval	
BR	Balance Reduced	
CF	Confirmed	
DL	Deleted	
PE	Pending Eurex	
BL	Blocked	
PC	Pending Confirmation	
RJ	Rejected	
CL	Cancelled	
EN	Entered	
PS	Partially Settled	
SE	Sent	
PD	Pending Value Date	
PN	Pending Nightly Processing	

Where used: CD100 Audit Trail Coll Transactions

6.104 collTrnId

Description This field contains the collateral transaction ID.

Format alphanumeric 15

Where used: CI720 Intraday Collateral Transaction Report

6.105 collType

Description This field contains the type of provided collateral in a collateral position.

Format alphanumeric 1

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
C	Cash	
S	Security	
X	Claim	

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 12.0
	26.06.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 293

Where used: CI720 Intraday Collateral Transaction Report
CI731 Intraday Collateral Position Report

6.106 collVal

Description This field contains the collateral value of the given security types.

Format numeric 16, 2

Where used: CD033 Collateral Composition

6.107 collValBond

Description This field contains the value of bond collateral deposits for the given pool ID.

Format numeric 16, 2

Where used: CD033 Collateral Composition

6.108 collValCash

Description This field contains the value of cash collateral deposits for the given pool ID.

Format numeric 16, 2

Where used: CD032 LSOC EOD values
CD033 Collateral Composition

6.109 collValCtgCurr

Description This field contains the value of collateral deposits of given security type, calculated in clearing member currency.

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 12.0
	26.06.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 294

Format numeric 16, 2

Where used: CD033 Collateral Composition

6.110 collValEff

Description This field contains the effective value of collateral deposits, which is the minimum of the limit and the actual collateral deposits.

Format numeric 16, 2

Where used: CD033 Collateral Composition

6.111 collValStock

Description This field contains the value of stock collateral deposits for the given pool ID.

Format numeric 16, 2

Where used: CD033 Collateral Composition

6.112 colSecuName

Description This field contains the collateral security name.

Format alphanumeric 60

Where used: CD030 Security Expiration
CI720 Intraday Collateral Transaction Report
CI731 Intraday Collateral Position Report

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 12.0
	26.06.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 295

6.113 combTypCod

Description	This field contains the Combination type.
Format	alphanumeric 1
Where used:	CB165 Eurex Fee Statement

6.114 confirmAmnt

Description	This field contains the confirmed amount.
Format	numeric 14, 2
Where used:	CE051 FX Transactions & Instructions

6.115 convFact

Description	This field contains the conversion factor, which is used to equalize for the difference in issue terms between the notional bond and the real bond eligible for delivery. It is used to calculate the final delivery price.
Format	numeric 7, 6
Where used:	CE038 Deliverable Bonds

6.116 CountryCode

Description	This field contains the country code (Alpha-2); it is only contained for external securities.
Format	alphanumeric 2
Where used:	CI720 Intraday Collateral Transaction Report CI731 Intraday Collateral Position Report

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 12.0
	26.06.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 296

6.117 cpmTransferStatus

Description This field indicates the status of the CPM position transfer.

Format alphanumeric 12

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
Successful		
Unsuccessful		

Where used: CB732 CPM Target Position Status Report

6.118 cpnRat

Description This field contains the coupon rate, which is the yearly rate of interest a bond receives on its face value.

Format numeric 6, 4

Where used: CE038 Deliverable Bonds

6.119 crosMargId

Description This field shows the Cross Margin Identifier.

Format alphanumeric 1

Where used: CB236 Daily Security Collateral Coverage

6.120 csdId

Description This field contains the Central Securities Depository (CSD) ID.

Format alphanumeric 6

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 12.0
	26.06.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 297

Where used:

- CD020 Daily Collateral Movement
- CD030 Security Expiration
- CD031 Daily Collateral Valuation
- CD037 Claim Amount Based Collaterals
- CD080 Monthly Collateral Movement
- CD100 Audit Trail Coll Transactions

6.121 cshAcctCod

Description This field contains the cash account code, which indicates the type of coverage for which the deposited collateral is used.

Format alphanumeric 1

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
C	COMPANY CAPITAL	
F	CLEARING FUND	
I	INTRADAY	
M	MARGIN	
P	PREFUNDING	
O	OVERNIGHT	

Where used:

- CD020 Daily Collateral Movement
- CD030 Security Expiration
- CD031 Daily Collateral Valuation
- CD037 Claim Amount Based Collaterals
- CD080 Monthly Collateral Movement
- CD100 Audit Trail Coll Transactions

6.122 cshAcctNo7

Description Cash Account Number

Format alphanumeric 35

Where used:

- CD710 Daily Cash Account CM
- CD711 Daily Cash Account Holder
- CD715 Detailed Account Statement

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 12.0
	26.06.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 298

6.123 cshCollAmnt

Description	This field contains the cash collateral amount pledged against any margin requirements.
Format	numeric signed 16, 2
Where used:	CD042 Daily Settlement Statement

6.124 cshInstId7

Description	CashInstrucionID
Format	alphanumeric 10
Where used:	CD710 Daily Cash Account CM CD711 Daily Cash Account Holder

6.125 cshLocKeyCod7

Description	Cash Location Key Code
Format	alphanumeric 6
Where used:	CD710 Daily Cash Account CM CD711 Daily Cash Account Holder CD715 Detailed Account Statement

6.126 cshRefCod7

Description	Cash Reference Code
Format	alphanumeric 30

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 12.0
	26.06.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 299

Where used:

- CD710 Daily Cash Account CM
- CD711 Daily Cash Account Holder
- CD712 Daily Cash Account NCM / RC
- CD715 Detailed Account Statement

6.127 cshRefld

Description This field will contain a reference id which would be used to map a cash transaction to a particular member position.

Format alphanumeric 9

Where used: CE750 Expiration Payment-vs-Payment Overview

6.128 cshSetlmtAmnt

Description This field contains the cash settlement amount to be credited (positive) or debited (negative amount) due to exercise/assignment resp. notification/allocation of positions.

Format numeric signed 14, 2

Where used: CE770 Exercise And Assign Overview
CE775 Notification/Allocation Information

6.129 cshStatus

Description Instruction or transaction Status

Format alphanumeric 10

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
Confirmed		The instruction is settled and confirmed.
Pending		Instruction waiting for confirmation
Original		Transaction(s) is/are reported first time.
Rereported		Transaction(s) is/are reported second time.

Where used: CD710 Daily Cash Account CM
CD711 Daily Cash Account Holder

6.130 cshStlRun7

Description Cash Settlement Run

Format alphanumeric 4

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
NTP		Night time processing
ADD1		Additional run 1
DTP1		Day time processing 1
DTP2		Day time processing 2
DTP3		Day time processing 3
DTP4		Day time processing 4
DTP5		Day time processing 5
DTP6		Day time processing 6
MISC		miscellaneous run

Where used: CD710 Daily Cash Account CM
CD711 Daily Cash Account Holder
CD712 Daily Cash Account NCM / RC
CD715 Detailed Account Statement

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 12.0
	26.06.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 301

6.131 currCashAmnt

Description	This field represents the already provided cash amount by the Clearing Member across all Pool IDs.
Format	numeric 14, 2
Where used:	CI238 Intraday Concentration Add-On Fee Info

6.132 currentCollQty

Description	This field contains the current quantity of collateral in a collateral position.
Format	numeric 19, 2
Where used:	CD032 LSOC EOD values CI731 Intraday Collateral Position Report

6.133 currentPosCollVal

Description	This field contains the current market value of a collateral position adjusted by the evaluation factor (1-haircut).
Format	numeric 19, 2
Where used:	CD032 LSOC EOD values CI731 Intraday Collateral Position Report

6.134 currentPosCollValInPoolCcy

Description	This field contains the current market value of a collateral position adjusted by the evaluation factor (1-haircut). The amount is evaluated in the collateral pool currency. Credit exchange rate is used.
Format	numeric 19, 2

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 12.0
	26.06.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 302

Where used: CD032 LSOC EOD values
CI731 Intraday Collateral Position Report

6.135 currSetlmtPrc_1

Description This field contains the current settlement price of a contract.

Format numeric signed 11, 5

Where used: CA752 Capital Adjustment Positions Overview
CB012 Account Statement
CB013 Account Statement - ECC
CI012 Account Statement

6.136 currTypCod

Description This field indicates the currency in which transactions will be settled.
The currency code is based on the ISO standard.

Format alphanumeric 3

Where used: CA752 Capital Adjustment Positions Overview
CB001 Product and Price Report
CB002 Product and Price Report - Fee Identification Code
CB012 Account Statement
CB013 Account Statement - ECC
CB165 Eurex Fee Statement
CB167 Late Closing Fees
CB169 LP Rebates
CB179 Monthly Rebate Report
CB182 Monthly OTC CCP Fee Statement
CB185 Daily OTC CCP Fee Statement
CB187 Monthly Rebates Overview
CB189 Monthly Mistrade Fees
CB192 Monthly Fee Statement
CB193 Monthly Connections and Services
CB196 Daily Overall Fee Summary
CB197 Excessive System Usage Fee
CB199 Eurex BTRF Monthly Fee Summary
CB225 Daily Eurex Fines
CB227 Monthly Fine Statement

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 12.0
	26.06.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 303

CB315 Daily Clearing Fees - Repo
 CB320 Daily Clearing Fees - EUREX and FSE
 CB325 Daily Service Fees
 CB350 Monthly Fee Statement
 CB702 Cash Settled Contracts Overview
 CB715 Average Pricing
 CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview
 CB730 Position Transfer Summary
 CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview
 CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview
 CB790 Premium Information
 CB795 Variation Margin Information
 CD020 Daily Collateral Movement
 CD030 Security Expiration
 CD031 Daily Collateral Valuation
 CD032 LSOC EOD values
 CD033 Collateral Composition
 CD037 Claim Amount Based Collaterals
 CD042 Daily Settlement Statement
 CD044 Daily Client Collateral Allocation
 CD045 LSOC Settlement Statement
 CD080 Monthly Collateral Movement
 CD100 Audit Trail Coll Transactions
 CD230 Monthly Interest Report
 CD231 Daily Preliminary Interest Report
 CD709 Daily Cash Transactions - Manually Entered
 CD710 Daily Cash Account CM
 CD711 Daily Cash Account Holder
 CD712 Daily Cash Account NCM / RC
 CD715 Detailed Account Statement
 CE038 Deliverable Bonds
 CE051 FX Transactions & Instructions
 CE710 Contract Expiration
 CE735 Expired Series Information
 CE750 Expiration Payment-vs-Payment Overview
 CE770 Exercise And Assign Overview
 CE771 OptOn Fut ExerAssign Overview
 CE775 Notification/Allocation Information
 CE790 In-the-money Configuration
 CI012 Account Statement
 CI720 Intraday Collateral Transaction Report
 CI731 Intraday Collateral Position Report
 TA711 All Active/Inactive Series Report
 TT130 Risk Event Report
 TT131 Risk Event Trader Report
 TT750 Clearing Four Eye Principle

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 12.0
	26.06.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 304

6.137 custTextX

Description	This field contains the free-format text provided by the member, which is used for the member internal usage to refer to their customer.
Format	alphanumeric 36
Where used:	CB165 Eurex Fee Statement

6.138 custTyp

Description	This field shows the custody type.
Format	alphanumeric 7
Where used:	CB225 Daily Eurex Fines CB315 Daily Clearing Fees - Repo CB320 Daily Clearing Fees - EUREX and FSE CB325 Daily Service Fees

6.139 custTypFlg

Description	This field shows the custody type NCSC-T -FLAG, yes or no.
Format	alphanumeric 3
Where used:	CB225 Daily Eurex Fines CB320 Daily Clearing Fees - EUREX and FSE

6.140 dailyTransLimitPerMemProd

Description	This field contains the Daily transaction limit per member and product.
Format	numeric 15
Where used:	CB197 Excessive System Usage Fee

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 12.0
	26.06.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 305

6.141 date

Description	This field contains the date of transaction, which will be in generic date format.
Format	DateFormat
Where used:	CD230 Monthly Interest Report CD231 Daily Preliminary Interest Report CD710 Daily Cash Account CM CD711 Daily Cash Account Holder CD712 Daily Cash Account NCM / RC CD715 Detailed Account Statement CE051 FX Transactions & Instructions

6.142 datNotif

Description	This field contains the date of issue of a Notification of Fees.
Format	DateFormat
Where used:	CB189 Monthly Mistrade Fees

6.143 dayMat

Description	Days to maturity referring the number of days between maturity date and the greater of the novation or effective/start date.
Format	numeric 5
Where used:	CB182 Monthly OTC CCP Fee Statement CB185 Daily OTC CCP Fee Statement

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 12.0
	26.06.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 306

6.144 dayNo

Description	This field indicates the number of days between the contractual settlement date of the front and the term leg of the Repo.
Format	numeric 7
Where used:	CB315 Daily Clearing Fees - Repo

6.145 delvId

Description	This field shows the corresponding delivery ID of a trade.
Format	alphanumeric 16
Where used:	CB225 Daily Eurex Fines CB320 Daily Clearing Fees - EUREX and FSE CB325 Daily Service Fees

6.146 descr1

Description	This field contains the description of the data in the report, which clearly demarcates different sections of the report.
Format	alphanumeric 130
Where used:	CD033 Collateral Composition CD042 Daily Settlement Statement CE051 FX Transactions & Instructions TT130 Risk Event Report TT131 Risk Event Trader Report

6.147 dlvcIgHseTrnNo

Description	This field contains the delivery clearing house transaction number.
Format	numeric 7

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 12.0
	26.06.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 307

Where used: CE770 Exercise And Assign Overview

6.148 dlvCurrAmnt

Description This field contains the delivery amount in the delivery currency.

Format numeric signed 14, 2

Where used: CE750 Expiration Payment-vs-Payment Overview

6.149 dlvCurrTypCod

Description This field contains delivery currency type code, which is the currency for payments at delivery and final settlement.

Format alphanumeric 3

Where used: CE750 Expiration Payment-vs-Payment Overview

6.150 dlvDueDat

Description This field contains the delivery due date of the collateral, for which a transaction is entered or modified in the current day.

Format DateFormat

Where used: CD100 Audit Trail Coll Transactions

6.151 dlvSetlmtAmnt

Description This field contains the delivery settlement amount that a member receives (positive amount) or has to pay (negative amount).

Format numeric signed 14, 2

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 12.0
	26.06.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 308

Where used: CE750 Expiration Payment-vs-Payment Overview
CE770 Exercise And Assign Overview

6.152 dlvTrnNo

Description This field indicates the delivery transaction number, which is a reference number assigned for deliveries resulting from notification or allocation.

Format numeric 6

Where used: CE775 Notification/Allocation Information

6.153 dlyFeeAmnt

Description This field contains the daily cash service fee amount charged to the member on its cash collateral deposits. Not a positive number.

Format numeric 14, 2

Where used: CD230 Monthly Interest Report
CD231 Daily Preliminary Interest Report

6.154 dlyIntAmnt

Description This field contains the daily interest earned by a member on its cash collateral deposits. It is the sum of the dlyIntErnAmnt and the dlyFeeAmnt.

Format numeric 15, 2

Where used: CD230 Monthly Interest Report
CD231 Daily Preliminary Interest Report

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 12.0
	26.06.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 309

6.155 dlyIntErnAmnt

Description	This field contains the net daily interest amount earned by the member on its cash collateral deposits before cash handling fee amount is deducted.
Format	numeric signed 14, 2
Where used:	CD230 Monthly Interest Report CD231 Daily Preliminary Interest Report

6.156 docRef

Description	This field shows the document reference.
Format	numeric 10
Where used:	CB165 Eurex Fee Statement CB182 Monthly OTC CCP Fee Statement CB192 Monthly Fee Statement CB225 Daily Eurex Fines CB227 Monthly Fine Statement CB325 Daily Service Fees CB350 Monthly Fee Statement

6.157 ecbExchRat

Description	This field contains the ECB exchange rate.
Format	numeric 12, 5
Where used:	CB182 Monthly OTC CCP Fee Statement CB185 Daily OTC CCP Fee Statement CB320 Daily Clearing Fees - EUREX and FSE

6.158 entActivity

Description This field specifies the activity for which the four-eye request is pending.

Format alphanumeric 1

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
1		Participant Role Assignment Maintenance
2		User Role Assignment Maintenance
3		Max Rights Maintenance
4		User Entitlement Maintenance
5		User Clone From One Participant To Another Participant
6		User Creation
7		User Deletion

Where used: TT764 Four-eye Request Processing Entitlement

6.159 entitlmntLvl

Description This field specifies to which extend the assigned privilege can be executed by the participant/ user.

Format alphanumeric 1

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 12.0
	26.06.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 311

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
		no entitlement level defined, meaning entitlement level of parent account group applies (if applicable)
0		no entitlement to execute and approve the specific privilege.
1		entitlement to execute the specific privilege to a limited extent (only initiate the request).
2		entitlement to execute and approve the specific privilege.
3		entitlement to execute the specific privilege without any need to approval from other users.

Where used:

- TT760 User Entitlement Status
- TT761 User Entitlement Changes
- TT762 Participant Entitlement Status
- TT763 Participant Entitlement Changes
- TT764 Four-eye Request Processing Entitlement

6.160 entPartStatus

Description This field contains the changed .entitlement specific status. of the participant for which entitlement settings have been changed

Format alphanumeric 1

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
A		Active
I		Inactive

Where used: TT763 Participant Entitlement Changes

6.161 entryDat

Description This field shows the entry date.

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 12.0
	26.06.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 312

Format numeric 8

Where used: CB182 Monthly OTC CCP Fee Statement
CB192 Monthly Fee Statement
CB227 Monthly Fine Statement
CB350 Monthly Fee Statement

6.162 entUsrStatus

Description This field contains the changed .entitlement specific status. of the user

Format alphanumeric 1

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
A		Active
I		Inactive

Where used: TT761 User Entitlement Changes

6.163 envText

Description This field describes from which technical environment the report comes from.

Format alphanumeric 1

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
A		Acceptance
S		Simulation
P		Production

Where used: CA752 Capital Adjustment Positions Overview
CA770 Account Maintenance
CB001 Product and Price Report
CB002 Product and Price Report - Fee Identification Code
CB012 Account Statement
CB013 Account Statement - ECC

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 12.0
	26.06.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 313

CB165 Eurex Fee Statement
 CB167 Late Closing Fees
 CB169 LP Rebates
 CB179 Monthly Rebate Report
 CB182 Monthly OTC CCP Fee Statement
 CB185 Daily OTC CCP Fee Statement
 CB187 Monthly Rebates Overview
 CB189 Monthly Mistrade Fees
 CB192 Monthly Fee Statement
 CB193 Monthly Connections and Services
 CB196 Daily Overall Fee Summary
 CB197 Excessive System Usage Fee
 CB199 Eurex BTRF Monthly Fee Summary
 CB225 Daily Eurex Fines
 CB227 Monthly Fine Statement
 CB235 Daily Security Collateral Fee Statement
 CB236 Daily Security Collateral Coverage
 CB237 Daily Concentration Add-on Fees
 CB315 Daily Clearing Fees - Repo
 CB320 Daily Clearing Fees - EUREX and FSE
 CB325 Daily Service Fees
 CB350 Monthly Fee Statement
 CB702 Cash Settled Contracts Overview
 CB715 Average Pricing
 CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview
 CB730 Position Transfer Summary
 CB731 Settling Futures Positions Overview
 CB732 CPM Target Position Status Report
 CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview
 CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview
 CB790 Premium Information
 CB795 Variation Margin Information
 CD020 Daily Collateral Movement
 CD030 Security Expiration
 CD031 Daily Collateral Valuation
 CD032 LSOC EOD values
 CD033 Collateral Composition
 CD037 Claim Amount Based Collaterals
 CD042 Daily Settlement Statement
 CD044 Daily Client Collateral Allocation
 CD045 LSOC Settlement Statement
 CD080 Monthly Collateral Movement
 CD100 Audit Trail Coll Transactions
 CD230 Monthly Interest Report
 CD231 Daily Preliminary Interest Report
 CD709 Daily Cash Transactions - Manually Entered
 CD710 Daily Cash Account CM
 CD711 Daily Cash Account Holder

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 12.0
	26.06.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 314

CD712 Daily Cash Account NCM / RC
 CD715 Detailed Account Statement
 CE038 Deliverable Bonds
 CE051 FX Transactions & Instructions
 CE710 Contract Expiration
 CE735 Expired Series Information
 CE750 Expiration Payment-vs-Payment Overview
 CE770 Exercise And Assign Overview
 CE771 OptOn Fut ExerAssign Overview
 CE775 Notification/Allocation Information
 CE780 Exercise Abandon Daily Maintenance Overview
 CE790 In-the-money Configuration
 CI012 Account Statement
 CI238 Intraday Concentration Add-On Fee Info
 CI720 Intraday Collateral Transaction Report
 CI731 Intraday Collateral Position Report
 TA711 All Active/Inactive Series Report
 TT130 Risk Event Report
 TT131 Risk Event Trader Report
 TT721 Member Capacity and Product Assignment Maintenance
 TT726 Member Capacity and Product Assignment Status
 TT750 Clearing Four Eye Principle
 TT760 User Entitlement Status
 TT761 User Entitlement Changes
 TT762 Participant Entitlement Status
 TT763 Participant Entitlement Changes
 TT764 Four-eye Request Processing Entitlement
 TT770 Password Change

6.164 equalPmt

Description	Contains the equalization payment on position level along with the re-booking of the position (trnTyp 118). Field can contain a zero equalization amount and is mandatory for options only; not available for futures.
Format	numeric signed 14, 2
Where used:	CA752 Capital Adjustment Positions Overview

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 12.0
	26.06.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 315

6.165 exchIdCod

Description This field indicates the MIC ID of the relevant exchange.

Format alphanumeric 4

Where used:

- CB001 Product and Price Report
- CB002 Product and Price Report - Fee Identification Code
- CB165 Eurex Fee Statement
- CB167 Late Closing Fees
- CB169 LP Rebates
- CB179 Monthly Rebate Report
- CB182 Monthly OTC CCP Fee Statement
- CB185 Daily OTC CCP Fee Statement
- CB187 Monthly Rebates Overview
- CB192 Monthly Fee Statement
- CB196 Daily Overall Fee Summary
- CB199 Eurex BTRF Monthly Fee Summary

6.166 exchNam

Description This field contains the exchange name.

Format alphanumeric 5

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
CCP		CCP
EUREX		Eurex
EEX		EEX

Where used:

- CA752 Capital Adjustment Positions Overview
- CA770 Account Maintenance
- CB001 Product and Price Report
- CB002 Product and Price Report - Fee Identification Code
- CB012 Account Statement
- CB013 Account Statement - ECC
- CB165 Eurex Fee Statement
- CB167 Late Closing Fees
- CB169 LP Rebates
- CB179 Monthly Rebate Report
- CB182 Monthly OTC CCP Fee Statement
- CB185 Daily OTC CCP Fee Statement

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 12.0
	26.06.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 316

CB187 Monthly Rebates Overview
 CB189 Monthly Mistrade Fees
 CB192 Monthly Fee Statement
 CB193 Monthly Connections and Services
 CB196 Daily Overall Fee Summary
 CB197 Excessive System Usage Fee
 CB199 Eurex BTRF Monthly Fee Summary
 CB225 Daily Eurex Fines
 CB227 Monthly Fine Statement
 CB235 Daily Security Collateral Fee Statement
 CB236 Daily Security Collateral Coverage
 CB237 Daily Concentration Add-on Fees
 CB315 Daily Clearing Fees - Repo
 CB320 Daily Clearing Fees - EUREX and FSE
 CB325 Daily Service Fees
 CB350 Monthly Fee Statement
 CB702 Cash Settled Contracts Overview
 CB715 Average Pricing
 CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview
 CB730 Position Transfer Summary
 CB731 Settling Futures Positions Overview
 CB732 CPM Target Position Status Report
 CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview
 CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview
 CB790 Premium Information
 CB795 Variation Margin Information
 CD020 Daily Collateral Movement
 CD030 Security Expiration
 CD031 Daily Collateral Valuation
 CD032 LSOC EOD values
 CD033 Collateral Composition
 CD037 Claim Amount Based Collaterals
 CD042 Daily Settlement Statement
 CD044 Daily Client Collateral Allocation
 CD045 LSOC Settlement Statement
 CD080 Monthly Collateral Movement
 CD100 Audit Trail Coll Transactions
 CD230 Monthly Interest Report
 CD231 Daily Preliminary Interest Report
 CD709 Daily Cash Transactions - Manually Entered
 CD710 Daily Cash Account CM
 CD711 Daily Cash Account Holder
 CD712 Daily Cash Account NCM / RC
 CD715 Detailed Account Statement
 CE038 Deliverable Bonds
 CE051 FX Transactions & Instructions
 CE710 Contract Expiration
 CE735 Expired Series Information

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 12.0
	26.06.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 317

CE750 Expiration Payment-vs-Payment Overview
 CE770 Exercise And Assign Overview
 CE771 OptOn Fut ExerAssign Overview
 CE775 Notification/Allocation Information
 CE780 Exercise Abandon Daily Maintenance Overview
 CE790 In-the-money Configuration
 CI012 Account Statement
 CI238 Intraday Concentration Add-On Fee Info
 CI720 Intraday Collateral Transaction Report
 CI731 Intraday Collateral Position Report
 TA711 All Active/Inactive Series Report
 TT130 Risk Event Report
 TT131 Risk Event Trader Report
 TT721 Member Capacity and Product Assignment Maintenance
 TT726 Member Capacity and Product Assignment Status
 TT750 Clearing Four Eye Principle
 TT760 User Entitlement Status
 TT761 User Entitlement Changes
 TT762 Participant Entitlement Status
 TT763 Participant Entitlement Changes
 TT764 Four-eye Request Processing Entitlement
 TT770 Password Change

6.167 **exchRat5**

Description: This field contains the exchange rate.
 Format: numeric 9, 5
 Where used: CE051 FX Transactions & Instructions

6.168 **exchRatRed**

Description: This field contains the exchange rate reduced to 3 decimals.
 Format: numeric 11, 3
 Where used: CD032 LSOC EOD values
 CD033 Collateral Composition

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 12.0
	26.06.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 318

6.169 exerQty

Description This field contains the number of exercised contracts.

Format numeric 9

Where used: CE770 Exercise And Assign Overview
CE771 OptOn Fut ExerAssign Overview

6.170 exerStylTyp

Description This field indicates the exercise style of the option, which determines when the option can be exercised by the option holder.

Format alphanumeric 1

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
A		American
E		European

Where used: CA752 Capital Adjustment Positions Overview
CB012 Account Statement
CB013 Account Statement - ECC
CB165 Eurex Fee Statement
CB167 Late Closing Fees
CB702 Cash Settled Contracts Overview
CB715 Average Pricing
CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview
CB730 Position Transfer Summary
CB732 CPM Target Position Status Report
CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview
CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview
CE710 Contract Expiration
CE735 Expired Series Information
CE750 Expiration Payment-vs-Payment Overview
CE770 Exercise And Assign Overview
CE771 OptOn Fut ExerAssign Overview
CE780 Exercise Abandon Daily Maintenance Overview
CI012 Account Statement
TA711 All Active/Inactive Series Report
TT750 Clearing Four Eye Principle

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 12.0
	26.06.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 319

6.171 faceAmnt

Description	This field contains the face amount, which is the nominal value of bonds that a member receives (positive amount) or has to deliver (negative amount). For shares it is the number of units.
Format	numeric signed 12, 2
Where used:	CE775 Notification/Allocation Information

6.172 fcmBuffer

Description	This field contains the FCM (Futures Commission Merchant) Buffer value.
Format	numeric 16, 2
Where used:	CD032 LSOC EOD values CD045 LSOC Settlement Statement

6.173 fee

Description	This field contains the fee fixed.
Format	numeric 14, 4
Where used:	CB315 Daily Clearing Fees - Repo CB320 Daily Clearing Fees - EUREX and FSE CB325 Daily Service Fees

6.174 feeAdjInd

Description	This field indicates whether the fee adjustment is manually entered.
Format	alphanumeric 1

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 12.0
	26.06.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 320

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
Y		Manually entered
N		Origin
X		Manually entered

Where used: CB165 Eurex Fee Statement
CB182 Monthly OTC CCP Fee Statement
CB185 Daily OTC CCP Fee Statement

6.175 feeAftGivSavReb

Description This field contains the fee after given savings/rebates.

Format numeric 15, 2

Where used: CB187 Monthly Rebates Overview

6.176 feeAftSavReb

Description This field contains the fee after savings/rebates.

Format numeric 15, 2

Where used: CB187 Monthly Rebates Overview

6.177 feeAmnt

Description This field contains the fee amount for the contract.

Format numeric signed 11, 2

Where used: CB167 Late Closing Fees

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 12.0
	26.06.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 321

6.178 feeCalcLog

Description This field contains the fee calculation logic

Format alphanumeric 2

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
F		Fixed fee per transaction
N		Fee in % of contract value/ premium
NC		Fee in % of contract value based on prev. underlying close price
R		Reduced fee per contract
S		Standard fee per contract

Where used: CB002 Product and Price Report - Fee Identification Code

6.179 feeCalcTim

Description This field contains the time from when the positions of the previous day are subject to late closing fee. Currently, the value of this field is 13:30 (1:30 p.m.) CET.

Format TimeFormat

Where used: CB167 Late Closing Fees

6.180 feeCalcTimLG

Description This field indicates whether the fee is calculated before or after the fee calculation time.

Format alphanumeric 1

Where used: CB167 Late Closing Fees

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 12.0
	26.06.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 322

6.181 feeCapAmnt

Description	This field contains the refund amount.
Format	numeric signed 11, 2
Where used:	CB169 LP Rebates

6.182 feeCshBalAmnt

Description	This field contains the cash collateral balance as of the end of the day. It determines the credit balance for the cash service fee calculation.
Format	numeric signed 16, 2
Where used:	CD230 Monthly Interest Report CD231 Daily Preliminary Interest Report

6.183 feeGrp

Description	Name of the fee group.
Format	alphanumeric 40
Where used:	CB227 Monthly Fine Statement CB350 Monthly Fee Statement

6.184 feeIdntCode

Description	This field provides the Fee Identification Code associated with the transaction.
Format	alphanumeric 15

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 12.0
	26.06.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 323

Where used:

- CB002 Product and Price Report - Fee Identification Code
- CB012 Account Statement
- CB013 Account Statement - ECC
- CB165 Eurex Fee Statement
- CB715 Average Pricing
- CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview
- CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview
- CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview
- CI012 Account Statement

6.185 feelndCatAmnt

Description This field contains the sum of fee per fee category.

Format numeric signed 11, 2

Where used:

- CB192 Monthly Fee Statement
- CB199 Eurex BTRF Monthly Fee Summary

6.186 feelndCatTyp

Description This field contains the fee name.

Format alphanumeric 30

Where used:

- CB192 Monthly Fee Statement
- CB199 Eurex BTRF Monthly Fee Summary

6.187 feelndTyp

Description This field contains the fee name.

Format alphanumeric 30

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 12.0
	26.06.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 324

Where used:

- CB001 Product and Price Report
- CB002 Product and Price Report - Fee Identification Code
- CB165 Eurex Fee Statement
- CB167 Late Closing Fees
- CB169 LP Rebates
- CB179 Monthly Rebate Report
- CB187 Monthly Rebates Overview
- CB196 Daily Overall Fee Summary

6.188 feeNam

Description This field contains the cash service fee name.

Format alphanumeric 40

Where used:

- CD230 Monthly Interest Report
- CD231 Daily Preliminary Interest Report

6.189 feeOverl

Description This field contains the fee overall.

Format numeric 15, 2

Where used:

- CB187 Monthly Rebates Overview
- CB189 Monthly Mistrade Fees

6.190 feeRatPct

Description This field contains the rate (percentage) of the cash service fee.

Format numeric signed 8, 5

Where used:

- CD230 Monthly Interest Report
- CD231 Daily Preliminary Interest Report

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 12.0
	26.06.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 325

6.191 feeReb

Description	This field contains the transaction fee per record, manual adjusted fee of rebate(incentives) or manually entered.
Format	numeric 11, 2
Where used:	CB182 Monthly OTC CCP Fee Statement CB185 Daily OTC CCP Fee Statement

6.192 feeTotal

Description	Total fee per price basis.
Format	numeric 14, 4
Where used:	CB227 Monthly Fine Statement CB315 Daily Clearing Fees - Repo CB320 Daily Clearing Fees - EUREX and FSE CB325 Daily Service Fees CB350 Monthly Fee Statement

6.193 feeTrdOrigQual

Description	This field describes the used "Fee Trade Originator Qualifier" (Fee Code). This qualifier provides the information on which trading capacity the trade was executed in the trading system (T7), and on which clearing account the transaction is booked in the clearing system (C7), respectively. However, in case of disclosed clients who are not trading participants of Eurex Deutschland or are not affiliated to a trading participant of Eurex Deutschland, the Market Maker and Proprietary accounts are mapped to a value D Disclosed Client. This field is only filled if the account is assigned to the acting market "ETD_EUREX"
Format	alphanumeric 1

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 12.0
	26.06.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 326

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
A		Agent
D		Disclosed Client
M		Market Maker
P		Proprietary

Where used: CA770 Account Maintenance

6.194 feeTypCodX

Description This field contains the Fee Type Text.

Format alphanumeric 15

Where used: CB182 Monthly OTC CCP Fee Statement
CB185 Daily OTC CCP Fee Statement

6.195 feeTypNam

Description This field contains the fee type name.

Format alphanumeric 40

Where used: CB225 Daily Eurex Fines
CB227 Monthly Fine Statement
CB235 Daily Security Collateral Fee Statement
CB236 Daily Security Collateral Coverage
CB237 Daily Concentration Add-on Fees
CB315 Daily Clearing Fees - Repo
CB320 Daily Clearing Fees - EUREX and FSE
CI238 Intraday Concentration Add-On Fee Info

6.196 feeVar

Description This field contains the fee variable.

Format numeric 14, 4

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 12.0
	26.06.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 327

Where used: CB315 Daily Clearing Fees - Repo
CB320 Daily Clearing Fees - EUREX and FSE
CB325 Daily Service Fees

6.197 feeVol

Description Fixed clearing fee amount or capped variable clearing fee amount per XETR/XFRA trader.

Format numeric 31, 6

Where used: CB350 Monthly Fee Statement

6.198 fineQnt

Description This field shows the fine quantity.

Format numeric 31, 6

Where used: CB227 Monthly Fine Statement

6.199 finSetlmtAmnt

Description This field contains the final settlement amount per option series/futures contract per account.

Format numeric signed 12, 2

Where used: CB702 Cash Settled Contracts Overview

6.200 finSetlmtPrc

Description This field contains the final settlement price of the contract after expiration of a series.

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 12.0
	26.06.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 328

Format numeric signed 11, 5

Where used: CB702 Cash Settled Contracts Overview
CE750 Expiration Payment-vs-Payment Overview

6.201 finSetlmtTim

Description This field indicates the final settlement time at the expiration day.

Format TimeFormat

Where used: TA711 All Active/Inactive Series Report

6.202 firmGroupName

Description This field provides the Firm Group Name as defined by the member.

Format alphanumeric 19

Where used: CB012 Account Statement
CB013 Account Statement - ECC
CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview
CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview
CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview
CI012 Account Statement

6.203 firmTrdId

Description Members own reference ID for basket trades.

Format alphanumeric 20

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 12.0
	26.06.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 329

Where used:

- CB012 Account Statement
- CB013 Account Statement - ECC
- CB715 Average Pricing
- CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview
- CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview
- CI012 Account Statement

6.204 flxCntrSynProId

Description This field contains a synthetical product ID for flexible contracts. It is derived from regular product ID by configuring it according to the settlement type and exercise type.

Format alphanumeric 4

Where used:

- CA752 Capital Adjustment Positions Overview
- CB012 Account Statement
- CB013 Account Statement - ECC
- CB165 Eurex Fee Statement
- CB167 Late Closing Fees
- CB702 Cash Settled Contracts Overview
- CB715 Average Pricing
- CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview
- CB730 Position Transfer Summary
- CB731 Settling Futures Positions Overview
- CB732 CPM Target Position Status Report
- CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview
- CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview
- CE710 Contract Expiration
- CE735 Expired Series Information
- CE750 Expiration Payment-vs-Payment Overview
- CE770 Exercise And Assign Overview
- CE771 OptOn Fut ExerAssign Overview
- CE775 Notification/Allocation Information
- CE780 Exercise Abandon Daily Maintenance Overview
- CI012 Account Statement
- TA711 All Active/Inactive Series Report
- TT750 Clearing Four Eye Principle

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 12.0
	26.06.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 330

6.205 flxCntrTrdAllwdFlg

Description	This field indicates whether flexible contract trade is allowed for the product.
Format	alphanumeric 1
Where used:	TA711 All Active/Inactive Series Report

6.206 fourEyesApprAct

Description	This field contains the Approval Action.
Format	alphanumeric 50
Where used:	TT750 Clearing Four Eye Principle

6.207 fourEyesIndictr

Description	This field is a system generated field corresponding to every pending activity which is entered in the pending table.
Format	alphanumeric 10
Where used:	CA770 Account Maintenance TT761 User Entitlement Changes TT763 Participant Entitlement Changes TT764 Four-eye Request Processing Entitlement

6.208 fourEyesResnForChang

Description	This field indicates the reason for the change in the four-eye.
Format	alphanumeric 100
Where used:	TT764 Four-eye Request Processing Entitlement

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 12.0
	26.06.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 331

6.209 fourEyesStatus

Description This field indicates the status of the four-eye.

Format alphanumeric 20

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
Pending		Pending
Approve		Approve
Reject		Reject
Delete		Delete
System Delete		System Delete

Where used: TT750 Clearing Four Eye Principle
TT764 Four-eye Request Processing Entitlement

6.210 fulFillFlag

Description This flag shows the fulfillment of a requirement.

Format alphanumeric 1

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
Y		Yes
N		No
X		Not applicable
		Not existent

Where used: CB169 LP Rebates

6.211 fulfillld

Description This field indicates fulfilment of market maker obligations. If fulfilled, it contains the type of obligation also.

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 12.0
	26.06.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 332

Format alphanumeric 6

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
AMM	Advanced Market Making	
ADM	Advanced Designated Market Making	
BBB	Basis Building Blocks Market Making	
DMM	Designated Market Making	
RMM	Regular Market Making	
PBB	Package Building Blocks Market Making	
PMM	Permanent Market Making	
PML	Permanent Market Making Long	
PMS	Permanent Market Making Short	
FAILED	Market Making Not Fulfilled	

Where used: CB187 Monthly Rebates Overview

6.212 **fullRebVol**

Description This field contains the fully rebated volume.

Format numeric 15

Where used: CB179 Monthly Rebate Report
CB187 Monthly Rebates Overview

6.213 **groupId**

Description This field provides the group identifier defined by the clearing house.

Format numeric 19

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 12.0
	26.06.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 333

Where used:

- CB012 Account Statement
- CB013 Account Statement - ECC
- CB165 Eurex Fee Statement
- CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview
- CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview
- CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview
- CI012 Account Statement

6.214 groupName

Description This field provides the group name as defined by the member.

Format alphanumeric 19

Where used:

- CB012 Account Statement
- CB013 Account Statement - ECC
- CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview
- CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview
- CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview
- CI012 Account Statement

6.215 grpldCod

Description This field contains the Grouping ID of the customer.

Format alphanumeric 32

Where used:

- CB182 Monthly OTC CCP Fee Statement
- CB185 Daily OTC CCP Fee Statement

6.216 grpStatus

Description This field provides the status of the group.

Format alphanumeric 1

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 12.0
	26.06.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 334

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
C		Closed group
T		Cancelled group

Where used: CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview

6.217 guarTotBalAmnt

Description	This field contains the total guarantee amount maintained by the member to cover for its margin requirements in the margin class currency.
Format	numeric signed 9
Where used:	CD042 Daily Settlement Statement

6.218 highPrc

Description	This field provides the highest price of the original transactions assigned to the group.
Format	numeric 11, 5
Where used:	CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview

6.219 iBAN

Description	IBAN - international bank account number.
Format	alphanumeric 34
Where used:	CD710 Daily Cash Account CM CD711 Daily Cash Account Holder

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 12.0
	26.06.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 335

6.220 inflationFactor

Description	This field contains the inflation factor; it is only contained for external securities. In case external security has no inflation factor default value of 1,000 will be delivered.
Format	numeric 9, 7
Where used:	CD031 Daily Collateral Valuation CD037 Claim Amount Based Collaterals

6.221 initialBroker

Description	The Initial Broker is the participant who originally executed the trade on the trading platform.
Format	alphanumeric 5
Where used:	CB012 Account Statement CB013 Account Statement - ECC CB715 Average Pricing CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview CI012 Account Statement

6.222 initMathAvgPrc

Description	This field provides the initial mathematical average price of the group; it is calculated based on the total notional value and the total quantity of the group. It is reported with a precision of 20 decimals.
Format	numeric 30, 20
Where used:	CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 12.0
	26.06.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 336

6.223 **initrPartSmbI**

Description	This field indicates the participant of user who had initiated the entitlement setting changes.
Format	alphanumeric 5
Where used:	CA770 Account Maintenance TT761 User Entitlement Changes TT763 Participant Entitlement Changes TT764 Four-eye Request Processing Entitlement

6.224 **initrUsrLgn**

Description	This field indicates the user who has initiated the entitlement setting changes.
Format	alphanumeric 11
Where used:	CA770 Account Maintenance TT761 User Entitlement Changes TT763 Participant Entitlement Changes TT764 Four-eye Request Processing Entitlement

6.225 **instrTypSec**

Description	This field shows the instrument type of security.
Format	alphanumeric 3
Where used:	CB325 Daily Service Fees

6.226 **instSts**

Description	This field contains the instruction status.
Format	alphanumeric 1

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
A		Aborted
P		Sent/Pending
U		New
X		Confirmed

Where used: CE051 FX Transactions & Instructions

6.227 instSubTypCod

Description This field contains the Instrument subtype code.

Format alphanumeric 6

Where used: CB165 Eurex Fee Statement

6.228 instTypCod

Description This field contains the instrument type code.

Format alphanumeric 3

Where used: CB225 Daily Eurex Fines
CB315 Daily Clearing Fees - Repo

6.229 interestPaymentPoolId

Description This field contains the name of the collateral pool, to which the interest payment will be booked.

Format alphanumeric 15

Where used: CD230 Monthly Interest Report
CD231 Daily Preliminary Interest Report

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 12.0
	26.06.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 338

6.230 intErnCshBalAmnt

Description	This field contains the cash collateral balance as of the currency specific deadline. It determines the credit balance for the interest earned calculation.
Format	numeric signed 16, 2
Where used:	CD230 Monthly Interest Report CD231 Daily Preliminary Interest Report

6.231 intErnNam

Description	This field contains the name of the interest earned.
Format	alphanumeric 40
Where used:	CD230 Monthly Interest Report CD231 Daily Preliminary Interest Report

6.232 intErnRatPct

Description	This field contains the interest rate (percentage) on the cash collateral deposits.
Format	numeric signed 21, 5
Where used:	CD230 Monthly Interest Report CD231 Daily Preliminary Interest Report

6.233 intrnlTranId

Description	This field contains the internal FX transaction ID.
Format	alphanumeric 7

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 12.0
	26.06.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 339

Where used: CE051 FX Transactions & Instructions

6.234 invcAmnt

Description This field contains the amount receivable (positive number) or payable (negative number).

Format numeric signed 16, 2

Where used: CE038 Deliverable Bonds
CE775 Notification/Allocation Information

6.235 invcNo

Description This field contains the Invoice Number.

Format alphanumeric 20

Where used: CB193 Monthly Connections and Services

6.236 ipsId

Description This field contains the inter product spread.

Format alphanumeric 4

Where used: CB165 Eurex Fee Statement
CB169 LP Rebates

6.237 isinCod

Description This field contains the International Security Identification Number (ISIN) of the product. On some reports it can alternatively contain the kind of collateral, eg. CASH, CLAIM AMNT or SECU.

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 12.0
	26.06.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 340

Format alphanumeric 12

Where used:

- CB182 Monthly OTC CCP Fee Statement
- CB185 Daily OTC CCP Fee Statement
- CB225 Daily Eurex Fines
- CB315 Daily Clearing Fees - Repo
- CB320 Daily Clearing Fees - EUREX and FSE
- CB325 Daily Service Fees
- CD020 Daily Collateral Movement
- CD030 Security Expiration
- CD031 Daily Collateral Valuation
- CD032 LSOC EOD values
- CD037 Claim Amount Based Collaterals
- CD080 Monthly Collateral Movement
- CD100 Audit Trail Coll Transactions
- CE038 Deliverable Bonds
- CE775 Notification/Allocation Information
- CI720 Intraday Collateral Transaction Report
- CI731 Intraday Collateral Position Report
- TA711 All Active/Inactive Series Report

6.238 itmAmntConfig

Description The field shows the In-the-Money amount configuration for a combination of product and account groups.

Format numeric 6, 2

Where used: CE790 In-the-money Configuration

6.239 itmAmntConfigbef

Description The field shows the previous In-the-Money amount configuration for a combination of product and account groups.

Format numeric 6, 2

Where used: CE790 In-the-money Configuration

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 12.0
	26.06.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 341

6.240 itmLngAmnt

Description	This field contains the in-the-money amount of the long position in the respective option series. The abandoned long positions are also included in calculating the in-the-money amount.
Format	numeric signed 11, 2
Where used:	CE710 Contract Expiration

6.241 itmShtAmnt

Description	This field contains the in-the-money amount of the short positions. The abandoned short positions are also included in calculating the in-the-money amount.
Format	numeric signed 11, 2
Where used:	CE710 Contract Expiration

6.242 lastPrivUpdDat

Description	This field indicates the date at which the entitlement settings for this privilege entry were last changed for the Participant/User.
Format	DateFormat
Where used:	TT760 User Entitlement Status TT762 Participant Entitlement Status

6.243 lastQcUpdDat

Description	This field indicates the date at which QC flag of the user was last updated.
-------------	--

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 12.0
	26.06.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 342

Format DateFormat

Where used: TT760 User Entitlement Status

6.244 lastRolUpdDat

Description This field indicates the date at which the Role was assigned to the Participant/User.

Format DateFormat

Where used: TT760 User Entitlement Status
TT762 Participant Entitlement Status

6.245 legNo

Description This field indicates the leg number of the contract.

Format numeric 3

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
001		front leg of repo trade

Where used: CB315 Daily Clearing Fees - Repo

6.246 legReg

Description This field contains the legal regime for the deposit of security collaterals within the pool

Format alphanumeric 3

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 12.0
	26.06.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 343

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
NA	Not applicable	
PLD	Pledge	
TOT	Transfer Of Title	

Where used:

- CD020 Daily Collateral Movement
- CD031 Daily Collateral Valuation
- CD080 Monthly Collateral Movement
- CI720 Intraday Collateral Transaction Report
- CI731 Intraday Collateral Position Report

6.247 legSegVal

Description: This field contains the Legally Segregated value amount.

Format: numeric 16, 2

Where used: CD045 LSOC Settlement Statement

6.248 lepoFlg

Description: This field indicates whether the option series belongs to a Low Exercise Price Option (LEPO) series.

Format: alphanumeric 1

Where used: TA711 All Active/Inactive Series Report

6.249 limitTypExcLimit

Description: This field contains the Limit type of exceeded limit.

Format: alphanumeric 1

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 12.0
	26.06.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 344

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
A		All Transactions
S		Standard Orders
N		No Market Data Impact

Where used: CB197 Excessive System Usage Fee

6.250 lineld

Description This field contains the Line Id.

Format numeric 20

Where used: CB193 Monthly Connections and Services

6.251 liqClsId

Description This field determines the liquidity class of the product.

Format alphanumeric 1

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
1		Liquidity Class 1
2		Liquidity Class 2
3		Liquidity Class 3
X		Not applicable

Where used: CB169 LP Rebates
CB179 Monthly Rebate Report

6.252 liqGrp

Description This field indicates the liquidation group.

Format alphanumeric 20

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 12.0
	26.06.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 345

Where used: CB236 Daily Security Collateral Coverage

6.253 IngShtInd

Description This field indicates whether the position is Long (L) or Short (S) or Net-equal ().

Format alphanumeric 1

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
L		Long
S		Short
		Net Equal

Where used: CB702 Cash Settled Contracts Overview

6.254 lowPrc

Description This field provides the lowest price of the original transactions assigned to the group.

Format numeric 11, 5

Where used: CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview

6.255 IsocNetMgnSrpl

Description This field contains the surplus or shortfall on FCM master pool level.

Format numeric signed 16, 2

Where used: CD045 LSOC Settlement Statement

6.256 IsocType

Description This field indicates the LSOC calculation model. Currently, the only possible valid values are 'M' and 'S'.

Format alphanumeric 20

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
M	LSOCMaster	
S	LSOCSub	

Where used: CD045 LSOC Settlement Statement

6.257 IstSetlmtPrc_1

Description This field contains the last settlement price.

Format numeric signed 11, 5

Where used: CB012 Account Statement
CB013 Account Statement - ECC
CE038 Deliverable Bonds
CE771 OptOn Fut ExerAssign Overview
CI012 Account Statement

6.258 IstTrdDat

Description This field indicates last trade date of the contract.

Format DateFormat

Where used: TA711 All Active/Inactive Series Report

6.259 maintOperation

Description The field describes the maintenance operation of the process.

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 12.0
	26.06.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 347

Format alphanumeric 6

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
Add		Add
Modify		Modify
Delete		Delete

Where used: CA770 Account Maintenance
CE790 In-the-money Configuration
TT770 Password Change

6.260 margMult

Description This field indicates the multiplier value for the calculation of the weighted margin related to the securities collateral fee.

Format numeric 3, 2

Where used: CB236 Daily Security Collateral Coverage

6.261 margReqAmnt

Description This field shows the margin requirement in clearing currency.

Format numeric 14, 2

Where used: CB236 Daily Security Collateral Coverage

6.262 matDatType

Description This field indicates the Maturity Date.

Format DateFormat

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 12.0
	26.06.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 348

Where used: CB182 Monthly OTC CCP Fee Statement
CB185 Daily OTC CCP Fee Statement

6.263 matuDat

Description This field contains the maturity date of bond, after which the bond ceases to exist.

Format DateFormat

Where used: CE038 Deliverable Bonds

6.264 maxCollValSecuGrp

Description This field contains the maximum collateral deposits per security group (Limit) as stipulated by Eurex.

Format numeric 16, 2

Where used: CD033 Collateral Composition

6.265 maxUseSecCollAmnt

Description This field shows the maximum usage of securities collateral to cover margin requirements.

Format numeric 14, 2

Where used: CB235 Daily Security Collateral Fee Statement
CB237 Daily Concentration Add-on Fees

6.266 membClgldCod

Description This field indicates the general clearing member or direct clearing member or specific lender.

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 12.0
	26.06.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 349

Format alphanumeric 5

Where used:

- CA752 Capital Adjustment Positions Overview
- CA770 Account Maintenance
- CB012 Account Statement
- CB013 Account Statement - ECC
- CB165 Eurex Fee Statement
- CB167 Late Closing Fees
- CB169 LP Rebates
- CB179 Monthly Rebate Report
- CB182 Monthly OTC CCP Fee Statement
- CB185 Daily OTC CCP Fee Statement
- CB187 Monthly Rebates Overview
- CB189 Monthly Mistrade Fees
- CB192 Monthly Fee Statement
- CB193 Monthly Connections and Services
- CB196 Daily Overall Fee Summary
- CB197 Excessive System Usage Fee
- CB199 Eurex BTRF Monthly Fee Summary
- CB225 Daily Eurex Fines
- CB227 Monthly Fine Statement
- CB235 Daily Security Collateral Fee Statement
- CB236 Daily Security Collateral Coverage
- CB237 Daily Concentration Add-on Fees
- CB315 Daily Clearing Fees - Repo
- CB320 Daily Clearing Fees - EUREX and FSE
- CB325 Daily Service Fees
- CB350 Monthly Fee Statement
- CB702 Cash Settled Contracts Overview
- CB715 Average Pricing
- CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview
- CB730 Position Transfer Summary
- CB731 Settling Futures Positions Overview
- CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview
- CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview
- CB790 Premium Information
- CB795 Variation Margin Information
- CD020 Daily Collateral Movement
- CD030 Security Expiration
- CD031 Daily Collateral Valuation
- CD033 Collateral Composition
- CD037 Claim Amount Based Collaterals
- CD042 Daily Settlement Statement
- CD044 Daily Client Collateral Allocation
- CD045 LSOC Settlement Statement
- CD080 Monthly Collateral Movement
- CD100 Audit Trail Coll Transactions

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 12.0
	26.06.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 350

CD230 Monthly Interest Report
 CD231 Daily Preliminary Interest Report
 CD709 Daily Cash Transactions - Manually Entered
 CD710 Daily Cash Account CM
 CD711 Daily Cash Account Holder
 CD712 Daily Cash Account NCM / RC
 CD715 Detailed Account Statement
 CE051 FX Transactions & Instructions
 CE710 Contract Expiration
 CE735 Expired Series Information
 CE750 Expiration Payment-vs-Payment Overview
 CE770 Exercise And Assign Overview
 CE771 OptOn Fut ExerAssign Overview
 CE775 Notification/Allocation Information
 CE780 Exercise Abandon Daily Maintenance Overview
 CE790 In-the-money Configuration
 CI012 Account Statement
 CI238 Intraday Concentration Add-On Fee Info
 TT130 Risk Event Report
 TT721 Member Capacity and Product Assignment Maintenance
 TT726 Member Capacity and Product Assignment Status
 TT750 Clearing Four Eye Principle

6.267 membCIgldCodCpty

Description	This field indicates the name of the clearing member who acts as the counterparty in transactions of position transfer.
Format	alphanumeric 5
Where used:	CB730 Position Transfer Summary

6.268 membCIgldCodFrom

Description	This field indicates the clearing member ID of the delivering member.
Format	alphanumeric 5
Where used:	CD033 Collateral Composition CD042 Daily Settlement Statement

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 12.0
	26.06.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 351

6.269 membCIdCodLinked

Description	This field indicates the Clearing Member ID of the RNU which is linked to the Target RNU.
Format	alphanumeric 5
Where used:	CB732 CPM Target Position Status Report

6.270 membCIdCodTarget

Description	This field indicates the Clearing Member ID for whom the target position for cross product margining is reported.
Format	alphanumeric 5
Where used:	CB732 CPM Target Position Status Report

6.271 membCIdCodTo

Description	This field indicates the clearing member ID of the receiving member.
Format	alphanumeric 5
Where used:	CD033 Collateral Composition

6.272 membCsdAct

Description	This field contains the member's account at the central securities depository (CSD).
Format	alphanumeric 12

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 12.0
	26.06.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 352

Where used:

- CD020 Daily Collateral Movement
- CD030 Security Expiration
- CD031 Daily Collateral Valuation
- CD037 Claim Amount Based Collaterals
- CD080 Monthly Collateral Movement
- CD100 Audit Trail Coll Transactions

6.273 membExchIdCod

Description This field contains the exchange member.

Format alphanumeric 5

Where used:

- CA752 Capital Adjustment Positions Overview
- CA770 Account Maintenance
- CB012 Account Statement
- CB013 Account Statement - ECC
- CB165 Eurex Fee Statement
- CB167 Late Closing Fees
- CB169 LP Rebates
- CB179 Monthly Rebate Report
- CB187 Monthly Rebates Overview
- CB189 Monthly Mistrade Fees
- CB192 Monthly Fee Statement
- CB193 Monthly Connections and Services
- CB196 Daily Overall Fee Summary
- CB197 Excessive System Usage Fee
- CB199 Eurex BTRF Monthly Fee Summary
- CB702 Cash Settled Contracts Overview
- CB715 Average Pricing
- CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview
- CB730 Position Transfer Summary
- CB731 Settling Futures Positions Overview
- CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview
- CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview
- CB790 Premium Information
- CB795 Variation Margin Information
- CD031 Daily Collateral Valuation
- CD033 Collateral Composition
- CD037 Claim Amount Based Collaterals
- CD042 Daily Settlement Statement
- CD044 Daily Client Collateral Allocation
- CD230 Monthly Interest Report
- CD231 Daily Preliminary Interest Report
- CD709 Daily Cash Transactions - Manually Entered

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 12.0
	26.06.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 353

CD710 Daily Cash Account CM
 CD711 Daily Cash Account Holder
 CD712 Daily Cash Account NCM / RC
 CD715 Detailed Account Statement
 CE710 Contract Expiration
 CE735 Expired Series Information
 CE750 Expiration Payment-vs-Payment Overview
 CE770 Exercise And Assign Overview
 CE771 OptOn Fut ExerAssign Overview
 CE780 Exercise Abandon Daily Maintenance Overview
 CE790 In-the-money Configuration
 CI012 Account Statement
 TT130 Risk Event Report
 TT131 Risk Event Trader Report
 TT721 Member Capacity and Product Assignment Maintenance
 TT726 Member Capacity and Product Assignment Status
 TT750 Clearing Four Eye Principle
 TT770 Password Change

6.274 membExchIdCodAllc

Description	This field contains the code of the exchange member for the allocated contracts. It indicates the name of the member institution, which is a legal entity (here in the context of the Exchange Member).
Format	alphanumeric 5
Where used:	CE775 Notification/Allocation Information

6.275 membExchIdCodCpty

Description	This field indicates the name of the exchange member who acts as the counterparty in transactions of position transfer.
Format	alphanumeric 5
Where used:	CB730 Position Transfer Summary

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 12.0
	26.06.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 354

6.276 membExchIdCodFrom

Description	This field indicates the member, which initiated the give-up or position transfer transaction.
Format	alphanumeric 5
Where used:	CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview CD712 Daily Cash Account NCM / RC

6.277 membExchIdCodLinked

Description	This field indicates the Exchange Member ID of the RNU which is linked to the Target RNU.
Format	alphanumeric 5
Where used:	CB732 CPM Target Position Status Report

6.278 membExchIdCodNotif

Description	This field contains the code of the exchange member for the notified contracts. It indicates the name of the member institution, which is a legal entity (here in the context of Exchange Member).
Format	alphanumeric 5
Where used:	CE775 Notification/Allocation Information

6.279 membExchIdCodObo

Description	This field indicates the name of the institution in the context of acting on-behalf-of an exchange member.
Format	alphanumeric 5

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 12.0
	26.06.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 355

Where used:

- CB012 Account Statement
- CB013 Account Statement - ECC
- CB702 Cash Settled Contracts Overview
- CB730 Position Transfer Summary
- CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview
- CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview
- CE780 Exercise Abandon Daily Maintenance Overview
- CI012 Account Statement
- TT750 Clearing Four Eye Principle

6.280 membExchIdCodSec

Description This field indicates the ID of the member, which performed the maintenance activity.

Format alphanumeric 5

Where used: TT721 Member Capacity and Product Assignment Maintenance

6.281 membExchIdCodSecApp

Description This field indicates the participant ID of the member, which approved the 4 EP request.

Format alphanumeric 5

Where used: TT721 Member Capacity and Product Assignment Maintenance

6.282 membExchIdCodTarget

Description This field indicates the Exchange Member ID for whom the target position for cross product margining is reported.

Format alphanumeric 5

Where used: CB732 CPM Target Position Status Report

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 12.0
	26.06.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 356

6.283 membExchIdCodTo

Description	This field indicates the name of the member, which received the transaction related to give-up, take-up and position transfer
Format	alphanumeric 5
Where used:	CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview TT750 Clearing Four Eye Principle

6.284 membGrpIdCod

Description	This field contains the group member ID
Format	alphanumeric 5
Where used:	CB179 Monthly Rebate Report

6.285 membId

Description	This field contains the member ID.
Format	alphanumeric 5
Where used:	CA752 Capital Adjustment Positions Overview CA770 Account Maintenance CB001 Product and Price Report CB002 Product and Price Report - Fee Identification Code CB012 Account Statement CB013 Account Statement - ECC CB165 Eurex Fee Statement CB167 Late Closing Fees CB169 LP Rebates CB179 Monthly Rebate Report CB182 Monthly OTC CCP Fee Statement CB185 Daily OTC CCP Fee Statement CB187 Monthly Rebates Overview CB189 Monthly Mistrade Fees CB192 Monthly Fee Statement CB193 Monthly Connections and Services

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 12.0
	26.06.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 357

CB196 Daily Overall Fee Summary
 CB197 Excessive System Usage Fee
 CB199 Eurex BTRF Monthly Fee Summary
 CB225 Daily Eurex Fines
 CB227 Monthly Fine Statement
 CB235 Daily Security Collateral Fee Statement
 CB236 Daily Security Collateral Coverage
 CB237 Daily Concentration Add-on Fees
 CB315 Daily Clearing Fees - Repo
 CB320 Daily Clearing Fees - EUREX and FSE
 CB325 Daily Service Fees
 CB350 Monthly Fee Statement
 CB702 Cash Settled Contracts Overview
 CB715 Average Pricing
 CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview
 CB730 Position Transfer Summary
 CB731 Settling Futures Positions Overview
 CB732 CPM Target Position Status Report
 CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview
 CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview
 CB790 Premium Information
 CB795 Variation Margin Information
 CD020 Daily Collateral Movement
 CD030 Security Expiration
 CD031 Daily Collateral Valuation
 CD032 LSOC EOD values
 CD033 Collateral Composition
 CD037 Claim Amount Based Collaterals
 CD042 Daily Settlement Statement
 CD044 Daily Client Collateral Allocation
 CD045 LSOC Settlement Statement
 CD080 Monthly Collateral Movement
 CD100 Audit Trail Coll Transactions
 CD230 Monthly Interest Report
 CD231 Daily Preliminary Interest Report
 CD709 Daily Cash Transactions - Manually Entered
 CD710 Daily Cash Account CM
 CD711 Daily Cash Account Holder
 CD712 Daily Cash Account NCM / RC
 CD715 Detailed Account Statement
 CE038 Deliverable Bonds
 CE051 FX Transactions & Instructions
 CE710 Contract Expiration
 CE735 Expired Series Information
 CE750 Expiration Payment-vs-Payment Overview
 CE770 Exercise And Assign Overview
 CE771 OptOn Fut ExerAssign Overview
 CE775 Notification/Allocation Information

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 12.0
	26.06.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 358

CE780 Exercise Abandon Daily Maintenance Overview
 CE790 In-the-money Configuration
 CI012 Account Statement
 CI238 Intraday Concentration Add-On Fee Info
 CI720 Intraday Collateral Transaction Report
 CI731 Intraday Collateral Position Report
 TA711 All Active/Inactive Series Report
 TT130 Risk Event Report
 TT131 Risk Event Trader Report
 TT721 Member Capacity and Product Assignment Maintenance
 TT726 Member Capacity and Product Assignment Status
 TT750 Clearing Four Eye Principle
 TT760 User Entitlement Status
 TT761 User Entitlement Changes
 TT762 Participant Entitlement Status
 TT763 Participant Entitlement Changes
 TT764 Four-eye Request Processing Entitlement
 TT770 Password Change

6.286 membLglNam

Description	This field contains the legal name of the member.
Format	alphanumeric 40
Where used:	CA752 Capital Adjustment Positions Overview CA770 Account Maintenance CB001 Product and Price Report CB002 Product and Price Report - Fee Identification Code CB012 Account Statement CB013 Account Statement - ECC CB165 Eurex Fee Statement CB167 Late Closing Fees CB169 LP Rebates CB179 Monthly Rebate Report CB182 Monthly OTC CCP Fee Statement CB185 Daily OTC CCP Fee Statement CB187 Monthly Rebates Overview CB189 Monthly Mistrade Fees CB192 Monthly Fee Statement CB193 Monthly Connections and Services CB196 Daily Overall Fee Summary CB197 Excessive System Usage Fee CB199 Eurex BTRF Monthly Fee Summary CB225 Daily Eurex Fines

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 12.0
	26.06.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 359

CB227 Monthly Fine Statement
 CB235 Daily Security Collateral Fee Statement
 CB236 Daily Security Collateral Coverage
 CB237 Daily Concentration Add-on Fees
 CB315 Daily Clearing Fees - Repo
 CB320 Daily Clearing Fees - EUREX and FSE
 CB325 Daily Service Fees
 CB350 Monthly Fee Statement
 CB702 Cash Settled Contracts Overview
 CB715 Average Pricing
 CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview
 CB730 Position Transfer Summary
 CB731 Settling Futures Positions Overview
 CB732 CPM Target Position Status Report
 CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview
 CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview
 CB790 Premium Information
 CB795 Variation Margin Information
 CD020 Daily Collateral Movement
 CD030 Security Expiration
 CD031 Daily Collateral Valuation
 CD032 LSOC EOD values
 CD033 Collateral Composition
 CD037 Claim Amount Based Collaterals
 CD042 Daily Settlement Statement
 CD044 Daily Client Collateral Allocation
 CD045 LSOC Settlement Statement
 CD080 Monthly Collateral Movement
 CD100 Audit Trail Coll Transactions
 CD230 Monthly Interest Report
 CD231 Daily Preliminary Interest Report
 CD709 Daily Cash Transactions - Manually Entered
 CD710 Daily Cash Account CM
 CD711 Daily Cash Account Holder
 CD712 Daily Cash Account NCM / RC
 CD715 Detailed Account Statement
 CE038 Deliverable Bonds
 CE051 FX Transactions & Instructions
 CE710 Contract Expiration
 CE735 Expired Series Information
 CE750 Expiration Payment-vs-Payment Overview
 CE770 Exercise And Assign Overview
 CE771 OptOn Fut ExerAssign Overview
 CE775 Notification/Allocation Information
 CE780 Exercise Abandon Daily Maintenance Overview
 CE790 In-the-money Configuration
 CI012 Account Statement
 CI238 Intraday Concentration Add-On Fee Info

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 12.0
	26.06.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 360

CI720 Intraday Collateral Transaction Report
 CI731 Intraday Collateral Position Report
 TA711 All Active/Inactive Series Report
 TT130 Risk Event Report
 TT131 Risk Event Trader Report
 TT721 Member Capacity and Product Assignment Maintenance
 TT726 Member Capacity and Product Assignment Status
 TT750 Clearing Four Eye Principle
 TT760 User Entitlement Status
 TT761 User Entitlement Changes
 TT762 Participant Entitlement Status
 TT763 Participant Entitlement Changes
 TT764 Four-eye Request Processing Entitlement
 TT770 Password Change

6.287 membPropCtpyIdCod

Description	This field contains the ID of the proposed counterparty for the flexible contract transaction.
Format	alphanumeric 5
Where used:	CB182 Monthly OTC CCP Fee Statement CB185 Daily OTC CCP Fee Statement

6.288 membSlowRlseInd

Description	This field indicates the manual member slowdown action.	
Format	alphanumeric 1	
<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
D		Slowed down
Where used:	TT130 Risk Event Report TT131 Risk Event Trader Report	

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 12.0
	26.06.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 361

6.289 membStopRlseInd

Description This field indicates the stop button action.

Format alphanumeric 1

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
S	Stopped	
R	Released	

Where used: TT130 Risk Event Report
TT131 Risk Event Trader Report

6.290 mgnCollAllocAcct

Description This field contains the margin collateral allocated to the account.

Format numeric 16, 2

Where used: CD044 Daily Client Collateral Allocation

6.291 mgnCollAllocDC

Description This field contains the margin collateral allocated to the clearing member's direct clients.

Format numeric 16, 2

Where used: CD044 Daily Client Collateral Allocation

6.292 mgnCollAllocIC

Description This field contains the margin collateral allocated to the clearing member's indirect clients.

Format numeric 16, 2

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 12.0
	26.06.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 362

Where used: CD044 Daily Client Collateral Allocation

6.293 mgnReqAmntClgCcyDC

Description This field contains the margin requirement for the clearing member's direct clients, in clearing currency of the pool.

Format numeric 16, 2

Where used: CD044 Daily Client Collateral Allocation

6.294 mgnReqAmntClgCcyIC

Description This field contains the margin requirement for the clearing member's indirect clients, in clearing currency of the pool.

Format numeric 16, 2

Where used: CD044 Daily Client Collateral Allocation

6.295 mgnReqrAmnt

Description This field contains the margin requirement of a clearing member in clearing member currency.

Format numeric signed 16, 2

Where used: CD033 Collateral Composition
CD042 Daily Settlement Statement

6.296 mgnStyle

Description This field indicates the margin style applicable for the product.

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 12.0
	26.06.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 363

Format alphanumeric 1

Where used: TA711 All Active/Inactive Series Report

6.297 mkrTkrCod

Description This field contains the Make /Taker-Flag.

Format alphanumeric 1

Where used: CB165 Eurex Fee Statement

6.298 mkToMktTick

Description This field contains the mark-to-market tick, which is the number of minimal price movements between trading price of the position and the day's settlement price. It is used in evaluating variation margin for the day.

Format numeric signed 10, 2

Where used: CB012 Account Statement
CB013 Account Statement - ECC
CB702 Cash Settled Contracts Overview
CI012 Account Statement

6.299 mktSmbI

Description This field indicates to which market within the clearing house the entitlement related data for the participant/ user belong to.

Format alphanumeric 10

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 12.0
	26.06.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 364

Where used:

- TT760 User Entitlement Status
- TT761 User Entitlement Changes
- TT762 Participant Entitlement Status
- TT763 Participant Entitlement Changes
- TT764 Four-eye Request Processing Entitlement

6.300 modelTyp

Description Model type

Format alphanumeric 2

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
NP	Standard pricing	
HT	High Turnover pricing	
GO	Gold pack	
SI	Silver pack	
BR	Bronze pack	

Where used: CB182 Monthly OTC CCP Fee Statement

6.301 mstrPoolId

Description This field shows the FCM master pool ID.

Format alphanumeric 15

Where used: CD045 LSOC Settlement Statement

6.302 mtnMbr

Description This field contains the maintenance member ID.

Format alphanumeric 5

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 12.0
	26.06.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 365

Where used: TT130 Risk Event Report
TT131 Risk Event Trader Report

6.303 netDivAmnt

Description This field shows the net dividend amount in ISIN / settlement currency.

Format numeric 31, 6

Where used: CB225 Daily Eurex Fines

6.304 netDivAmntCur

Description This field shows the currency of Net dividend Amount.

Format alphanumeric 3

Where used: CB225 Daily Eurex Fines

6.305 netFeeAmnt

Description This field contains the net fee payable by the member.

Format numeric signed 9, 2

Where used: CB179 Monthly Rebate Report

6.306 netPosId

Description This field shows the Net Position Trade ID.

Format numeric 30

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 12.0
	26.06.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 366

Where used: CB225 Daily Eurex Fines
CB320 Daily Clearing Fees - EUREX and FSE
CB325 Daily Service Fees

6.307 netQty

Description This field contains the number of contracts to be settled per delivery. It is the number of contracts to be delivered (negative) or received (positive).

Format numeric signed 8

Where used: CB012 Account Statement
CB013 Account Statement - ECC
CB702 Cash Settled Contracts Overview
CE775 Notification/Allocation Information
CI012 Account Statement

6.308 netZerCstQty

Description This field contains the net zero cost quantity, which is the number of all charge-free late position closing transactions for a product.

Format numeric signed 9

Where used: CB167 Late Closing Fees

6.309 noDaysLt

Description For equity and bond trades the field includes the number of days the settlement for a net position trade is late.

Format numeric 11

Where used: CB320 Daily Clearing Fees - EUREX and FSE

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 12.0
	26.06.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 367

6.310 nomQty

Description	This field contains (accumulated) nominal amount of the executed order.
Format	numeric signed 31, 6
Where used:	CB315 Daily Clearing Fees - Repo CB320 Daily Clearing Fees - EUREX and FSE

6.311 notifNo

Description	This field contains the number of a Notification of Fees.
Format	alphanumeric 16
Where used:	CB189 Monthly Mistrade Fees

6.312 notifOvrvw

Description	This field contains the number for the Notification of Fees Overview.
Format	numeric 10
Where used:	CB189 Monthly Mistrade Fees

6.313 notQty

Description	This field contains the notional quantity.
Format	numeric signed 18, 6
Where used:	CB165 Eurex Fee Statement

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 12.0
	26.06.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 368

6.314 notVal

Description	This field provides the notional value of the transaction; the notional value is calculated price * quantity and is available for value based average price transactions, for off-set transactions and for transactions that are assigned to a value based average price group.
Format	numeric 25, 7
Where used:	CB012 Account Statement CB013 Account Statement - ECC CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview CI012 Account Statement

6.315 novDat

Description	This field indicates the Novation Date.
Format	DateFormat
Where used:	CB182 Monthly OTC CCP Fee Statement CB185 Daily OTC CCP Fee Statement

6.316 numOfCdDaysLtScs

Description	This field shows the number of calendar days late for C7 SCS.
Format	numeric 9
Where used:	CB225 Daily Eurex Fines

6.317 numOfDaysLtTot

Description	This field contains total number of days late. Filled for Eurex fines transactions.
-------------	---

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 12.0
	26.06.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 369

Format numeric 9

Where used: CB225 Daily Eurex Fines

6.318 numOfTrans

Description This field contains the Number of transactions.

Format numeric 15

Where used: CB197 Excessive System Usage Fee

6.319 numOfTransExcTransLim

Description This field contains the Number of transactions which exceed the transaction limit.

Format numeric 15

Where used: CB197 Excessive System Usage Fee

6.320 onBhalfPartSmbI

Description This field indicates the participant of the user for whom the maintenance request was initiated on behalf of

Format alphanumeric 5

Where used: TT761 User Entitlement Changes
TT764 Four-eye Request Processing Entitlement

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 12.0
	26.06.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 370

6.321 onBhalfUsrLgn

Description	This field indicates the user for whom the maintenance request was initiated on behalf of
Format	alphanumeric 11
Where used:	TT761 User Entitlement Changes TT764 Four-eye Request Processing Entitlement

6.322 opnClsCod

Description	This field contains the open close flag, which indicates whether the transaction is placed to open a new position or to close an existing position or to rollover an existing position.
Format	alphanumeric 1
Where used:	CB012 Account Statement CB013 Account Statement - ECC CB165 Eurex Fee Statement CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview CI012 Account Statement

6.323 ordNoT7

Description	This field shows the order number created by T7.
Format	alphanumeric 20
Where used:	CB315 Daily Clearing Fees - Repo

6.324 ordOriginFirm

Description	This field contains external cooperation partner ID used in selected cooperation links.
-------------	---

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 12.0
	26.06.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 371

Format alphanumeric 7

Where used: CB012 Account Statement
 CB013 Account Statement - ECC
 CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview
 CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview
 CI012 Account Statement

6.325 **ordrDelFlg**

Description This field contains the risk limit order delete flag. It indicates, whether on-exchange orders must be deleted in case of a limit breach.

Format alphanumeric 1

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
Y		Delete orders after the limit breach.
N		Do not delete orders after the limit breach.

Where used: TT130 Risk Event Report
 TT131 Risk Event Trader Report

6.326 **ordrNoX**

Description This field indicates the order identification number assigned to an order by the exchange.

Format alphanumeric 36

Where used: CB165 Eurex Fee Statement

6.327 **ordrTypCod**

Description This field contains the order type code.

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 12.0
	26.06.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 372

Format alphanumeric 1

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
1	ORV	
2	CRV	
A	BAQ	Block Auction Quote
B	BAS	Basis Trade
C	MCM	
D	LCM	
E	TES	EBI Trade
F	EFP	
L	LIM	Limit Order
M	MKT	Market Order
N	TES	EFP-Index Trade
O	TES	Block Trade
P	TES	EFP-Fin Trade
Q	QUO	Quote
S	STP	Stop Order
V	TES	Vola Trade
W	TES	EFS Trade
X	STN	STORNO
Z	BAR	Block Auction Request

Where used: CB165 Eurex Fee Statement
 CB189 Monthly Mistrade Fees

6.328 oriAcctTypGrp

Description This field contains the original account type sent by T7 only for Optimized Trade Date Netting (OTDN).

Format alphanumeric 2

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
A1	A1	Agent Accounts A1
A2	A2	Agent Accounts A2
A3	A3	Agent Accounts A3
A4	A4	Agent Accounts A4
A5	A5	Agent Accounts A5
A6	A6	Agent Accounts A6
A7	A7	Agent Accounts A7
A8	A8	Agent Accounts A8
A9	A9	Agent Accounts A9
PP	PP	Proprietary Accounts

Where used: CB320 Daily Clearing Fees - EUREX and FSE

6.329 origCIOrdId

Description This field contains the original unique participant defined order request identifier from the trading venue.

Format alphanumeric 20

Where used: CB012 Account Statement
CB013 Account Statement - ECC
CI012 Account Statement

6.330 origExchId

Description This field contains the original exchange ID and indicates the location from which the trade originates.

Format alphanumeric 4

Where used: CB012 Account Statement
CB013 Account Statement - ECC
CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview
CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview
CI012 Account Statement

6.331 origMLegRptTyp

Description This field contains the information if the trade resulted from a single order or a multileg order in the trading venue.

Format alphanumeric 5

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
		reflects FIXML code 1 for Single Security
MLEG		reflects FIXML code 2 for Individual leg of a multi-leg Security

Where used: CB012 Account Statement
 CB013 Account Statement - ECC
 CB715 Average Pricing
 CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview
 CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview
 CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview
 CI012 Account Statement

6.332 origOrderCategory

Description This field contains the original order category, shows if the trade in the trading venue is the result of an order or a quote.

Format alphanumeric 5

Where used: CB012 Account Statement
 CB013 Account Statement - ECC
 CI012 Account Statement

6.333 origOrderType

Description This field contains the original type of order, shows if the trade in the trading venue is the result of a limit or market order.

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 12.0
	26.06.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 375

Format	alphanumeric 2
Where used:	CB012 Account Statement CB013 Account Statement - ECC CI012 Account Statement

6.334 origOrdNoX

Description	This field indicates the original order number, which is assigned by the exchange where the trade is originated.
Format	alphanumeric 36
Where used:	CB165 Eurex Fee Statement

6.335 origRpdOrdNo

Description	This field indicates the original reported order number, which is assigned by the exchange where the trade is originated.
Format	numeric 20
Where used:	CB012 Account Statement CB013 Account Statement - ECC CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview CI012 Account Statement

6.336 origStrategyLinkId

Description	This field contains the original reported identifier that links all trades resulting from a match step of a strategy order in the trading venue.
Format	alphanumeric 20

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 12.0
	26.06.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 376

Where used:

- CB012 Account Statement
- CB013 Account Statement - ECC
- CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview
- CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview
- CI012 Account Statement

6.337 origStratInstrTyp

Description This field contains the original reported strategy instrument type in the trading venue.

Format alphanumeric 5

Where used:

- CB012 Account Statement
- CB013 Account Statement - ECC
- CI012 Account Statement

6.338 origTotNumTrdRpts

Description This field contains the original reported number of leg executions of the original strategy order in the trading venue.

Format alphanumeric 6

Where used:

- CB012 Account Statement
- CB013 Account Statement - ECC
- CI012 Account Statement

6.339 origTradeld

Description This field contains the original reported trade item identifier from the trading venue.

Format alphanumeric 12

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 12.0
	26.06.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 377

Where used: CB012 Account Statement
 CB013 Account Statement - ECC
 CI012 Account Statement

6.340 origTrdDat

Description This field contains the original trade date, when the trade was executed.

Format DateFormat

Where used: CB012 Account Statement
 CB013 Account Statement - ECC
 CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview
 CI012 Account Statement

6.341 origTrdDatCet

Description This field contains the original trade date in local time, when the trade was executed.

Format DateFormat

Where used: CB012 Account Statement
 CB013 Account Statement - ECC
 CI012 Account Statement

6.342 OrigTrdDatFrom

Description This field indicates the beginning of the trading period to which the cash amount from Position Transfer with Cash belongs.

Format DateFormat

Where used: CB730 Position Transfer Summary

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 12.0
	26.06.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 378

6.343 OrigTrdDatTo

Description	This field indicates the end of the trading period to which the cash amount from Position Transfer with Cash belongs.
Format	DateFormat
Where used:	CB730 Position Transfer Summary

6.344 origTrdMatchId

Description	This field contains the trade match ID received from the trading location.
Format	alphanumeric 9
Where used:	CB012 Account Statement CB013 Account Statement - ECC CI012 Account Statement

6.345 origTrdPrc

Description	This field shows the original trade price entered during the position transfer.
Format	numeric signed 11, 5
Where used:	CB730 Position Transfer Summary

6.346 origTrdTim

Description	This field contains the original trade time, when the trade was performed.
Format	TimeFormat

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 12.0
	26.06.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 379

Where used: CB012 Account Statement
 CB013 Account Statement - ECC
 CI012 Account Statement

6.347 origTrdTimCet

Description This field contains the original trade time in local time, when the trade was performed.

Format TimeFormat

Where used: CB012 Account Statement
 CB013 Account Statement - ECC
 CI012 Account Statement

6.348 origTrnDat

Description This field indicates the original transaction date. In the context of historical trade transfer, it indicates the date on which the trade was executed.

Format DateFormat

Where used: CB165 Eurex Fee Statement

6.349 origTrnId

Description This field indicates the original trade ID, which is assigned by the exchange where the trade originated.

Format alphanumeric 9

Where used: CB189 Monthly Mistrade Fees

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 12.0
	26.06.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 380

6.350 origTrnTim

Description This field contains the original time, when the transaction was performed.

Format TimeFormat

Where used: CB165 Eurex Fee Statement

6.351 oriMemblId

Description This field shows the original member ID sent by T7 only for Optimized Trade Date Netting (OTDN).

Format alphanumeric 5

Where used: CB320 Daily Clearing Fees - EUREX and FSE
CB325 Daily Service Fees
CB350 Monthly Fee Statement

6.352 otcTrdGrp

Description This field contains the first OTC trade group.

Format alphanumeric 10

Where used: CB182 Monthly OTC CCP Fee Statement
CB185 Daily OTC CCP Fee Statement

6.353 overallCashRatePrcnt

Description This field shows the overall cash ratio in percentage to cover the margin requirements.

Format numeric 12, 2

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 12.0
	26.06.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 381

Where used: CB237 Daily Concentration Add-on Fees
CI238 Intraday Concentration Add-On Fee Info

6.354 ovrUndrCovAmnt

Description This field contains the difference between the cover value and the margin requirement. A negative amount means cover deficits.

Format numeric signed 16, 2

Where used: CD042 Daily Settlement Statement

6.355 ovrUndrCovAmntPoolCurr

Description This field contains a cover surplus or shortage adjusted by the exchange rate to convert in pool currency.

Format numeric signed 16, 2

Where used: CD042 Daily Settlement Statement

6.356 owner

Description This field indicates the owner of the collateral pool.

Format alphanumeric 5

Where used: CD020 Daily Collateral Movement
CD030 Security Expiration
CD080 Monthly Collateral Movement
CD100 Audit Trail Coll Transactions
CD709 Daily Cash Transactions - Manually Entered

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 12.0
	26.06.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 382

6.357 ownrshpIndictr

Description This field contains additional information in case the account name represents an account group (ALL, Client, House).

Format alphanumeric 1

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
O		Entitlement Level applies for all accounts for which participant is account owner.
I		Entitlement Level applies for all accounts for which participant is account owner or sponsor

Where used: TT760 User Entitlement Status
TT761 User Entitlement Changes
TT762 Participant Entitlement Status
TT763 Participant Entitlement Changes
TT764 Four-eye Request Processing Entitlement

6.358 packageld

Description Unique Basket ID for basket trades or positions.

Format numeric 20

Where used: CA752 Capital Adjustment Positions Overview
CB012 Account Statement
CB013 Account Statement - ECC
CB165 Eurex Fee Statement
CB167 Late Closing Fees
CB199 Eurex BTRF Monthly Fee Summary
CB702 Cash Settled Contracts Overview
CB715 Average Pricing
CB730 Position Transfer Summary
CB731 Settling Futures Positions Overview
CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview
CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview
CE710 Contract Expiration
CE735 Expired Series Information

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 12.0
	26.06.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 383

CE770 Exercise And Assign Overview
 CE771 OptOn Fut ExerAssign Overview
 CE775 Notification/Allocation Information
 CE780 Exercise Abandon Daily Maintenance Overview
 CI012 Account Statement
 TT750 Clearing Four Eye Principle

6.359 ParentTransactionId

Description	This field contains the C7 transaction identification of the parent transaction.
Format	alphanumeric 19
Where used:	CB012 Account Statement CB013 Account Statement - ECC CI012 Account Statement

6.360 ParentTransactionIdSuffix

Description	This field contains the Suffix of the C7 parent transaction identification.
Format	numeric 10
Where used:	CB012 Account Statement CB013 Account Statement - ECC CI012 Account Statement

6.361 parRole

Description	Indicates the acting party.
Format	alphanumeric 1

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
1		Give-up Trading Firm
2		Give-up Clearing Firm
3		Take-up Trading Firm
4		Take-up Clearing Firm
5		Position Transfer from Exchange participant
6		Position Transfer from Clearing participant
7		Position Transfer to Exchange participant
8		Position Transfer to Clearing participant
9		Eurex

Where used: CB730 Position Transfer Summary
CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview
CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview

6.362 partIdCod

Description This field contains the user ID of a member.

Format alphanumeric 6

Where used: CB012 Account Statement
CB013 Account Statement - ECC
CB165 Eurex Fee Statement
CB179 Monthly Rebate Report
CB730 Position Transfer Summary
CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview
CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview
CD100 Audit Trail Coll Transactions
CE790 In-the-money Configuration
CI012 Account Statement
TT131 Risk Event Trader Report
TT770 Password Change

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 12.0
	26.06.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 385

6.363 partIdCodObo

Description	This field contains the participant ID code on-behalf, which is the subgroup code of the trader for whom the quote/order was made/modified.
Format	alphanumeric 6
Where used:	CB012 Account Statement CB013 Account Statement - ECC CB730 Position Transfer Summary CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview CE780 Exercise Abandon Daily Maintenance Overview CI012 Account Statement TT750 Clearing Four Eye Principle

6.364 partIdCodSec

Description	This field contains the participant ID, who performed the maintenance activity.
Format	alphanumeric 6
Where used:	TT721 Member Capacity and Product Assignment Maintenance

6.365 partIDSodSECAApp

Description	This field indicates the User ID , which approved the 4 EP request.
Format	alphanumeric 6
Where used:	TT721 Member Capacity and Product Assignment Maintenance

6.366 partLastModDat

Description	This field indicates the date at which last update was made on a Participant
-------------	--

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 12.0
	26.06.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 386

Format DateFormat

Where used: TT762 Participant Entitlement Status

6.367 **partResnForChang**

Description This field indicates the reason for the change in the Entitlement Settings of the Participant.

Format alphanumeric 1

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
1		Participant Role Assignment Maintenance
2		Max Rights Maintenance
3		Change in Participant Status
4		Change in Account Status
5		Default Role Change

Where used: TT763 Participant Entitlement Changes

6.368 **partSmbI**

Description This field identifies the Participant for which entitlement settings get changed or current entitlement settings are report.

Format alphanumeric 5

Where used: TT760 User Entitlement Status
TT761 User Entitlement Changes
TT762 Participant Entitlement Status
TT763 Participant Entitlement Changes
TT764 Four-eye Request Processing Entitlement

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 12.0
	26.06.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 387

6.369 pendingAmnt

Description	This field contains the pending amount.
Format	numeric 14, 2
Where used:	CE051 FX Transactions & Instructions

6.370 poolCcy

Description	This field contains the collateral pool currency. The currency in which the margin and collateral value is calculated, and the EoD Margin Call will be called (trnTyp 202).
Format	alphanumeric 3
Where used:	CD032 LSOC EOD values CD042 Daily Settlement Statement CI720 Intraday Collateral Transaction Report CI731 Intraday Collateral Position Report

6.371 poolDefltSrplShfl

Description	This field contains the amount of surplus/shortfall of the pool.
Format	numeric signed 16, 2
Where used:	CD042 Daily Settlement Statement

6.372 poolDefltUsedSrplShfl

Description	This field contains the amount of used surplus/shortfall of the pool.
Format	numeric signed 16, 2
Where used:	CD042 Daily Settlement Statement

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 12.0
	26.06.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 388

6.373 poolFactor

Description	This field contains the pool factor; it is only contained for external securities. In case external security has no pool factor default value of 1,000 will be delivered.
Format	numeric 10, 9
Where used:	CD031 Daily Collateral Valuation CD037 Claim Amount Based Collaterals

6.374 poolId

Description	This field contains the unique identification of a collateral pool.
Format	alphanumeric 15
Where used:	CA770 Account Maintenance CB235 Daily Security Collateral Fee Statement CB236 Daily Security Collateral Coverage CB237 Daily Concentration Add-on Fees CD020 Daily Collateral Movement CD030 Security Expiration CD031 Daily Collateral Valuation CD032 LSOC EOD values CD033 Collateral Composition CD037 Claim Amount Based Collaterals CD042 Daily Settlement Statement CD044 Daily Client Collateral Allocation CD045 LSOC Settlement Statement CD080 Monthly Collateral Movement CD100 Audit Trail Coll Transactions CD230 Monthly Interest Report CD231 Daily Preliminary Interest Report CI238 Intraday Concentration Add-On Fee Info CI720 Intraday Collateral Transaction Report CI731 Intraday Collateral Position Report

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 12.0
	26.06.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 389

6.375 poolId7

Description	PoolId
Format	alphanumeric 60
Where used:	CD709 Daily Cash Transactions - Manually Entered CD710 Daily Cash Account CM CD712 Daily Cash Account NCM / RC CD715 Detailed Account Statement

6.376 poolOwner

Description	This field contains the name of the member that is the owner of a particular collateral pool.
Format	alphanumeric 5
Where used:	CD032 LSOC EOD values CD033 Collateral Composition CD042 Daily Settlement Statement CD230 Monthly Interest Report CD231 Daily Preliminary Interest Report CD715 Detailed Account Statement CI720 Intraday Collateral Transaction Report CI731 Intraday Collateral Position Report

6.377 poolSponsor

Description	This field contains the name of the member who is the sponsor of a particular collateral pool.
Format	alphanumeric 5
Where used:	CD032 LSOC EOD values CI720 Intraday Collateral Transaction Report CI731 Intraday Collateral Position Report

6.378 poolSrplShfl

Description	This field contains the amount of surplus/shortfall of the pool.
Format	numeric signed 16, 2
Where used:	CD042 Daily Settlement Statement

6.379 poolType

Description	This field contains the type of collateral pool. Types can be Default, Omnibus or Segregated.
-------------	---

Format	alphanumeric 1
--------	----------------

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
D	Default	
O	Omnibus	
F	Segregated	
M	LSOC Master	
S	LSOC Sub	
I	IDM Master	
E	Excess	

Where used:	CB235 Daily Security Collateral Fee Statement CD033 Collateral Composition CD042 Daily Settlement Statement
-------------	---

6.380 poolUsage

Description	This field contains the type of coverage, which the deposited collateral is used for.
-------------	---

Format	alphanumeric 1
--------	----------------

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 12.0
	26.06.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 391

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
C	Company Capital	
F	Clearing Fund	
I	INTRADAY	
M	Margin	
O	OVERNIGHT	
P	PREFUNDING	

Where used: CI720 Intraday Collateral Transaction Report
CI731 Intraday Collateral Position Report

6.381 poolUsedSrpIShfl

Description This field contains the amount of used surplus/shortfall of the pool.

Format numeric signed 16, 2

Where used: CD042 Daily Settlement Statement

6.382 posDescLevl2

Description This field contains the Product Hierarchy Level 2.

Format alphanumeric 40

Where used: CB193 Monthly Connections and Services

6.383 posDescLevl3

Description This field contains the Product Hierarchy Level 3.

Format alphanumeric 40

Where used: CB193 Monthly Connections and Services

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 12.0
	26.06.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 392

6.384 posDescLevl4

Description	This field contains the Product Hierarchy Level 4.
Format	alphanumeric 40
Where used:	CB193 Monthly Connections and Services

6.385 positionId

Description	Unique identifier of the position. Position ID remains unchanged as long as account and instrument are the same. In case the position is closed out and re-established later on it stays unchanged as well.
Format	alphanumeric 11
Where used:	CA752 Capital Adjustment Positions Overview CB012 Account Statement CB013 Account Statement - ECC CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview CB730 Position Transfer Summary CI012 Account Statement

6.386 posnBal

Description	This field contains the number of contracts to be delivered.
Format	numeric signed 9
Where used:	CE750 Expiration Payment-vs-Payment Overview

6.387 posnLng

Description	This field contains the member's long position in the contract before/ after the capital adjustment.
Format	numeric 9

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 12.0
	26.06.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 393

Where used: CA752 Capital Adjustment Positions Overview

6.388 posnLngBal

Description This field contains the long position in the respective option series and transaction account per exchange member. It includes any positions designated as pending give-up trades.

Format numeric 10

Where used: CB731 Settling Futures Positions Overview
CE710 Contract Expiration
CE735 Expired Series Information

6.389 posnSht

Description This field contains the member's short position in the contract before/ after the capital adjustment.

Format numeric 9

Where used: CA752 Capital Adjustment Positions Overview

6.390 posnShtBal

Description This field contains the short position in the respective option series and transaction account per exchange member. It includes any positions designated as pending give-up trades.

Format numeric 10

Where used: CB731 Settling Futures Positions Overview
CE710 Contract Expiration
CE735 Expired Series Information

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 12.0
	26.06.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 394

6.391 posnTrnGivUpVol

Description	This field contains the give-up volume.
Format	numeric signed 9
Where used:	CB167 Late Closing Fees

6.392 posnTrnOthVol

Description	This field contains the other position volume.
Format	numeric signed 9
Where used:	CB167 Late Closing Fees

6.393 posnTrnTakUpVol

Description	This field contains the take-up volume.
Format	numeric 9
Where used:	CB167 Late Closing Fees

6.394 posnTrnTrdAdjVol

Description	This field contains the trade adjustment volume.
Format	numeric signed 9
Where used:	CB167 Late Closing Fees

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 12.0
	26.06.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 395

6.395 posTrfMod

Description This field shows the position transfer mode of the corresponding position transfer.

Format alphanumeric 1

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
R		Real time position transfer
C		Classic position transfer

Where used: CB730 Position Transfer Summary

6.396 posTrfPrc

Description This field shows the position transfer price i.e. the price at which the position transfer is executed. This is the previous night's settlement price for future styled products and zero for premium styled products.

Format numeric signed 11, 5

Where used: CB730 Position Transfer Summary

6.397 prelimFlg

Description This field indicates whether the current data record is preliminary data which might be object of change later on.

Format alphanumeric 1

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
X	X	

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 12.0
	26.06.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 396

Where used:

- CB012 Account Statement
- CB013 Account Statement - ECC
- CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview
- CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview
- CI012 Account Statement

6.398 preliminaryTradesAllowed

Description Information, if preliminary trades are allowed (e.g. Variance Futures and Total Return Futures products).

Format alphanumeric 1

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
N	NO	
Y	YES	

Where used: TA711 All Active/Inactive Series Report

6.399 prevGroupId

Description This field provides the previous group ID; it is available for transactions that have been de-assigned from a group resp. that have been re-assigned to another group.

Format numeric 19

Where used:

- CB012 Account Statement
- CB013 Account Statement - ECC
- CI012 Account Statement

6.400 primFlg

Description This field contains the primary flag to distinguish between standard expiry, weekly expiry and flexible contract.

Format alphanumeric 1

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 12.0
	26.06.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 397

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
Y		Standard expiry
N		Weekly expiry
		Flexible contract

Where used: CB165 Eurex Fee Statement

6.401 privlgeDescriptn

Description This field provides the description of the privilege.

Format alphanumeric 100

Where used: TT760 User Entitlement Status
TT761 User Entitlement Changes
TT762 Participant Entitlement Status
TT763 Participant Entitlement Changes
TT764 Four-eye Request Processing Entitlement

6.402 privlgeld

Description This field is used to identify a privilege.

Format alphanumeric 10

Where used: TT760 User Entitlement Status
TT761 User Entitlement Changes
TT762 Participant Entitlement Status
TT763 Participant Entitlement Changes
TT764 Four-eye Request Processing Entitlement

6.403 prmMtdBal

Description This field contains the net premium month to date balance, which is the net premium received (positive) or paid (negative) per account, per product in the current month.

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 12.0
	26.06.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 398

Format numeric signed 14, 2

Where used: CB790 Premium Information

6.404 prmNetBal

Description This field contains the premium net balance, which is the net premium receivable (positive) or payable (negative) including residual per account, per product on the current day.

Format numeric signed 14, 2

Where used: CB790 Premium Information

6.405 prmPayBal

Description This field contains the premium payable balance per account per product for the current day.

Format numeric signed 14, 2

Where used: CB790 Premium Information

6.406 prmPrvMthBal

Description This field contains the premium balance received (positive amount) or paid (negative amount) in the previous month.

Format numeric signed 14, 2

Where used: CB790 Premium Information

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 12.0
	26.06.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 399

6.407 prmRcvBal

Description	This field contains the premium receivable balance per account per product for the current day.
Format	numeric signed 14, 2
Where used:	CB790 Premium Information

6.408 prmVmarAmnt

Description	This field contains the premium margin or variation margin amount, which the member has to pay (negative amount) or receive (positive amount) including residual.
Format	numeric signed 14, 2
Where used:	CB012 Account Statement CB013 Account Statement - ECC CI012 Account Statement

6.409 prmYtdBal

Description	This field contains the net premium year to date balance, which is the net premium received (positive amount) or paid (negative amount) per account, per product accumulated for the current year.
Format	numeric signed 14, 2
Where used:	CB790 Premium Information

6.410 prntfourEyesIndictr

Description	This field indicates the old (parent) four-eye indicator which existed before modification.
Format	alphanumeric 10

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 12.0
	26.06.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 400

Where used: TT764 Four-eye Request Processing Entitlement

6.411 procesMeth

Description This field shows the processing method.

Format alphanumeric 5

Where used: CB320 Daily Clearing Fees - EUREX and FSE
CB325 Daily Service Fees

6.412 prodExchAff

Description This field identifies the cooperation partner to which a given product is assigned.

Format alphanumeric 1

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
	Eurex	
E	EEX	
H	Helsinki Exchange	
K	Korean Exchange	
V	Vienna Exchange	

Where used: CB012 Account Statement
CB013 Account Statement - ECC
CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview
CI012 Account Statement
TA711 All Active/Inactive Series Report

6.413 prodGrpNam

Description This field contains the name of the product group.

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 12.0
	26.06.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 401

Format alphanumeric 6

Where used: CB182 Monthly OTC CCP Fee Statement
CB185 Daily OTC CCP Fee Statement
CB187 Monthly Rebates Overview

6.414 prodId

Description This field contains the product ID.

Format alphanumeric 4

Where used: CA752 Capital Adjustment Positions Overview
CB001 Product and Price Report
CB002 Product and Price Report - Fee Identification Code
CB012 Account Statement
CB013 Account Statement - ECC
CB165 Eurex Fee Statement
CB167 Late Closing Fees
CB169 LP Rebates
CB179 Monthly Rebate Report
CB187 Monthly Rebates Overview
CB189 Monthly Mistrade Fees
CB192 Monthly Fee Statement
CB196 Daily Overall Fee Summary
CB197 Excessive System Usage Fee
CB199 Eurex BTRF Monthly Fee Summary
CB702 Cash Settled Contracts Overview
CB715 Average Pricing
CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview
CB730 Position Transfer Summary
CB731 Settling Futures Positions Overview
CB732 CPM Target Position Status Report
CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview
CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview
CE038 Deliverable Bonds
CE710 Contract Expiration
CE735 Expired Series Information
CE750 Expiration Payment-vs-Payment Overview
CE770 Exercise And Assign Overview
CE771 OptOn Fut ExerAssign Overview
CE775 Notification/Allocation Information
CE780 Exercise Abandon Daily Maintenance Overview
CE790 In-the-money Configuration

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 12.0
	26.06.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 402

CI012 Account Statement
 TA711 All Active/Inactive Series Report
 TT721 Member Capacity and Product Assignment Maintenance
 TT726 Member Capacity and Product Assignment Status
 TT750 Clearing Four Eye Principle

6.415 prodIdX

Description This field indicates the product ID.

 Format alphanumeric 10

 Where used: CB182 Monthly OTC CCP Fee Statement
 CB185 Daily OTC CCP Fee Statement

6.416 prodLngNam

Description This field contains the long name of the product.

 Format alphanumeric 35

 Where used: CB001 Product and Price Report
 CB002 Product and Price Report - Fee Identification Code
 CB182 Monthly OTC CCP Fee Statement
 CB185 Daily OTC CCP Fee Statement
 TA711 All Active/Inactive Series Report

6.417 prodRebGrpId

Description This field contains the product rebate group ID.

 Format alphanumeric 4

 Where used: CB179 Monthly Rebate Report
 CB187 Monthly Rebates Overview

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 12.0
	26.06.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 403

6.418 prodRebGrpIdName

Description	This field contains the long name of the product rebate group.
Format	alphanumeric 30
Where used:	CB179 Monthly Rebate Report CB187 Monthly Rebates Overview

6.419 prodRebGrpVol

Description	This field contains the volume of the product rebate group.
Format	numeric signed 9
Where used:	CB179 Monthly Rebate Report

6.420 prodSeg

Description	This field indicates the product segment.
Format	alphanumeric 4
Where used:	CB001 Product and Price Report CB002 Product and Price Report - Fee Identification Code CB179 Monthly Rebate Report CB192 Monthly Fee Statement

6.421 prodSegFeeAmnt

Description	This field indicates the fee amount for a product segment.
Format	numeric signed 9, 2
Where used:	CB179 Monthly Rebate Report

6.422 prodSegName

Description	This field contains the long name of the product segment.
Format	alphanumeric 30
Where used:	CB001 Product and Price Report CB002 Product and Price Report - Fee Identification Code CB179 Monthly Rebate Report CB192 Monthly Fee Statement

6.423 prodTypId

Description	This field indicates the product type ID, which is the combination of product line and product type code.
Format	alphanumeric 4

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
FBND	Bond Future	
FCUR	Currency Future	
FENE	Energy Future	
FINT	Interest Future	
FINX	Index Future	
FSTK	Stock Future	
FVOL	Volatility Future	
OCUR	Currency Option	
OFBD	Bond Future Option	
OFEN	Energy Future Option	
OFIT	Interest Future Option	
OFIX	Index Future Option	
OINX	Index Option	
OSTK	Stock Option	

Where used:	CB012 Account Statement CB013 Account Statement - ECC CB702 Cash Settled Contracts Overview CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview CB730 Position Transfer Summary CB731 Settling Futures Positions Overview
-------------	---

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 12.0
	26.06.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 405

CB732 CPM Target Position Status Report
 CE038 Deliverable Bonds
 CE710 Contract Expiration
 CE735 Expired Series Information
 CE770 Exercise And Assign Overview
 CE771 OptOn Fut ExerAssign Overview
 CE775 Notification/Allocation Information
 CI012 Account Statement
 TA711 All Active/Inactive Series Report

6.424 prodTypIdX

Description	This field contains the product type code.
Format	alphanumeric 4
Where used:	CB001 Product and Price Report CB002 Product and Price Report - Fee Identification Code CB165 Eurex Fee Statement CB167 Late Closing Fees CB179 Monthly Rebate Report CB187 Monthly Rebates Overview CB192 Monthly Fee Statement CB196 Daily Overall Fee Summary CB197 Excessive System Usage Fee

6.425 productMIC

Description	This field indicates the product MIC (Market Identification Code).
Format	alphanumeric 4
Where used:	CB013 Account Statement - ECC TA711 All Active/Inactive Series Report

6.426 prvUpdDat

Description	This field contains the date of the previous update.
-------------	--

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 12.0
	26.06.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 406

Format DateFormat

Where used: TT721 Member Capacity and Product Assignment Maintenance
TT770 Password Change

6.427 qcFlag

Description This field represents whether the user is .Qualified Clearer. or not.

Format alphanumeric 1

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
Y		Yes
N		No

Where used: TT760 User Entitlement Status
TT761 User Entitlement Changes

6.428 QtyIndCatAmnt

Description This field contains the quantity as displayed on the invoice: - volume for transactions, revenue sharing, and reimbursements - rebateable volume for rebates - notional amount for maintenance fee

Format numeric signed 18, 6

Where used: CB192 Monthly Fee Statement

6.429 rateIdentifier

Description The Rate Identifier aims to clearly identify the execution method used for Exchange Traded Derivative trades at point of origin.

Format alphanumeric 1

Where used:

- CB012 Account Statement
- CB013 Account Statement - ECC
- CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview
- CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview
- CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview
- CI012 Account Statement

6.430 reasonCode

Description This field contains available reason codes as a rationale behind external position transfer.

Format alphanumeric 1

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
0		Identical beneficial owner
1		Error correction
2		Portfolio auction
3		Non-recurring transfer
4		DMP

Where used: CB730 Position Transfer Summary

6.431 reasonOfFailure

Description This field contains reason of failure of the CPM position transfer in case the cpmTransferStatus is Unsuccessful.

Format alphanumeric 300

Where used: CB732 CPM Target Position Status Report

6.432 reasonType

Description This field indicates the reason type.

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 12.0
	26.06.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 408

Format alphanumeric 2

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
1		RP Status Changed to Pending Inactivation
2		RP Status Changed to Inactive
3		CM_CM Level 3 Limit Breached
4		CM_CM Level 3 Limit Released
5		CM_NCM Level 3 Limit Breached
6		CM_NCM Level 3 Limit Released
7		NCM_NCM Level 3 Limit Breached
8		NCM_NCM Level 3 Limit Released
9		STOP Button Hit By CH
10		RELEASE Button Hit By CH
11		STOP Button Hit By CM
12		RELEASE Button Hit By CM
13		STOP Button Hit By CH for CM
14		RELEASE Button Hit By CH for CM
15		RP Status Changed to Active
16		ClearingRela Del Due To CM Change
17		ClearingRela Add Due To CM Change

Where used: TT130 Risk Event Report
TT131 Risk Event Trader Report

6.433 rebAmnt

Description This field contains the rebate amount. The member gets rebate on the basis of aggregated monthly proprietary trade volumes per product group executed in the order book.

Format numeric signed 9, 2

Where used: CB179 Monthly Rebate Report

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 12.0
	26.06.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 409

6.434 rebLevInPerc

Description	Rebate level in percent
Format	numeric 3
Where used:	CB182 Monthly OTC CCP Fee Statement

6.435 rebQty

Description	This field contains the rebate quantity, which is the number of contracts eligible for rebate.
Format	numeric 9
Where used:	CB165 Eurex Fee Statement CB169 LP Rebates CB179 Monthly Rebate Report

6.436 rebQtyX

Description	This field contains the rebate quantity.
Format	numeric 12
Where used:	CB187 Monthly Rebates Overview

6.437 rebTyp

Description	This field indicates the type of rebate given to the member.
Format	alphanumeric 30

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 12.0
	26.06.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 410

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
---------------------	----------------	---------------------

Revenue Sharing Programs
Product Group Rebates
TDP Champions Group
Trader Development Program
Trader Development Rebate
Trader Develop. Reb. 2010

Where used: CB179 Monthly Rebate Report

6.438 rebVol

Description This field contains the rebated volume.

Format numeric signed 9

Where used: CB169 LP Rebates

6.439 recDat

Description This field shows the record date for dividend fines (YYYYMMDD).

Format numeric 8

Where used: CB225 Daily Eurex Fines

6.440 recTypCod

Description This field contains the record type code, which is a sequence number used to technically distinguish between several different layout structures in the same report.

Format alphanumeric 1

Where used: CE770 Exercise And Assign Overview

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 12.0
	26.06.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 411

6.441 redFeeFut

Description	This field contains the reduced fee in the future.
Format	numeric 11, 5
Where used:	CB001 Product and Price Report CB002 Product and Price Report - Fee Identification Code

6.442 redFeeFut2

Description	This field contains the second reduced fee of the future.
Format	numeric 7, 2
Where used:	CB001 Product and Price Report CB002 Product and Price Report - Fee Identification Code

6.443 redFeeFut3

Description	This field contains the third reduced fee of the future.
Format	numeric 7, 2
Where used:	CB001 Product and Price Report CB002 Product and Price Report - Fee Identification Code

6.444 redFeeFut4

Description	This field contains the fourth reduced fee in the future.
Format	numeric 7, 2

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 12.0
	26.06.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 412

Where used: CB001 Product and Price Report
CB002 Product and Price Report - Fee Identification Code

6.445 redFeePast

Description This field contains the reduced fee of the past.

Format numeric 11, 5

Where used: CB001 Product and Price Report
CB002 Product and Price Report - Fee Identification Code

6.446 redFeePast2

Description This field contains the second reduced fee of the past.

Format numeric 7, 2

Where used: CB001 Product and Price Report
CB002 Product and Price Report - Fee Identification Code

6.447 redFeePast3

Description This field contains the third reduced fee of the past.

Format numeric 7, 2

Where used: CB001 Product and Price Report
CB002 Product and Price Report - Fee Identification Code

6.448 redFeePast4

Description This field contains the fourth reduced fee in the past.

Format numeric 7, 2

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 12.0
	26.06.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 413

Where used: CB001 Product and Price Report
CB002 Product and Price Report - Fee Identification Code

6.449 redFeePres

Description This field contains the reduced fee of the present.

Format numeric 11, 5

Where used: CB001 Product and Price Report
CB002 Product and Price Report - Fee Identification Code

6.450 redFeePres2

Description This field contains the second reduced fee of the present.

Format numeric 7, 2

Where used: CB001 Product and Price Report
CB002 Product and Price Report - Fee Identification Code

6.451 redFeePres3

Description This field contains the third reduced fee of the present.

Format numeric 7, 2

Where used: CB001 Product and Price Report
CB002 Product and Price Report - Fee Identification Code

6.452 redFeePres4

Description This field contains the fourth reduced fee in the present.

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 12.0
	26.06.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 414

Format numeric 7, 2

Where used: CB001 Product and Price Report
CB002 Product and Price Report - Fee Identification Code

6.453 ref

Description This field contains the Reference.

Format alphanumeric 16

Where used: CB320 Daily Clearing Fees - EUREX and FSE

6.454 ReferenceText

Description This field contains Manually entered - Free text.

Format alphanumeric 30

Where used: CD709 Daily Cash Transactions - Manually Entered

6.455 relatedTransactionId

Description This is a transaction ID of the newly created average price transaction. This will be filled for all the individual transactions that form the average price transaction (contained in the reverse booking).

Format alphanumeric 19

Where used: CB012 Account Statement
CB013 Account Statement - ECC
CI012 Account Statement

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 12.0
	26.06.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 415

6.456 remNotVal

Description This field provides the remaining notional value of the group, i.e. the sum of the notional values of all transactions assigned to the group (original transactions) minus the sum of the notional values of all allocations (average price transactions) out of the group.

Format numeric 25, 7

Where used: CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview

6.457 remNotValCash

Description This field provides the remaining cash value of the value based average price group.

Format numeric 25, 2

Where used: CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview

6.458 repoTrdTyp

Description This field contains the Repo trade types.

Format alphanumeric 4

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
SP		Special Repo
GC		Euro General Collateral Pooling
SPOP		Special Open Repo
SPOV		Special Open Variable Repo
SPVA		Special Variable Repo
GCOP		Open Repo GC Pooling
GCOV		Open Variable Repo GC Pooling
GCVA		Variable Repo GC Pooling

Where used: CB315 Daily Clearing Fees - Repo

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 12.0
	26.06.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 416

6.459 reqCashRatePrct

Description	This field shows the required cash ratio in percentage to cover the margin requirements.
Format	numeric 12, 2
Where used:	CB237 Daily Concentration Add-on Fees CI238 Intraday Concentration Add-On Fee Info

6.460 reqrAmntClear

Description	This field contains the requirement of a clearing member in clearing currency.
Format	numeric 14, 2
Where used:	CB235 Daily Security Collateral Fee Statement

6.461 reqrAmntClearMinSuMa

Description	This field shows the Total Margin Requirement minus the Supplementary Margin from all different liquidation groups
Format	numeric 14, 2
Where used:	CB237 Daily Concentration Add-on Fees CI238 Intraday Concentration Add-On Fee Info

6.462 reqrAmntGrpSec

Description	This field shows the margin requirement per fee group and security type.
Format	numeric 14, 2

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 12.0
	26.06.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 417

Where used: CB235 Daily Security Collateral Fee Statement

6.463 resiDual

Description This field contains the residual amount within average price calculation.

Format numeric 20, 10

Where used: CB165 Eurex Fee Statement

6.464 residual

Description This field contains the residual amount resulting from Average Pricing, which is the difference of cash flows. Either a positive or negative residual can arise after the original transaction have been repriced at the average.

Format numeric signed 9, 5

Where used: CB012 Account Statement
CB013 Account Statement - ECC
CB715 Average Pricing
CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview
CI012 Account Statement

6.465 residualBal

Description This field contains the residual balance, which is the residual receivable (positive) or payable (negative) per account, per product on the current day.

Format numeric signed 12, 2

Where used: CB790 Premium Information
CB795 Variation Margin Information

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 12.0
	26.06.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 418

6.466 resZerCstQty

Description	This field contains the result zero cost quantity.
Format	numeric signed 9
Where used:	CB167 Late Closing Fees

6.467 reuseCollAmnt

Description	This field contains the Reuse collateral amount.
Format	numeric 14, 2
Where used:	CB235 Daily Security Collateral Fee Statement

6.468 revProgNam

Description	This field indicates long name of the revenue program under which the rebate is given to the member.
Format	alphanumeric 24
Where used:	CB179 Monthly Rebate Report

6.469 revRef

Description	This field contains the revenue refund to member due to volume rebates or revenue sharing program.
Format	numeric 9, 2
Where used:	CB179 Monthly Rebate Report

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 12.0
	26.06.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 419

6.470 riskNettingUnit

Description	This field indicates the risk netting unit.
Format	alphanumeric 60
Where used:	CA770 Account Maintenance

6.471 riskNettingUnitLinked

Description	This field indicates the Risk Netting Unit which is linked to the Target RNU.
Format	alphanumeric 60
Where used:	CB732 CPM Target Position Status Report

6.472 riskNettingUnitTarget

Description	This field indicates the Risk Netting Unit for which the target position for cross product margining is reported.
Format	alphanumeric 60
Where used:	CB732 CPM Target Position Status Report

6.473 riskNetUntSecColl

Description	This field indicates the risk netting unit for securities collaterals fees.
Format	alphanumeric 20
Where used:	CB236 Daily Security Collateral Coverage

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 12.0
	26.06.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 420

6.474 rolAssgnReq

Description This field indicates whether roles are assigned to the participant/user or not.

Format alphanumeric 1

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
Y		Yes
N		No

Where used: TT760 User Entitlement Status
TT762 Participant Entitlement Status

6.475 rolDescriptn

Description This field provides the description of the role.

Format alphanumeric 100

Where used: TT760 User Entitlement Status
TT761 User Entitlement Changes
TT762 Participant Entitlement Status
TT763 Participant Entitlement Changes
TT764 Four-eye Request Processing Entitlement

6.476 rptCod

Description This field contains the report code.

Format alphanumeric 5

Where used: CA752 Capital Adjustment Positions Overview
CA770 Account Maintenance
CB001 Product and Price Report
CB002 Product and Price Report - Fee Identification Code
CB012 Account Statement

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 12.0
	26.06.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 421

CB013 Account Statement - ECC
 CB165 Eurex Fee Statement
 CB167 Late Closing Fees
 CB169 LP Rebates
 CB179 Monthly Rebate Report
 CB182 Monthly OTC CCP Fee Statement
 CB185 Daily OTC CCP Fee Statement
 CB187 Monthly Rebates Overview
 CB189 Monthly Mistrade Fees
 CB192 Monthly Fee Statement
 CB193 Monthly Connections and Services
 CB196 Daily Overall Fee Summary
 CB197 Excessive System Usage Fee
 CB199 Eurex BTRF Monthly Fee Summary
 CB225 Daily Eurex Fines
 CB227 Monthly Fine Statement
 CB235 Daily Security Collateral Fee Statement
 CB236 Daily Security Collateral Coverage
 CB237 Daily Concentration Add-on Fees
 CB315 Daily Clearing Fees - Repo
 CB320 Daily Clearing Fees - EUREX and FSE
 CB325 Daily Service Fees
 CB350 Monthly Fee Statement
 CB702 Cash Settled Contracts Overview
 CB715 Average Pricing
 CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview
 CB730 Position Transfer Summary
 CB731 Settling Futures Positions Overview
 CB732 CPM Target Position Status Report
 CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview
 CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview
 CB790 Premium Information
 CB795 Variation Margin Information
 CD020 Daily Collateral Movement
 CD030 Security Expiration
 CD031 Daily Collateral Valuation
 CD032 LSOC EOD values
 CD033 Collateral Composition
 CD037 Claim Amount Based Collaterals
 CD042 Daily Settlement Statement
 CD044 Daily Client Collateral Allocation
 CD045 LSOC Settlement Statement
 CD080 Monthly Collateral Movement
 CD100 Audit Trail Coll Transactions
 CD230 Monthly Interest Report
 CD231 Daily Preliminary Interest Report
 CD709 Daily Cash Transactions - Manually Entered
 CD710 Daily Cash Account CM

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 12.0
	26.06.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 422

CD711 Daily Cash Account Holder
 CD712 Daily Cash Account NCM / RC
 CD715 Detailed Account Statement
 CE038 Deliverable Bonds
 CE051 FX Transactions & Instructions
 CE710 Contract Expiration
 CE735 Expired Series Information
 CE750 Expiration Payment-vs-Payment Overview
 CE770 Exercise And Assign Overview
 CE771 OptOn Fut ExerAssign Overview
 CE775 Notification/Allocation Information
 CE780 Exercise Abandon Daily Maintenance Overview
 CE790 In-the-money Configuration
 CI012 Account Statement
 CI238 Intraday Concentration Add-On Fee Info
 CI720 Intraday Collateral Transaction Report
 CI731 Intraday Collateral Position Report
 TA711 All Active/Inactive Series Report
 TT130 Risk Event Report
 TT131 Risk Event Trader Report
 TT721 Member Capacity and Product Assignment Maintenance
 TT726 Member Capacity and Product Assignment Status
 TT750 Clearing Four Eye Principle
 TT760 User Entitlement Status
 TT761 User Entitlement Changes
 TT762 Participant Entitlement Status
 TT763 Participant Entitlement Changes
 TT764 Four-eye Request Processing Entitlement
 TT770 Password Change

6.477 rptFlexKey

Description This field contains the report flexible key.

Format alphanumeric 14

Where used:

- CA752 Capital Adjustment Positions Overview
- CA770 Account Maintenance
- CB001 Product and Price Report
- CB002 Product and Price Report - Fee Identification Code
- CB012 Account Statement
- CB013 Account Statement - ECC
- CB165 Eurex Fee Statement
- CB167 Late Closing Fees
- CB169 LP Rebates

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 12.0
	26.06.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 423

CB179 Monthly Rebate Report
 CB182 Monthly OTC CCP Fee Statement
 CB185 Daily OTC CCP Fee Statement
 CB187 Monthly Rebates Overview
 CB189 Monthly Mistrade Fees
 CB192 Monthly Fee Statement
 CB193 Monthly Connections and Services
 CB196 Daily Overall Fee Summary
 CB197 Excessive System Usage Fee
 CB199 Eurex BTRF Monthly Fee Summary
 CB225 Daily Eurex Fines
 CB227 Monthly Fine Statement
 CB235 Daily Security Collateral Fee Statement
 CB236 Daily Security Collateral Coverage
 CB237 Daily Concentration Add-on Fees
 CB315 Daily Clearing Fees - Repo
 CB320 Daily Clearing Fees - EUREX and FSE
 CB325 Daily Service Fees
 CB350 Monthly Fee Statement
 CB702 Cash Settled Contracts Overview
 CB715 Average Pricing
 CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview
 CB730 Position Transfer Summary
 CB731 Settling Futures Positions Overview
 CB732 CPM Target Position Status Report
 CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview
 CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview
 CB790 Premium Information
 CB795 Variation Margin Information
 CD020 Daily Collateral Movement
 CD030 Security Expiration
 CD031 Daily Collateral Valuation
 CD032 LSOC EOD values
 CD033 Collateral Composition
 CD037 Claim Amount Based Collaterals
 CD042 Daily Settlement Statement
 CD044 Daily Client Collateral Allocation
 CD045 LSOC Settlement Statement
 CD080 Monthly Collateral Movement
 CD100 Audit Trail Coll Transactions
 CD230 Monthly Interest Report
 CD231 Daily Preliminary Interest Report
 CD709 Daily Cash Transactions - Manually Entered
 CD710 Daily Cash Account CM
 CD711 Daily Cash Account Holder
 CD712 Daily Cash Account NCM / RC
 CD715 Detailed Account Statement
 CE038 Deliverable Bonds

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 12.0
	26.06.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 424

CE051 FX Transactions & Instructions
 CE710 Contract Expiration
 CE735 Expired Series Information
 CE750 Expiration Payment-vs-Payment Overview
 CE770 Exercise And Assign Overview
 CE771 OptOn Fut ExerAssign Overview
 CE775 Notification/Allocation Information
 CE780 Exercise Abandon Daily Maintenance Overview
 CE790 In-the-money Configuration
 CI012 Account Statement
 CI238 Intraday Concentration Add-On Fee Info
 CI720 Intraday Collateral Transaction Report
 CI731 Intraday Collateral Position Report
 TA711 All Active/Inactive Series Report
 TT130 Risk Event Report
 TT131 Risk Event Trader Report
 TT721 Member Capacity and Product Assignment Maintenance
 TT726 Member Capacity and Product Assignment Status
 TT750 Clearing Four Eye Principle
 TT760 User Entitlement Status
 TT761 User Entitlement Changes
 TT762 Participant Entitlement Status
 TT763 Participant Entitlement Changes
 TT764 Four-eye Request Processing Entitlement
 TT770 Password Change

6.478 rptNam

Description This field contains the report name.

Format alphanumeric 30

Where used:

CA752 Capital Adjustment Positions Overview
 CA770 Account Maintenance
 CB001 Product and Price Report
 CB002 Product and Price Report - Fee Identification Code
 CB012 Account Statement
 CB013 Account Statement - ECC
 CB165 Eurex Fee Statement
 CB167 Late Closing Fees
 CB169 LP Rebates
 CB179 Monthly Rebate Report
 CB182 Monthly OTC CCP Fee Statement
 CB185 Daily OTC CCP Fee Statement
 CB187 Monthly Rebates Overview

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 12.0
	26.06.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 425

CB189 Monthly Mistrade Fees
 CB192 Monthly Fee Statement
 CB193 Monthly Connections and Services
 CB196 Daily Overall Fee Summary
 CB197 Excessive System Usage Fee
 CB199 Eurex BTRF Monthly Fee Summary
 CB225 Daily Eurex Fines
 CB227 Monthly Fine Statement
 CB235 Daily Security Collateral Fee Statement
 CB236 Daily Security Collateral Coverage
 CB237 Daily Concentration Add-on Fees
 CB315 Daily Clearing Fees - Repo
 CB320 Daily Clearing Fees - EUREX and FSE
 CB325 Daily Service Fees
 CB350 Monthly Fee Statement
 CB702 Cash Settled Contracts Overview
 CB715 Average Pricing
 CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview
 CB730 Position Transfer Summary
 CB731 Settling Futures Positions Overview
 CB732 CPM Target Position Status Report
 CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview
 CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview
 CB790 Premium Information
 CB795 Variation Margin Information
 CD020 Daily Collateral Movement
 CD030 Security Expiration
 CD031 Daily Collateral Valuation
 CD032 LSOC EOD values
 CD033 Collateral Composition
 CD037 Claim Amount Based Collaterals
 CD042 Daily Settlement Statement
 CD044 Daily Client Collateral Allocation
 CD045 LSOC Settlement Statement
 CD080 Monthly Collateral Movement
 CD100 Audit Trail Coll Transactions
 CD230 Monthly Interest Report
 CD231 Daily Preliminary Interest Report
 CD709 Daily Cash Transactions - Manually Entered
 CD710 Daily Cash Account CM
 CD711 Daily Cash Account Holder
 CD712 Daily Cash Account NCM / RC
 CD715 Detailed Account Statement
 CE038 Deliverable Bonds
 CE051 FX Transactions & Instructions
 CE710 Contract Expiration
 CE735 Expired Series Information
 CE750 Expiration Payment-vs-Payment Overview

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 12.0
	26.06.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 426

CE770 Exercise And Assign Overview
 CE771 OptOn Fut ExerAssign Overview
 CE775 Notification/Allocation Information
 CE780 Exercise Abandon Daily Maintenance Overview
 CE790 In-the-money Configuration
 CI012 Account Statement
 CI238 Intraday Concentration Add-On Fee Info
 CI720 Intraday Collateral Transaction Report
 CI731 Intraday Collateral Position Report
 TA711 All Active/Inactive Series Report
 TT130 Risk Event Report
 TT131 Risk Event Trader Report
 TT721 Member Capacity and Product Assignment Maintenance
 TT726 Member Capacity and Product Assignment Status
 TT750 Clearing Four Eye Principle
 TT760 User Entitlement Status
 TT761 User Entitlement Changes
 TT762 Participant Entitlement Status
 TT763 Participant Entitlement Changes
 TT764 Four-eye Request Processing Entitlement
 TT770 Password Change

6.479 rptPrntEffDat

Description This field contains the report print effective date of the XML and generic text report.

Format DateFormat

Where used:

CA752 Capital Adjustment Positions Overview
 CA770 Account Maintenance
 CB001 Product and Price Report
 CB002 Product and Price Report - Fee Identification Code
 CB012 Account Statement
 CB013 Account Statement - ECC
 CB165 Eurex Fee Statement
 CB167 Late Closing Fees
 CB169 LP Rebates
 CB179 Monthly Rebate Report
 CB182 Monthly OTC CCP Fee Statement
 CB185 Daily OTC CCP Fee Statement
 CB187 Monthly Rebates Overview
 CB189 Monthly Mistrade Fees
 CB192 Monthly Fee Statement
 CB193 Monthly Connections and Services

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 12.0
	26.06.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 427

CB196 Daily Overall Fee Summary
 CB197 Excessive System Usage Fee
 CB199 Eurex BTRF Monthly Fee Summary
 CB225 Daily Eurex Fines
 CB227 Monthly Fine Statement
 CB235 Daily Security Collateral Fee Statement
 CB236 Daily Security Collateral Coverage
 CB237 Daily Concentration Add-on Fees
 CB315 Daily Clearing Fees - Repo
 CB320 Daily Clearing Fees - EUREX and FSE
 CB325 Daily Service Fees
 CB350 Monthly Fee Statement
 CB702 Cash Settled Contracts Overview
 CB715 Average Pricing
 CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview
 CB730 Position Transfer Summary
 CB731 Settling Futures Positions Overview
 CB732 CPM Target Position Status Report
 CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview
 CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview
 CB790 Premium Information
 CB795 Variation Margin Information
 CD020 Daily Collateral Movement
 CD030 Security Expiration
 CD031 Daily Collateral Valuation
 CD032 LSOC EOD values
 CD033 Collateral Composition
 CD037 Claim Amount Based Collaterals
 CD042 Daily Settlement Statement
 CD044 Daily Client Collateral Allocation
 CD045 LSOC Settlement Statement
 CD080 Monthly Collateral Movement
 CD100 Audit Trail Coll Transactions
 CD230 Monthly Interest Report
 CD231 Daily Preliminary Interest Report
 CD709 Daily Cash Transactions - Manually Entered
 CD710 Daily Cash Account CM
 CD711 Daily Cash Account Holder
 CD712 Daily Cash Account NCM / RC
 CD715 Detailed Account Statement
 CE038 Deliverable Bonds
 CE051 FX Transactions & Instructions
 CE710 Contract Expiration
 CE735 Expired Series Information
 CE750 Expiration Payment-vs-Payment Overview
 CE770 Exercise And Assign Overview
 CE771 OptOn Fut ExerAssign Overview
 CE775 Notification/Allocation Information

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 12.0
	26.06.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 428

CE780 Exercise Abandon Daily Maintenance Overview
 CE790 In-the-money Configuration
 CI012 Account Statement
 CI238 Intraday Concentration Add-On Fee Info
 CI720 Intraday Collateral Transaction Report
 CI731 Intraday Collateral Position Report
 TA711 All Active/Inactive Series Report
 TT130 Risk Event Report
 TT131 Risk Event Trader Report
 TT721 Member Capacity and Product Assignment Maintenance
 TT726 Member Capacity and Product Assignment Status
 TT750 Clearing Four Eye Principle
 TT760 User Entitlement Status
 TT761 User Entitlement Changes
 TT762 Participant Entitlement Status
 TT763 Participant Entitlement Changes
 TT764 Four-eye Request Processing Entitlement
 TT770 Password Change

6.480 rptPrntEffTim

Description This field contains the report print effective time of the XML and generic text report in Central European time (CET, CEST).

Format TimeFormat

Where used: CA752 Capital Adjustment Positions Overview
 CA770 Account Maintenance
 CB001 Product and Price Report
 CB002 Product and Price Report - Fee Identification Code
 CB012 Account Statement
 CB013 Account Statement - ECC
 CB165 Eurex Fee Statement
 CB167 Late Closing Fees
 CB169 LP Rebates
 CB179 Monthly Rebate Report
 CB182 Monthly OTC CCP Fee Statement
 CB185 Daily OTC CCP Fee Statement
 CB187 Monthly Rebates Overview
 CB189 Monthly Mistrade Fees
 CB192 Monthly Fee Statement
 CB193 Monthly Connections and Services
 CB196 Daily Overall Fee Summary
 CB197 Excessive System Usage Fee
 CB199 Eurex BTRF Monthly Fee Summary

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 12.0
	26.06.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 429

CB225 Daily Eurex Fines
 CB227 Monthly Fine Statement
 CB235 Daily Security Collateral Fee Statement
 CB236 Daily Security Collateral Coverage
 CB237 Daily Concentration Add-on Fees
 CB315 Daily Clearing Fees - Repo
 CB320 Daily Clearing Fees - EUREX and FSE
 CB325 Daily Service Fees
 CB350 Monthly Fee Statement
 CB702 Cash Settled Contracts Overview
 CB715 Average Pricing
 CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview
 CB730 Position Transfer Summary
 CB731 Settling Futures Positions Overview
 CB732 CPM Target Position Status Report
 CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview
 CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview
 CB790 Premium Information
 CB795 Variation Margin Information
 CD020 Daily Collateral Movement
 CD030 Security Expiration
 CD031 Daily Collateral Valuation
 CD032 LSOC EOD values
 CD033 Collateral Composition
 CD037 Claim Amount Based Collaterals
 CD042 Daily Settlement Statement
 CD044 Daily Client Collateral Allocation
 CD045 LSOC Settlement Statement
 CD080 Monthly Collateral Movement
 CD100 Audit Trail Coll Transactions
 CD230 Monthly Interest Report
 CD231 Daily Preliminary Interest Report
 CD709 Daily Cash Transactions - Manually Entered
 CD710 Daily Cash Account CM
 CD711 Daily Cash Account Holder
 CD712 Daily Cash Account NCM / RC
 CD715 Detailed Account Statement
 CE038 Deliverable Bonds
 CE051 FX Transactions & Instructions
 CE710 Contract Expiration
 CE735 Expired Series Information
 CE750 Expiration Payment-vs-Payment Overview
 CE770 Exercise And Assign Overview
 CE771 OptOn Fut ExerAssign Overview
 CE775 Notification/Allocation Information
 CE780 Exercise Abandon Daily Maintenance Overview
 CE790 In-the-money Configuration
 CI012 Account Statement

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 12.0
	26.06.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 430

CI238 Intraday Concentration Add-On Fee Info
 CI720 Intraday Collateral Transaction Report
 CI731 Intraday Collateral Position Report
 TA711 All Active/Inactive Series Report
 TT130 Risk Event Report
 TT131 Risk Event Trader Report
 TT721 Member Capacity and Product Assignment Maintenance
 TT726 Member Capacity and Product Assignment Status
 TT750 Clearing Four Eye Principle
 TT760 User Entitlement Status
 TT761 User Entitlement Changes
 TT762 Participant Entitlement Status
 TT763 Participant Entitlement Changes
 TT764 Four-eye Request Processing Entitlement
 TT770 Password Change

6.481 rptPrntRunDat

Description This field contains report print run date of the XML and generic text report. The mentioned date is related to Central European time (CET, CEST).

Format DateFormat

Where used:

CA752 Capital Adjustment Positions Overview
 CA770 Account Maintenance
 CB001 Product and Price Report
 CB002 Product and Price Report - Fee Identification Code
 CB012 Account Statement
 CB013 Account Statement - ECC
 CB165 Eurex Fee Statement
 CB167 Late Closing Fees
 CB169 LP Rebates
 CB179 Monthly Rebate Report
 CB182 Monthly OTC CCP Fee Statement
 CB185 Daily OTC CCP Fee Statement
 CB187 Monthly Rebates Overview
 CB189 Monthly Mistrade Fees
 CB192 Monthly Fee Statement
 CB193 Monthly Connections and Services
 CB196 Daily Overall Fee Summary
 CB197 Excessive System Usage Fee
 CB199 Eurex BTRF Monthly Fee Summary
 CB225 Daily Eurex Fines
 CB227 Monthly Fine Statement

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 12.0
	26.06.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 431

CB235 Daily Security Collateral Fee Statement
 CB236 Daily Security Collateral Coverage
 CB237 Daily Concentration Add-on Fees
 CB315 Daily Clearing Fees - Repo
 CB320 Daily Clearing Fees - EUREX and FSE
 CB325 Daily Service Fees
 CB350 Monthly Fee Statement
 CB702 Cash Settled Contracts Overview
 CB715 Average Pricing
 CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview
 CB730 Position Transfer Summary
 CB731 Settling Futures Positions Overview
 CB732 CPM Target Position Status Report
 CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview
 CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview
 CB790 Premium Information
 CB795 Variation Margin Information
 CD020 Daily Collateral Movement
 CD030 Security Expiration
 CD031 Daily Collateral Valuation
 CD032 LSOC EOD values
 CD033 Collateral Composition
 CD037 Claim Amount Based Collaterals
 CD042 Daily Settlement Statement
 CD044 Daily Client Collateral Allocation
 CD045 LSOC Settlement Statement
 CD080 Monthly Collateral Movement
 CD100 Audit Trail Coll Transactions
 CD230 Monthly Interest Report
 CD231 Daily Preliminary Interest Report
 CD709 Daily Cash Transactions - Manually Entered
 CD710 Daily Cash Account CM
 CD711 Daily Cash Account Holder
 CD712 Daily Cash Account NCM / RC
 CD715 Detailed Account Statement
 CE038 Deliverable Bonds
 CE051 FX Transactions & Instructions
 CE710 Contract Expiration
 CE735 Expired Series Information
 CE750 Expiration Payment-vs-Payment Overview
 CE770 Exercise And Assign Overview
 CE771 OptOn Fut ExerAssign Overview
 CE775 Notification/Allocation Information
 CE780 Exercise Abandon Daily Maintenance Overview
 CE790 In-the-money Configuration
 CI012 Account Statement
 CI238 Intraday Concentration Add-On Fee Info
 CI720 Intraday Collateral Transaction Report

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 12.0
	26.06.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 432

CI731 Intraday Collateral Position Report
 TA711 All Active/Inactive Series Report
 TT130 Risk Event Report
 TT131 Risk Event Trader Report
 TT721 Member Capacity and Product Assignment Maintenance
 TT726 Member Capacity and Product Assignment Status
 TT750 Clearing Four Eye Principle
 TT760 User Entitlement Status
 TT761 User Entitlement Changes
 TT762 Participant Entitlement Status
 TT763 Participant Entitlement Changes
 TT764 Four-eye Request Processing Entitlement
 TT770 Password Change

6.482 rskLimLvl

Description This field contains action level of the the risk limit

Format numeric 1

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
1		Action level 1 (Warning)
2		Action level 2 (Slowdown)
3		Action level 3 (Stop)

Where used: TT130 Risk Event Report
TT131 Risk Event Trader Report

6.483 rskLimMtnCod

Description This field contains the risk limit maintenance code.

Format alphanumeric 1

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 12.0
	26.06.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 433

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
A	Add	Limit added
B	Breach	Limit breach
C	Change	Limit changed
D	Delete	Limit deleted
R	Rlse	Limit released

Where used: TT130 Risk Event Report
TT131 Risk Event Trader Report

6.484 rskLimTyp

Description This field contains risk limit type.

Format alphanumeric 1

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
T	TIL	Time Interval Limit
W	WOL	Working Order Limit
1	TMR	Total margin requirement
2	CULI	Premium Margin + Current Liquidating Margin + Variation Margin + Option Premium
3	CASH	Variation margin + Option premium
4	NDM	Additional margin + Future spread margin

Where used: TT130 Risk Event Report
TT131 Risk Event Trader Report

6.485 savReb

Description This field contains the savings/rebates.

Format numeric 15, 2

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 12.0
	26.06.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 434

Where used: CB187 Monthly Rebates Overview

6.486 savRebPct

Description This field contains the savings/rebates in percent.

Format numeric 5, 2

Where used: CB187 Monthly Rebates Overview

6.487 secCollCalDat

Description This field contains the business day of fee calculation (YYYYMMDD).

Format numeric 8

Where used: CB235 Daily Security Collateral Fee Statement
CB236 Daily Security Collateral Coverage
CB237 Daily Concentration Add-on Fees

6.488 secCollFee

Description This field contains the security collateral fee.

Format numeric 14, 4

Where used: CB235 Daily Security Collateral Fee Statement

6.489 secCollFeeRate

Description This field contains the daily security collateral fee rate or concentration add-on fee in basis points

Format numeric 5, 2

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 12.0
	26.06.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 435

Where used: CB235 Daily Security Collateral Fee Statement
CB237 Daily Concentration Add-on Fees

6.490 secConAddOnFee

Description This field contains the security concentration add-on fee.

Format numeric 14, 4

Where used: CB237 Daily Concentration Add-on Fees

6.491 secConAddOnFeeRatePrcLst

Description This field contains the daily concentration add-on fee in basis points according to the price list.

Format numeric 5, 2

Where used: CB237 Daily Concentration Add-on Fees

6.492 secuAdminCod

Description This field uniquely identifies the modifying user.

Format alphanumeric 30

Where used: TT770 Password Change

6.493 secuAmnt

Description This field contains the value of the ISIN, deposited as cover, which is due in the next four weeks.

Format numeric 16, 2

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 12.0
	26.06.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 436

Where used: CD030 Security Expiration

6.494 secuBlkCollQty

Description This field contains the bulk collateral deposit of the member as per end of previous business day. It can be a quantity in case of equity collateral or a cash amount, if cash collateral is deposited. Additionally movements in deposited collaterals are displayed.

Format numeric 16, 2

Where used: CD020 Daily Collateral Movement
CD031 Daily Collateral Valuation
CD037 Claim Amount Based Collaterals
CD080 Monthly Collateral Movement
CD100 Audit Trail Coll Transactions

6.495 secuCollVal

Description This field contains the collateral value of the ISIN pledged as collateral.

Format numeric 16, 2

Where used: CD031 Daily Collateral Valuation
CD037 Claim Amount Based Collaterals

6.496 secuEvalPct

Description This field contains the collateral evaluation percent (haircut) of the security, which is used to calculate the collateral value of the pledged security.

Format numeric 6, 3

Where used: CD031 Daily Collateral Valuation
CD037 Claim Amount Based Collaterals

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 12.0
	26.06.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 437

6.497 secuExpDat

Description This field contains the security expiry date on which the security deposited as cover is due and therefore lapses as collateral.

Format DateFormat

Where used: CD030 Security Expiration

6.498 secuGrpCod

Description This field contains the security group code, which indicates the type of the security provided as collateral.

Format alphanumeric 1

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
B	Bonds	
S	Stocks	
C	Cash	

Where used: CD033 Collateral Composition
CI720 Intraday Collateral Transaction Report
CI731 Intraday Collateral Position Report

6.499 seculd

Description This field contains the security ID.

Format alphanumeric 4

Where used: CD020 Daily Collateral Movement
CD030 Security Expiration
CD031 Daily Collateral Valuation
CD037 Claim Amount Based Collaterals
CD080 Monthly Collateral Movement
CI720 Intraday Collateral Transaction Report
CI731 Intraday Collateral Position Report

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 12.0
	26.06.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 438

6.500 secuLstClsPrc

Description	This field contains the security last closing price at the last market closing.
Format	numeric signed 9, 5
Where used:	CD031 Daily Collateral Valuation CD037 Claim Amount Based Collaterals

6.501 secuLstCoupDat

Description	This field contains the last coupon date of the underlying security.
Format	DateFormat
Where used:	CE038 Deliverable Bonds

6.502 secuMktVal

Description	This field contains the security market value per collateral.
Format	numeric 16, 2
Where used:	CD031 Daily Collateral Valuation CD037 Claim Amount Based Collaterals

6.503 secuName

Description	This field contains the security name of the bond.
Format	alphanumeric 60
Where used:	CE038 Deliverable Bonds

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 12.0
	26.06.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 439

6.504 secuRemaLifeMth

Description	This field contains the remaining life month of the security, which is the months component of time remaining for the expiration of the security.
Format	numeric 2
Where used:	CE038 Deliverable Bonds

6.505 secuRemaLifeYr

Description	This field contains the remaining life year of the security, which is the years component of time remaining for the expiration of the security.
Format	numeric 2
Where used:	CE038 Deliverable Bonds

6.506 secuRFac

Description	This field indicates the capital adjustment ratio, which is also known as R-factor, used to modify the contract size and/or exercise price.
Format	numeric 14, 8
Where used:	CA752 Capital Adjustment Positions Overview

6.507 secuTotBalAmnt

Description	This contains the amount of the security collateral value pledged for margin coverage requirements.
Format	numeric signed 16, 2

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 12.0
	26.06.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 440

Where used: CD042 Daily Settlement Statement

6.508 secuTrdUntNo

Description This field contains the trading unit.

Format numeric 8, 4

Where used: CB012 Account Statement
CB013 Account Statement - ECC
CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview
CI012 Account Statement

6.509 secValueAmnt

Description This field contains the Security value amount.

Format numeric 14, 2

Where used: CB235 Daily Security Collateral Fee Statement

6.510 segMgnReqUncov

Description This field contains uncovered segregated margin requirement.

Format numeric signed 16, 2

Where used: CD042 Daily Settlement Statement

6.511 senderRef

Description This field displays the reference number of the sender.

Format alphanumeric 16

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 12.0
	26.06.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 441

Where used: CE051 FX Transactions & Instructions

6.512 serId

Description This field indicates the Series of the product ID.

Format alphanumeric 3

Where used: CB182 Monthly OTC CCP Fee Statement
CB185 Daily OTC CCP Fee Statement

6.513 serv

Description This field contains the Service Fee Description.

Format alphanumeric 40

Where used: CB193 Monthly Connections and Services

6.514 servGrp

Description Name of the service group.

Format alphanumeric 40

Where used: CB227 Monthly Fine Statement
CB350 Monthly Fee Statement

6.515 servNam

Description This field indicates the name of the service.

Format alphanumeric 40

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 12.0
	26.06.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 442

Where used: CB325 Daily Service Fees
CB350 Monthly Fee Statement

6.516 servQty

Description This field contains the service quantity.

Format numeric 31, 6

Where used: CB325 Daily Service Fees

6.517 servRendrdDat

Description This field shows when a service was rendered.

Format numeric 8

Where used: CB165 Eurex Fee Statement
CB182 Monthly OTC CCP Fee Statement
CB192 Monthly Fee Statement
CB225 Daily Eurex Fines
CB227 Monthly Fine Statement
CB325 Daily Service Fees
CB350 Monthly Fee Statement

6.518 servTyp

Description This field indicates the type of the service.

Format alphanumeric 5

Where used: CB325 Daily Service Fees

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 12.0
	26.06.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 443

6.519 servVol

Description	This field indicates the Volume of usages of the service (settlement amount).
Format	numeric 31, 6
Where used:	CB325 Daily Service Fees CB350 Monthly Fee Statement

6.520 setlAmnt

Description	This field contains (accumulated) settlement amount of the executed order.
Format	numeric signed 31, 6
Where used:	CB315 Daily Clearing Fees - Repo CB320 Daily Clearing Fees - EUREX and FSE

6.521 setlAmntScs

Description	Original Settlement amount in C7 SCS in settlement currency.
Format	numeric signed 31, 6
Where used:	CB320 Daily Clearing Fees - EUREX and FSE

6.522 setlmtSecuQty

Description	This field indicates the quantity of underlying securities, which the member has to receive (positive number) or deliver (negative number) as a result of exercising the option contract.
Format	numeric signed 11, 3

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 12.0
	26.06.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 444

Where used: CE770 Exercise And Assign Overview

6.523 **setlTypCod**

Description This field indicates the settlement type.

Format alphanumeric 1

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
C		Cash Settlement
E		Physical Settlement
D		Derivative
N		Notional Settlement
P		Payment-versus-Payment
S		Stock
T		Cascade
A		Alternate

Where used: TA711 All Active/Inactive Series Report

6.524 **settlAcct**

Description This field contains the settlement account.

Format alphanumeric 35

Where used: CB225 Daily Eurex Fines
 CB227 Monthly Fine Statement
 CB315 Daily Clearing Fees - Repo
 CB320 Daily Clearing Fees - EUREX and FSE
 CB325 Daily Service Fees
 CB350 Monthly Fee Statement

6.525 **settlAmnt**

Description (Accumulated) settlement amount of the executed order.

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 12.0
	26.06.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 445

Format numeric 31, 6

Where used: CB225 Daily Eurex Fines
CB227 Monthly Fine Statement
CB350 Monthly Fee Statement

6.526 **settlAmntRemain**

Description This field shows the remaining settlement amount.

Format numeric 31, 6

Where used: CB225 Daily Eurex Fines
CB320 Daily Clearing Fees - EUREX and FSE

6.527 **settlAmntSettled**

Description This field shows the settlement amount settled per delivery ID.

Format numeric 31, 6

Where used: CB225 Daily Eurex Fines
CB320 Daily Clearing Fees - EUREX and FSE

6.528 **settlCurr**

Description This field contains the settlement currency.

Format alphanumeric 3

Where used: CB225 Daily Eurex Fines
CB227 Monthly Fine Statement
CB235 Daily Security Collateral Fee Statement
CB236 Daily Security Collateral Coverage
CB237 Daily Concentration Add-on Fees
CB320 Daily Clearing Fees - EUREX and FSE

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 12.0
	26.06.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 446

CB325 Daily Service Fees
 CB350 Monthly Fee Statement
 CD032 LSOC EOD values
 CE051 FX Transactions & Instructions
 CI238 Intraday Concentration Add-On Fee Info

6.529 settlDat

Description	This field contains the settlement date, on which the delivery transaction will be completed.
Format	DateFormat
Where used:	CE770 Exercise And Assign Overview

6.530 settledCollQty

Description	This field contains the collateral quantity, which is confirmed as settled by an external service.
Format	numeric signed 19, 2
Where used:	CI720 Intraday Collateral Transaction Report

6.531 settlFxAmnt

Description	This field contains the settlement amount of the transaction.
Format	numeric 15, 2
Where used:	CE051 FX Transactions & Instructions

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 12.0
	26.06.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 447

6.532 settlInst

Description	This field indicates settlement institution, which performs the collateral management and delivery transactions for the member.
Format	alphanumeric 5
Where used:	CB225 Daily Eurex Fines CB227 Monthly Fine Statement CB315 Daily Clearing Fees - Repo CB320 Daily Clearing Fees - EUREX and FSE CB325 Daily Service Fees CB350 Monthly Fee Statement

6.533 settlLocat

Description	This field contains the settlement location.
Format	alphanumeric 5
Where used:	CB225 Daily Eurex Fines CB227 Monthly Fine Statement CB315 Daily Clearing Fees - Repo CB320 Daily Clearing Fees - EUREX and FSE CB325 Daily Service Fees CB350 Monthly Fee Statement

6.534 settlQnt

Description	This field shows the total settlement quantity originally to be settled.
Format	numeric 31, 6
Where used:	CB225 Daily Eurex Fines

6.535 settlQntRemain

Description	This field shows the remaining settlement quantity.
-------------	---

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 12.0
	26.06.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 448

Format numeric 31, 6

Where used: CB225 Daily Eurex Fines
CB320 Daily Clearing Fees - EUREX and FSE

6.536 **settlQntSettled**

Description This field shows the settlement quantity settled.

Format numeric 31, 6

Where used: CB225 Daily Eurex Fines
CB320 Daily Clearing Fees - EUREX and FSE

6.537 **settlTyp**

Description This field indicates the C7 settlement type.

Format alphanumeric 1

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
C	Cash Settlement	
P	Physical Settlement	

Where used: CA752 Capital Adjustment Positions Overview
CB012 Account Statement
CB013 Account Statement - ECC
CB165 Eurex Fee Statement
CB167 Late Closing Fees
CB702 Cash Settled Contracts Overview
CB715 Average Pricing
CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview
CB730 Position Transfer Summary
CB731 Settling Futures Positions Overview
CB732 CPM Target Position Status Report
CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview
CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview
CE038 Deliverable Bonds

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 12.0
	26.06.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 449

CE710 Contract Expiration
 CE735 Expired Series Information
 CE750 Expiration Payment-vs-Payment Overview
 CE770 Exercise And Assign Overview
 CE771 OptOn Fut ExerAssign Overview
 CE775 Notification/Allocation Information
 CE780 Exercise Abandon Daily Maintenance Overview
 CI012 Account Statement
 TA711 All Active/Inactive Series Report
 TT750 Clearing Four Eye Principle

6.538 sndRcvText

Description	This field indicates whether the repective member is the sender or the receiver of the position transfer.
Format	alphanumeric 8
Where used:	CB730 Position Transfer Summary

6.539 sortFeeTyp

Description	This field contains sort fee type, which is the technical attribute used to sort the data per fee type.
Format	alphanumeric 4
Where used:	CB165 Eurex Fee Statement CB167 Late Closing Fees CB169 LP Rebates CB179 Monthly Rebate Report CB187 Monthly Rebates Overview CB192 Monthly Fee Statement CB196 Daily Overall Fee Summary CB199 Eurex BTRF Monthly Fee Summary

6.540 standFeeFut

Description	This field contains the standard fee in the future.
-------------	---

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 12.0
	26.06.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 450

Format numeric 11, 5

Where used: CB001 Product and Price Report
CB002 Product and Price Report - Fee Identification Code

6.541 standFeePast

Description This field contains the standard fee of the past

Format numeric 11, 5

Where used: CB001 Product and Price Report
CB002 Product and Price Report - Fee Identification Code

6.542 standFeePres

Description This field contains the standard fee of the present

Format numeric 11, 5

Where used: CB001 Product and Price Report
CB002 Product and Price Report - Fee Identification Code

6.543 stlCurrTypCod

Description This field indicates the settlement currency of the product according to the ISO standard.

Format alphanumeric 3

Where used: CE770 Exercise And Assign Overview
TA711 All Active/Inactive Series Report

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 12.0
	26.06.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 451

6.544 strategySubType

Description Contains the T7 instrument sub type which describes the type of the strategy. An up-to-date list will be provided in the System Documentation on the Eurex Homepage.

Format numeric 3

Where used: CB012 Account Statement
 CB013 Account Statement - ECC
 CB715 Average Pricing
 CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview
 CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview
 CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview
 CI012 Account Statement

6.545 strategyType

Description Contains the T7 instrument type code.

Format numeric 2

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
2		Standard Option Strategy
3		Non-Standard Option Strategy
4		Volatility Strategy
5		Futures Spread
6		Inter Product Spread
7		Standard Futures Strategy
8		Pack and Bundle
9		Strip
13		Non-Standard Options Volatility Strategy
14		TRF Strategy

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 12.0
	26.06.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 452

Where used:

- CB012 Account Statement
- CB013 Account Statement - ECC
- CB715 Average Pricing
- CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview
- CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview
- CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview
- CI012 Account Statement

6.546 strDat

Description This field indicates the Start Date.

Format DateFormat

Where used:

- CB182 Monthly OTC CCP Fee Statement
- CB185 Daily OTC CCP Fee Statement

6.547 strFulfilld

Description This field Indicates fulfilment of Strategy Market Making (Y=yes/N=no).

Format alphanumeric 1

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
Y		Yes
N		No

Where used:

- CB187 Monthly Rebates Overview

6.548 sumAcctCrdAmnt

Description This field contains the total credit amount per account.

Format numeric 15, 2

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 12.0
	26.06.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 453

Where used: CD715 Detailed Account Statement

6.549 sumAcctCshSetlmtAmnt

Description This field contains the sum of the cash settlement amount on account level.

Format numeric signed 14, 2

Where used: CE770 Exercise And Assign Overview

6.550 sumAcctDebAmnt

Description This field contains the total debit amount per account.

Format numeric 15, 2

Where used: CD715 Detailed Account Statement

6.551 sumAcctDlvSetlmtAmnt

Description This field contains the sum of the delivery settlement amount on account level.

Format numeric signed 14, 2

Where used: CE770 Exercise And Assign Overview

6.552 sumAcctFeeAdjCrtDayAmnt

Description This field contains the total daily manual fee adjustments per account.

Format numeric signed 11, 2

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 12.0
	26.06.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 454

Where used: CB196 Daily Overall Fee Summary

6.553 sumAcctFeeAmnt

Description This field contains the sum of the fee amount per account.

Format numeric 15, 2

Where used: CB187 Monthly Rebates Overview

6.554 sumAcctFeeCrtDayAmnt

Description This field contains the fee sum of the current day per account.

Format numeric signed 11, 2

Where used: CB196 Daily Overall Fee Summary

6.555 sumAcctFeeCrtMthAmnt

Description This field contains the fee sum of the current month per account.

Format numeric signed 11, 2

Where used: CB192 Monthly Fee Statement
CB196 Daily Overall Fee Summary
CB199 Eurex BTRF Monthly Fee Summary

6.556 sumAcctFeePrvDayAmnt

Description This field contains the fee sum of the previous day per account.

Format numeric signed 11, 2

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 12.0
	26.06.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 455

Where used: CB196 Daily Overall Fee Summary

6.557 sumAcctFeePrvMthAmnt

Description This field contains the fee sum of the previous month per account.

Format numeric signed 11, 2

Where used: CB196 Daily Overall Fee Summary

6.558 sumAcctFeeYtdAmnt

Description This field contains the year-to-date fee sum per account.

Format numeric signed 11, 2

Where used: CB196 Daily Overall Fee Summary

6.559 sumAcctFinSetlmtAmnt

Description This field contains the sum of the final settlement amounts per account.

Format numeric signed 12, 2

Where used: CB702 Cash Settled Contracts Overview

6.560 sumAcctPctSav

Description This field contains the sum of the savings in percent per account.

Format numeric 5, 2

Where used: CB187 Monthly Rebates Overview

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 12.0
	26.06.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 456

6.561 sumAcctPrmVmarAmnt

Description	This field contains the sum of Premium/Variation Margin per account.
Format	numeric signed 14, 2
Where used:	CB012 Account Statement CB013 Account Statement - ECC CI012 Account Statement

6.562 sumAcctQtyCrtMthAmnt

Description	This field contains the sum of invoice quantity per account.
Format	numeric signed 18, 6
Where used:	CB192 Monthly Fee Statement

6.563 sumAcctSavFeeAmnt

Description	This field contains the sum of the savings of the fee amount per account.
Format	numeric 15, 2
Where used:	CB187 Monthly Rebates Overview

6.564 sumAcctSetlmtSecuQty

Description	This field contains the Delivery Receive House Share Quantity.
Format	numeric signed 11, 3
Where used:	CE770 Exercise And Assign Overview

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 12.0
	26.06.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 457

6.565 sumAcctTrnFeeAmntX

Description	This field contains the total of Transaction Fee Amount per account.
Format	numeric signed 12, 2
Where used:	CB165 Eurex Fee Statement

6.566 sumAggQty

Description	This field contains the sum of the Aggregation quantity.
Format	numeric 31, 6
Where used:	CB315 Daily Clearing Fees - Repo CB320 Daily Clearing Fees - EUREX and FSE CB325 Daily Service Fees

6.567 sumBIInglIdAmnt

Description	This field contains the total fees per Billing ID.
Format	numeric 12, 4
Where used:	CB182 Monthly OTC CCP Fee Statement CB185 Daily OTC CCP Fee Statement

6.568 sumCashRunCrdAmnt

Description	This field contains the total credit amount per clearer, currency, Holder, Reference and cash run.
Format	numeric 15, 2

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 12.0
	26.06.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 458

Where used: CD712 Daily Cash Account NCM / RC

6.569 sumCashRunDebAmnt

Description This field contains the total debit amount per clearer, currency, Holder, Reference and cash run.

Format numeric 15, 2

Where used: CD712 Daily Cash Account NCM / RC

6.570 sumClasAbdnQty

Description The field indicates the quantity which is abandoned from automatic exercise for the option class.

Format numeric 11

Where used: CE710 Contract Expiration

6.571 sumClasltmLngAmnt

Description This field contains the amount with which the open long positions in the option class are in-the-money.

Format numeric signed 11, 2

Where used: CE710 Contract Expiration

6.572 sumClasltmShtAmnt

Description This field contains the in-the-money amount of the option series which is negative for the writer of the option.

Format numeric signed 11, 2

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 12.0
	26.06.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 459

Where used: CE710 Contract Expiration

6.573 sumClasPosnLngBal

Description This field contains the total long position balance of the contract class per transaction account and exchange member.

Format numeric 10

Where used: CE710 Contract Expiration
CE735 Expired Series Information

6.574 sumClasPosnShtBal

Description This field contains the total short position balance of the contract class per transaction account and exchange member.

Format numeric 10

Where used: CE710 Contract Expiration
CE735 Expired Series Information

6.575 sumClgAmnt

Description Total daily clearing fee per clearing member.

Format numeric 14, 4

Where used: CB182 Monthly OTC CCP Fee Statement
CB185 Daily OTC CCP Fee Statement
CB225 Daily Eurex Fines
CB227 Monthly Fine Statement
CB315 Daily Clearing Fees - Repo
CB320 Daily Clearing Fees - EUREX and FSE
CB325 Daily Service Fees
CB350 Monthly Fee Statement

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 12.0
	26.06.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 460

6.576 sumClgMbrFeeAmnt

Description	This field contains the sum of the fee amount per clearing member.
Format	numeric 15, 2
Where used:	CB187 Monthly Rebates Overview

6.577 sumClgMbrPctSav

Description	This field contains the sum of the savings in percent per clearing member.
Format	numeric 5, 2
Where used:	CB187 Monthly Rebates Overview

6.578 sumClgMbrSavFeeAmnt

Description	This field contains the sum of the savings of the fee amount per clearing member.
Format	numeric 15, 2
Where used:	CB187 Monthly Rebates Overview

6.579 sumClgSetlmtInstAmnt

Description	Total daily clearing fee per CM per settlement institution.
Format	numeric 14, 4

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 12.0
	26.06.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 461

Where used:

- CB225 Daily Eurex Fines
- CB227 Monthly Fine Statement
- CB315 Daily Clearing Fees - Repo
- CB320 Daily Clearing Fees - EUREX and FSE
- CB325 Daily Service Fees
- CB350 Monthly Fee Statement

6.580 **sumCntrFinSetlmtAmnt**

Description This field contains the final settlement total amount per account and per contract.

Format numeric signed 12, 2

Where used: CB702 Cash Settled Contracts Overview

6.581 **sumCntrPosnLngBal**

Description This field contains the long position balance per contract per clearing member.

Format numeric 10

Where used: CB731 Settling Futures Positions Overview

6.582 **sumCntrPosnShtBal**

Description This field contains the short position balance per contract per clearing member.

Format numeric 10

Where used: CB731 Settling Futures Positions Overview

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 12.0
	26.06.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 462

6.583 sumCntrPrmVmarAmnt

Description	This field contains the sum of Premium/Variation Margin per contract.
Format	numeric signed 14, 2
Where used:	CB012 Account Statement CB013 Account Statement - ECC CI012 Account Statement

6.584 sumCntrTrnQtyDel

Description	This field contains the total deleted trade quantity per contract.
Format	numeric 9
Where used:	CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview

6.585 sumCntrTrnQtyPend

Description	This field contains the sum of all contracts in an option series/futures contract which are not yet taken-up (pre-designated, given-up, undesignedated and rejected trades) at the end of the day.
Format	numeric 9
Where used:	CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview

6.586 sumCntrTrnQtyTakUp

Description	This field contains the total taken-up trade quantity per contract.
Format	numeric 9

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 12.0
	26.06.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 463

Where used: CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview
CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview

6.587 sumCollValBond

Description This field contains the summary value of bond collateral deposits per pool ID.

Format numeric 16, 2

Where used: CD033 Collateral Composition

6.588 sumCollValCash

Description This field contains the summary value of cash collateral deposits.

Format numeric 16, 2

Where used: CD033 Collateral Composition

6.589 sumCollValStock

Description This field contains the summary value of stock collateral deposits.

Format numeric 16, 2

Where used: CD033 Collateral Composition

6.590 sumCurrAcctLngPst

Description This field contains the sum of the expired long contracts per exchange member.

Format numeric 10

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 12.0
	26.06.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 464

Where used: CE735 Expired Series Information

6.591 sumCurrAcctShtPst

Description This field contains the sum of the expired short contracts per exchange member.

Format numeric 10

Where used: CE735 Expired Series Information

6.592 sumCurrCrdAmnt

Description This field contains the total credit amount per currency.

Format numeric 15, 2

Where used: CD709 Daily Cash Transactions - Manually Entered

6.593 sumCurrDebAmnt

Description This field contains the total debit amount per currency.

Format numeric 15, 2

Where used: CD709 Daily Cash Transactions - Manually Entered

6.594 sumCurrDlvCurrAmntFut

Description This field contains the sum of the delivery currency amount per delivery currency for Futures product.

Format numeric signed 14, 2

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 12.0
	26.06.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 465

Where used: CE750 Expiration Payment-vs-Payment Overview

6.595 sumCurrDlvCurrAmntOpt

Description This field contains the sum of the delivery currency amount per delivery currency for Options product.

Format numeric signed 14, 2

Where used: CE750 Expiration Payment-vs-Payment Overview

6.596 sumCurrDlvPayAmntFut

Description This field contains the sum of the payed delivered amount per currency for Futures Product.

Format numeric signed 14, 2

Where used: CE750 Expiration Payment-vs-Payment Overview

6.597 sumCurrDlvPayAmntOpt

Description This field contains the sum of the payed delivered amount per currency for Options Product.

Format numeric signed 14, 2

Where used: CE750 Expiration Payment-vs-Payment Overview

6.598 sumCurrDlvRcvAmntFut

Description This field contains the sum of the received delivered amount per currency for Futures Product.

Format numeric signed 14, 2

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 12.0
	26.06.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 466

Where used: CE750 Expiration Payment-vs-Payment Overview

6.599 sumCurrDlvRcvAmntOpt

Description This field contains the sum of the received delivered amount per currency for Options Product.

Format numeric signed 14, 2

Where used: CE750 Expiration Payment-vs-Payment Overview

6.600 sumCurrDlvSetlmtAmntFut

Description This field contains the sum of the delivery settlement amount per currency for Futures Product.

Format numeric signed 14, 2

Where used: CE750 Expiration Payment-vs-Payment Overview

6.601 sumCurrDlvSetlmtAmntOpt

Description This field contains the sum of the delivery settlement amount per currency for Options Product.

Format numeric signed 14, 2

Where used: CE750 Expiration Payment-vs-Payment Overview

6.602 sumCurrDlvTotAmntFut

Description This field contains the sum of the total delivered amount per currency for Futures product.

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 12.0
	26.06.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 467

Format numeric signed 14, 2

Where used: CE750 Expiration Payment-vs-Payment Overview

6.603 sumCurrDlvTotAmntOpt

Description This field contains the sum of the total delivered amount per currency for Options product.

Format numeric signed 14, 2

Where used: CE750 Expiration Payment-vs-Payment Overview

6.604 sumCurrDlyIntAmnt

Description This field contains the monthly interest amount per currency, type of money and pool ID.

Format numeric signed 14, 2

Where used: CD230 Monthly Interest Report
CD231 Daily Preliminary Interest Report

6.605 sumCurrFeeAdjCrtDayAmnt

Description This field contains the total daily manual fee adjustments per currency.

Format numeric signed 11, 2

Where used: CB196 Daily Overall Fee Summary

6.606 sumCurrFeeAmnt

Description This field contains the Sum Currency Fee Per Series Time.

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 12.0
	26.06.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 468

Format numeric signed 11, 2

Where used: CB167 Late Closing Fees

6.607 sumCurrFeeAmntX

Description This field contains the sum of the fee amount per currency.

Format numeric 15, 2

Where used: CB187 Monthly Rebates Overview

6.608 sumCurrFeeCapAmnt

Description This field contains the Sum of rebate per currency.

Format numeric 11, 2

Where used: CB169 LP Rebates

6.609 sumCurrFeeCrtDayAmnt

Description This field contains the fee sum of the current day per currency.

Format numeric signed 11, 2

Where used: CB196 Daily Overall Fee Summary

6.610 sumCurrFeeCrtMthAmnt

Description This field contains the fee sum of the current month per currency.

Format numeric signed 11, 2

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 12.0
	26.06.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 469

Where used: CB196 Daily Overall Fee Summary

6.611 sumCurrFeePrvDayAmnt

Description This field contains the fee sum of the previous day per currency.

Format numeric signed 11, 2

Where used: CB196 Daily Overall Fee Summary

6.612 sumCurrFeePrvMthAmnt

Description This field contains the fee sum of the previous month per currency.

Format numeric signed 11, 2

Where used: CB196 Daily Overall Fee Summary

6.613 sumCurrFeeYtdAmnt

Description This field contains the year-to-date fee sum per currency.

Format numeric signed 11, 2

Where used: CB196 Daily Overall Fee Summary

6.614 sumCurrFinSetlmtAmnt

Description This field contains the sum of the final settlement amounts per currency.

Format numeric signed 12, 2

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 12.0
	26.06.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 470

Where used: CB702 Cash Settled Contracts Overview

6.615 sumCurrFullRebVol

Description This field contains the sum of rebated volume per currency.

Format numeric 9

Where used: CB169 LP Rebates
CB179 Monthly Rebate Report

6.616 sumCurrNetFeeAmnt

Description This field indicates the sum of the netted fee amount per currency.

Format numeric signed 9, 2

Where used: CB179 Monthly Rebate Report

6.617 sumCurrPctSav

Description This field contains the sum of the savings in percent per Account.

Format numeric 5, 2

Where used: CB187 Monthly Rebates Overview

6.618 sumCurrPrmMtdBal

Description This field contains the net premium month to date amount per clearing member and per currency.

Format numeric signed 14, 2

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 12.0
	26.06.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 471

Where used: CB790 Premium Information

6.619 sumCurrPrmNetBal

Description This field contains the premium net amount, which is the net premium receivable (positive) or payable (negative) including residual per clearing member and per currency for the current day.

Format numeric signed 14, 2

Where used: CB790 Premium Information

6.620 sumCurrPrmPayBal

Description This field contains the premium payable balance per clearing member and per currency for the current day.

Format numeric signed 14, 2

Where used: CB790 Premium Information

6.621 sumCurrPrmPrvMthBal

Description This field contains the net premium amount per clearing member and per currency for the previous month.

Format numeric signed 14, 2

Where used: CB790 Premium Information

6.622 sumCurrPrmRcvBal

Description This field contains the premium receivable balance per clearing member and per currency for the current day.

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 12.0
	26.06.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 472

Format numeric signed 14, 2

Where used: CB790 Premium Information

6.623 sumCurrPrmYtdBal

Description This field contains the net premium year to date balance per clearing member and per currency accumulated for the current year.

Format numeric signed 14, 2

Where used: CB790 Premium Information

6.624 sumCurrProdSegFeeAmnt

Description This field indicates the sum of the fee amount per currency.

Format numeric signed 9, 2

Where used: CB179 Monthly Rebate Report

6.625 sumCurrRebAmnt

Description This field indicates the sum of the rebate amount per currency.

Format numeric signed 9, 2

Where used: CB179 Monthly Rebate Report

6.626 sumCurrResidualBal

Description This field contains the residual net amount, which is the net residual receivable (positive) or payable (negative) per clearing member and per currency for the current day.

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 12.0
	26.06.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 473

Format numeric signed 12, 2

Where used: CB790 Premium Information
CB795 Variation Margin Information

6.627 sumCurrRevRefAmnt

Description This field contains the fee sum of the revenue sharing day per currency.

Format numeric signed 9, 2

Where used: CB179 Monthly Rebate Report

6.628 sumCurrSavFeeAmnt

Description This field contains the sum of the savings of the fee amount per currency.

Format numeric 15, 2

Where used: CB187 Monthly Rebates Overview

6.629 sumCurrSecuCollVal

Description This field contains the sum of all security collateral values per currency.

Format numeric 16, 2

Where used: CD031 Daily Collateral Valuation
CD037 Claim Amount Based Collaterals

6.630 sumCurrSecuMktVal

Description This field contains the sum of all security market values per currency.

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 12.0
	26.06.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 474

Format numeric 16, 2

Where used: CD031 Daily Collateral Valuation
CD037 Claim Amount Based Collaterals

6.631 sumCurrTrnFeeAmntX

Description This field contains the Sum Security Transaction Fee Amount.

Format numeric signed 12, 2

Where used: CB165 Eurex Fee Statement

6.632 sumCurrTrnQtyDel

Description This field contains the total deleted trade quantity per member.

Format numeric 9

Where used: CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview
CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview

6.633 sumCurrTrnQtyPend

Description This field contains the pending trade quantity per member.

Format numeric 9

Where used: CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview
CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview

6.634 sumCurrTrnQtyTakUp

Description This field contains the taken up trade quantity per member.

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 12.0
	26.06.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 475

Format numeric 9

Where used: CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview
CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview

6.635 sumCurrVmarMtdBal

Description This field contains the net variation margin amount positive (received) or negative (paid) per clearing member and per currency for the current month.

Format numeric signed 14, 2

Where used: CB795 Variation Margin Information

6.636 sumCurrVmarNetBal

Description This field contains the net variation margin amount positive (received) or negative (paid) including residual per clearing member and per currency for the current day.

Format numeric signed 14, 2

Where used: CB795 Variation Margin Information

6.637 sumCurrVmarPayBal

Description This field contains the variation margin payable amount per clearing member and per currency.

Format numeric 14, 2

Where used: CB795 Variation Margin Information

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 12.0
	26.06.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 476

6.638 sumCurrVmarPrvMthBal

Description	This field contains the net variation margin amount positive (received) or negative (paid) per clearing member and per currency for the previous month.
Format	numeric signed 14, 2
Where used:	CB795 Variation Margin Information

6.639 sumCurrVmarRcvBal

Description	This field contains the variation margin receivable amount per clearing member and per currency.
Format	numeric 14, 2
Where used:	CB795 Variation Margin Information

6.640 sumCurrVmarYtdBal

Description	This field contains the net variation margin amount positive (received) or negative (paid) per clearing member and per currency accumulated for the current year.
Format	numeric signed 14, 2
Where used:	CB795 Variation Margin Information

6.641 sumDatNotifFeeAmnt

Description	This field contains the sum of the fee amount per date of notification of fees
Format	numeric signed 12, 2

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 12.0
	26.06.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 477

Where used: CB189 Monthly Mistrade Fees

6.642 sumExchFeeAmnt

Description This field contains the sum of the fee amount per exchange.

Format numeric signed 12, 2

Where used: CB165 Eurex Fee Statement
CB167 Late Closing Fees
CB169 LP Rebates
CB192 Monthly Fee Statement
CB196 Daily Overall Fee Summary
CB199 Eurex BTRF Monthly Fee Summary

6.643 sumExchMbrFeeAmntGros

Description This field contains the gross sum of the fee amount per exchange member.

Format numeric 13, 2

Where used: CB193 Monthly Connections and Services

6.644 sumExchMbrFeeAmntNet

Description This field contains the net sum of the fee amount per exchange member.

Format numeric 13, 2

Where used: CB193 Monthly Connections and Services

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 12.0
	26.06.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 478

6.645 sumFee

Description	This field contains the sum of fee floor/fixed.
Format	numeric 14, 4
Where used:	CB315 Daily Clearing Fees - Repo CB320 Daily Clearing Fees - EUREX and FSE CB325 Daily Service Fees

6.646 sumFeeAcctTypGrp

Description	This field contains the sum of the total fee per Account Type.
Format	numeric signed 11, 2
Where used:	CB182 Monthly OTC CCP Fee Statement CB185 Daily OTC CCP Fee Statement

6.647 sumFeeCrtMthAmnt

Description	This field contains the fee sum per clearing member.
Format	numeric 12, 2
Where used:	CB192 Monthly Fee Statement CB199 Eurex BTRF Monthly Fee Summary

6.648 sumFeeCurrTypCod

Description	This field contains the sum of the total fee per currency.
Format	numeric signed 11, 2
Where used:	CB182 Monthly OTC CCP Fee Statement CB185 Daily OTC CCP Fee Statement

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 12.0
	26.06.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 479

6.649 sumFeeExCrtMthAmnt

Description	This field contains the fee sum of the revenue sharing day per product segment.
Format	numeric signed 11, 2
Where used:	CB192 Monthly Fee Statement CB199 Eurex BTRF Monthly Fee Summary

6.650 sumFeeGrpServGrp

Description	Total daily clearing fee per fee and service group.
Format	numeric 14, 4
Where used:	CB227 Monthly Fine Statement CB350 Monthly Fee Statement

6.651 sumFeeIndTypAmntX

Description	This field contains the total amount per fee type.
Format	numeric signed 12, 2
Where used:	CB165 Eurex Fee Statement

6.652 sumFeeIndTypCrd

Description	This field contains the sum of the (accumulated) settlement credit.
Format	numeric 14, 4
Where used:	CB225 Daily Eurex Fines

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 12.0
	26.06.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 480

6.653 sumFeeIndTypDbt

Description	This field contains the sum of the (accumulated) settlement debit of the executed order and per trading location.
Format	numeric 14, 4
Where used:	CB225 Daily Eurex Fines

6.654 sumFeeProdId

Description	This field contains the sum of the total fee per product ID.
Format	numeric signed 11, 2
Where used:	CB182 Monthly OTC CCP Fee Statement CB185 Daily OTC CCP Fee Statement

6.655 sumFeeTotal

Description	This field contains the sum of Fee Total.
Format	numeric 14, 4
Where used:	CB315 Daily Clearing Fees - Repo CB320 Daily Clearing Fees - EUREX and FSE CB325 Daily Service Fees

6.656 sumFeeTotalFeeTyp

Description	This field contains the sum of the Total Fees per Fee Type.
Format	numeric 14, 4

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 12.0
	26.06.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 481

Where used: CB237 Daily Concentration Add-on Fees

6.657 sumFeeTotalMonth

Description This field contains the Total fee month to date.

Format numeric 16, 4

Where used: CB235 Daily Security Collateral Fee Statement
CB237 Daily Concentration Add-on Fees

6.658 sumFeeTypAdjCrtDayAmnt

Description This data field shows the total daily manual fee adjustments.

Format numeric signed 12, 2

Where used: CB196 Daily Overall Fee Summary

6.659 sumFeeTypFeeCrtDayAmnt

Description This field contains the fee sum of the current day per fee type.

Format numeric signed 12, 2

Where used: CB196 Daily Overall Fee Summary

6.660 sumFeeTypFeeCrtMthAmnt

Description This field contains the fee sum of the current month per fee type.

Format numeric signed 12, 2

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 12.0
	26.06.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 482

Where used: CB196 Daily Overall Fee Summary

6.661 sumFeeTypFeePrvDayAmnt

Description This field contains the fee sum of the previous day per fee type.

Format numeric signed 12, 2

Where used: CB196 Daily Overall Fee Summary

6.662 sumFeeTypFeePrvMthAmnt

Description This field contains the fee sum of the previous month per fee type.

Format numeric signed 12, 2

Where used: CB196 Daily Overall Fee Summary

6.663 sumFeeTypFeeYtdAmnt

Description This field contains the year-to-date fee sum per fee type.

Format numeric signed 12, 2

Where used: CB196 Daily Overall Fee Summary

6.664 sumFeeVar

Description This field contains the sum of Fee variable.

Format numeric 14, 4

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 12.0
	26.06.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 483

Where used: CB315 Daily Clearing Fees - Repo
CB320 Daily Clearing Fees - EUREX and FSE
CB325 Daily Service Fees

6.665 sumFlg

Description This flag is for aggregation purposes.

Format alphanumeric 1

Where used: CB169 LP Rebates

6.666 sumLSV

Description Logical collateral value that is assigned to the LSVs

Format numeric 16, 2

Where used: CD032 LSOC EOD values

6.667 sumMbrLvIDivPayAmntFut

Description This field contains the member level sum of the payed delivered amount per currency for Futures. for Futures Product.

Format numeric signed 14, 2

Where used: CE750 Expiration Payment-vs-Payment Overview

6.668 sumMbrLvIDivPayAmntOpt

Description This field contains the member level sum of the payed delivered amount per currency for Options. for Options Product.

Format numeric signed 14, 2

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 12.0
	26.06.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 484

Where used: CE750 Expiration Payment-vs-Payment Overview

6.669 sumMbrLvIDlvRcvAmntFut

Description This field contains the member level sum of the received delivered amount per currency for Futures. for Futures Product.

Format numeric signed 14, 2

Where used: CE750 Expiration Payment-vs-Payment Overview

6.670 sumMbrLvIDlvRcvAmntOpt

Description This field contains the member level sum of the received delivered amount per currency for Options. for Options Product.

Format numeric signed 14, 2

Where used: CE750 Expiration Payment-vs-Payment Overview

6.671 sumMbrLvIDlvTotAmntFut

Description This field contains the member level sum of the total delivered amount per currency for Futures. for Futures product.

Format numeric signed 14, 2

Where used: CE750 Expiration Payment-vs-Payment Overview

6.672 sumMbrLvIDlvTotAmntOpt

Description This field contains the member level sum of the total delivered amount per currency for Options. for Options product.

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 12.0
	26.06.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 485

Format numeric signed 14, 2

Where used: CE750 Expiration Payment-vs-Payment Overview

6.673 sumMembCollValEff

Description This field contains the accumulated collateral value per pool ID.

Format numeric 16, 2

Where used: CD033 Collateral Composition

6.674 sumMembCshSetlmtAmnt

Description This field contains the sum of the cash settlement amount on a member level.

Format numeric signed 14, 2

Where used: CE770 Exercise And Assign Overview

6.675 sumMembDivSetlmtAmnt

Description This field contains the sum of the delivery settlement amount on a member level.

Format numeric signed 14, 2

Where used: CE770 Exercise And Assign Overview

6.676 sumMembFeeAdjCrtDayAmnt

Description This field contains the total daily manual fee adjustments per clearing member.

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 12.0
	26.06.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 486

Format numeric signed 11, 2

Where used: CB196 Daily Overall Fee Summary

6.677 sumMembFeeAmnt

Description This field contains the sum of the fee amount per member.

Format numeric signed 12, 2

Where used: CB165 Eurex Fee Statement
CB167 Late Closing Fees
CB169 LP Rebates
CB187 Monthly Rebates Overview
CB189 Monthly Mistrade Fees

6.678 sumMembFeeCrtDayAmnt

Description This field contains the fee sum of the current day per clearing member.

Format numeric signed 11, 2

Where used: CB196 Daily Overall Fee Summary

6.679 sumMembFeeCrtMthAmnt

Description This field contains the fee sum of the current month per clearing member.

Format numeric signed 11, 2

Where used: CB192 Monthly Fee Statement
CB196 Daily Overall Fee Summary
CB199 Eurex BTRF Monthly Fee Summary

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 12.0
	26.06.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 487

6.680 sumMembFeePrvDayAmnt

Description	This field contains the fee sum of the previous day per clearing member.
Format	numeric signed 11, 2
Where used:	CB196 Daily Overall Fee Summary

6.681 sumMembFeePrvMthAmnt

Description	This field contains the fee sum of the previous month per clearing member.
Format	numeric signed 11, 2
Where used:	CB196 Daily Overall Fee Summary

6.682 sumMembFeeYtdAmnt

Description	This field contains the year-to-date fee sum per currency.
Format	numeric signed 11, 2
Where used:	CB196 Daily Overall Fee Summary

6.683 sumMembIdProdId

Description	This field contains the number of products assigned to a member.
Format	numeric 4
Where used:	TT726 Member Capacity and Product Assignment Status

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 12.0
	26.06.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 488

6.684 sumMembPctSav

Description	This field contains the sum of the savings in percent per member.
Format	numeric 5, 2
Where used:	CB187 Monthly Rebates Overview

6.685 sumMembPrmMtdBal

Description	This field contains the net premium month to date balance per exchange member and per currency.
Format	numeric signed 14, 2
Where used:	CB790 Premium Information

6.686 sumMembPrmNetBal

Description	This field contains the premium net amount, which is the net premium receivable (positive) or payable (negative) including residual per currency and per exchange member for the current day.
Format	numeric signed 14, 2
Where used:	CB790 Premium Information

6.687 sumMembPrmPayBal

Description	This field contains the premium payable balance per exchange member and per currency for the current day.
Format	numeric signed 14, 2
Where used:	CB790 Premium Information

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 12.0
	26.06.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 489

6.688 sumMembPrmPrvMthBal

Description	This field contains the net premium amount of the previous month per exchange member and per currency.
Format	numeric signed 14, 2
Where used:	CB790 Premium Information

6.689 sumMembPrmRcvBal

Description	This field contains the premium receivable balance per exchange member and per currency for the current day.
Format	numeric signed 14, 2
Where used:	CB790 Premium Information

6.690 sumMembPrmYtdBal

Description	This field contains the net premium year to date balance per exchange member and per currency accumulated for the current year.
Format	numeric signed 14, 2
Where used:	CB790 Premium Information

6.691 sumMembQtyCrtMthAmnt

Description	This field contains the sum of invoice quantity per clearing member.
Format	numeric signed 18, 6
Where used:	CB192 Monthly Fee Statement

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 12.0
	26.06.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 490

6.692 sumMembResidualBal

Description This field contains the residual net amount, which is the net residual receivable (positive) or payable (negative) per currency and per exchange member for the current day.

Format numeric signed 12, 2

Where used: CB790 Premium Information
CB795 Variation Margin Information

6.693 sumMembSavFeeAmnt

Description This field contains the sum of the savings of the fee amount per member.

Format numeric 15, 2

Where used: CB187 Monthly Rebates Overview

6.694 sumMembSetlmtSecuQty

Description This field contains the Delivery Receive House Share Quantity.

Format numeric signed 11, 3

Where used: CE770 Exercise And Assign Overview

6.695 sumMembSurplShtfAmnt

Description This field contains the surplus or shortage in collateral value.

Format numeric signed 16, 2

Where used: CD033 Collateral Composition

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 12.0
	26.06.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 491

6.696 sumMembVmarMtdBal

Description	This field contains the net variation margin amount positive (received) or negative (paid) per exchange member and per currency for the current month.
Format	numeric signed 14, 2
Where used:	CB795 Variation Margin Information

6.697 sumMembVmarNetBal

Description	This field contains the net variation margin amount positive (received) or negative (paid) including residual per exchange member and per currency.
Format	numeric signed 14, 2
Where used:	CB795 Variation Margin Information

6.698 sumMembVmarPayBal

Description	This field contains the variation margin payable amount per exchange member and per currency.
Format	numeric 14, 2
Where used:	CB795 Variation Margin Information

6.699 sumMembVmarPrvMthBal

Description	This field contains the net variation margin amount positive (received) or negative (paid) per exchange member and per currency for the previous month.
Format	numeric signed 14, 2

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 12.0
	26.06.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 492

Where used: CB795 Variation Margin Information

6.700 sumMembVmarRcvBal

Description This field contains the variation margin receivable amount per exchange member and per currency.

Format numeric 14, 2

Where used: CB795 Variation Margin Information

6.701 sumMembVmarYtdBal

Description This field contains the net variation margin amount positive (received) or negative (paid) per exchange member and per currency accumulated for the current year.

Format numeric signed 14, 2

Where used: CB795 Variation Margin Information

6.702 sumNetMgnSrpl

Description This field contains the overall net margin surplus/shortfall over all pools of a clearing member. From segregated pools only shortfalls are considered (never a surplus). From the default pool shortfall or surplus is considered.

Format numeric signed 16, 2

Where used: CD042 Daily Settlement Statement

6.703 sumNomQty

Description This field contains the sum of the nominal quantity.

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 12.0
	26.06.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 493

Format numeric 31, 6

Where used: CB315 Daily Clearing Fees - Repo
CB320 Daily Clearing Fees - EUREX and FSE
CB325 Daily Service Fees

6.704 sumNotifFeeAmnt

Description This field contains the sum of the fee amount per notification of fees

Format numeric signed 12, 2

Where used: CB189 Monthly Mistrade Fees

6.705 sumOfTransFeePerClgMmb

Description This field contains the Sum of transaction fee per clearing member.

Format numeric signed 12, 2

Where used: CB197 Excessive System Usage Fee

6.706 sumOfTransFeePerTrdMmb

Description This field contains the Sum of transaction fee per trading member.

Format numeric signed 12, 2

Where used: CB197 Excessive System Usage Fee

6.707 sumOvrUndrCovAmntPoolCurr

Description This field contains the total amount of surplus or shortage in pool currency.

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 12.0
	26.06.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 494

Format numeric signed 16, 2

Where used: CD042 Daily Settlement Statement

6.708 sumPckFeeAmnt

Description This field contains the fee sum per package ID.

Format numeric signed 12, 2

Where used: CB199 Eurex BTRF Monthly Fee Summary

6.709 sumPoolCrdAmnt

Description This field contains the total credit amount per clearer, currency, and pool.

Format numeric 15, 2

Where used: CD709 Daily Cash Transactions - Manually Entered
CD715 Detailed Account Statement

6.710 sumPoolDebAmnt

Description This field contains the total debit amount per clearer, currency and pool.

Format numeric 15, 2

Where used: CD709 Daily Cash Transactions - Manually Entered
CD715 Detailed Account Statement

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 12.0
	26.06.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 495

6.711 sumPosnLngBal

Description	This field contains the total long position per contract, per exchange member.
Format	numeric 10
Where used:	CB731 Settling Futures Positions Overview

6.712 sumPosnShtBal

Description	This field contains the total short position per contract, per exchange member.
Format	numeric 10
Where used:	CB731 Settling Futures Positions Overview

6.713 sumProdAbdnQty

Description	The field indicates the quantity which is abandoned from automatic exercise for the respective product.
Format	numeric 11
Where used:	CE710 Contract Expiration

6.714 sumProdCshSetlmtAmnt

Description	This field contains the sum of the cash settlement amount on a product level.
Format	numeric signed 14, 2
Where used:	CE770 Exercise And Assign Overview

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 12.0
	26.06.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 496

6.715 sumProdDivSetlmtAmnt

Description	This field contains the sum of the delivery settlement amount on a product level.
Format	numeric signed 14, 2
Where used:	CE770 Exercise And Assign Overview

6.716 sumProdFeeAdjCrtDayAmnt

Description	This field contains the fee adjustment sum of the current day per product.
Format	numeric signed 12, 2
Where used:	CB196 Daily Overall Fee Summary

6.717 sumProdFeeAmnt

Description	This field contains the fee total amount per product. in a specific currency.
Format	numeric signed 11, 2
Where used:	CB167 Late Closing Fees CB192 Monthly Fee Statement CB199 Eurex BTRF Monthly Fee Summary

6.718 sumProdFeeAmntX

Description	This field contains the sum of the savings of the fee amount per product.
Format	numeric 15, 2

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 12.0
	26.06.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 497

Where used: CB187 Monthly Rebates Overview

6.719 sumProdFeeCapAmnt

Description This field contains the Sum of rebate per product.

Format numeric 11, 2

Where used: CB169 LP Rebates

6.720 sumProdFeeCrtDayAmnt

Description This field contains the fee sum of the current day per product.

Format numeric signed 12, 2

Where used: CB196 Daily Overall Fee Summary

6.721 sumProdFeeCrtMthAmnt

Description This field contains the fee sum of the current month per product.

Format numeric signed 11, 2

Where used: CB196 Daily Overall Fee Summary

6.722 sumProdFeePrvDayAmnt

Description This field contains the fee sum of the previous day per product.

Format numeric signed 12, 2

Where used: CB196 Daily Overall Fee Summary

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 12.0
	26.06.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 498

6.723 sumProdFeePrvMthAmnt

Description	This field contains the fee sum of the previous month per product.
Format	numeric signed 11, 2
Where used:	CB196 Daily Overall Fee Summary

6.724 sumProdFeeYtdAmnt

Description	This field contains the year-to-date fee sum per product.
Format	numeric signed 11, 2
Where used:	CB196 Daily Overall Fee Summary

6.725 sumProdFinSetlmtAmnt

Description	This field contains the final settlement amount per account and per product.
Format	numeric signed 12, 2
Where used:	CB702 Cash Settled Contracts Overview

6.726 sumProdFullRebVol

Description	This field contains the Sum of fully rebated quantity per product.
Format	numeric 9
Where used:	CB169 LP Rebates

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 12.0
	26.06.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 499

6.727 sumProdGrp

Description This field contains the sum of the total fee per Product Group.

Format numeric signed 11, 2

Where used: CB182 Monthly OTC CCP Fee Statement
CB185 Daily OTC CCP Fee Statement

6.728 sumProdGrpIdQty

Description This field indicates the sum of the quantity per product rebate group.

Format numeric 10

Where used: CB179 Monthly Rebate Report

6.729 sumProdItmLngAmnt

Description This field contains the amount with which the open long positions in the respective product are in-the-money.

Format numeric signed 11, 2

Where used: CE710 Contract Expiration

6.730 sumProdItmShtAmnt

Description This field contains the in-the-money amount of the respective product which is negative for the writer of the option.

Format numeric signed 11, 2

Where used: CE710 Contract Expiration

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 12.0
	26.06.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 500

6.731 sumProdPctSav

Description	This field contains the sum of the savings in percent per product.
Format	numeric 5, 2
Where used:	CB187 Monthly Rebates Overview

6.732 sumProdPosnLngBal

Description	This field contains the sum of the long position balance per product.
Format	numeric 10
Where used:	CE710 Contract Expiration

6.733 sumProdPosnShtBal

Description	This field contains the sum of the short position balance per product.
Format	numeric 10
Where used:	CE710 Contract Expiration

6.734 sumProdPrmVmarAmnt

Description	This field contains the sum of Premium and Variation Margin per product.
Format	numeric signed 14, 2
Where used:	CB012 Account Statement CB013 Account Statement - ECC CI012 Account Statement

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 12.0
	26.06.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 501

6.735 sumProdQtyAmnt

Description	This field contains the sum of invoice quantity per product.
Format	numeric signed 18, 6
Where used:	CB192 Monthly Fee Statement

6.736 sumProdRebGrpIdFullRebVol

Description	This field contains the sum of rebated volume per product group.
Format	numeric 9
Where used:	CB179 Monthly Rebate Report

6.737 sumProdRebGrpIdNetFeeAmnt

Description	This field indicates the sum of the netted fee amount per product rebate group.
Format	numeric signed 9, 2
Where used:	CB179 Monthly Rebate Report

6.738 sumProdRebGrpIdProdSegFeeAmnt

Description	This field indicates the sum of the rebate amount per product rebate group and segment.
Format	numeric signed 9, 2
Where used:	CB179 Monthly Rebate Report

6.739 sumProdRebGrpIdQty

Description	This field indicates the sum of the rebate quantity per product rebate group.
Format	numeric 10
Where used:	CB179 Monthly Rebate Report

6.740 sumProdRebGrpIdRebAmnt

Description	This field indicates the sum of the rebate amount per product rebate group.
Format	numeric signed 9, 2
Where used:	CB179 Monthly Rebate Report

6.741 sumProdRebGrpIdRevRefAmnt

Description	This field contains the fee sum of the revenue sharing day per product.
Format	numeric signed 9, 2
Where used:	CB179 Monthly Rebate Report

6.742 sumProdRebGrpVol

Description	This field contains the volume sum of the product rebate group per product.
Format	numeric 10
Where used:	CB179 Monthly Rebate Report

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 12.0
	26.06.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 503

6.743 sumProdSavFeeAmnt

Description	This field contains the sum of the savings of the fee amount per product.
Format	numeric 15, 2
Where used:	CB187 Monthly Rebates Overview

6.744 sumProdSegFeeAmnt

Description	This field indicates the sum of the fee amount per product segment.
Format	numeric signed 12, 2
Where used:	CB179 Monthly Rebate Report

6.745 sumProdSegFullRebVol

Description	This field contains the sum of rebated volume per product segment.
Format	numeric 9
Where used:	CB179 Monthly Rebate Report

6.746 sumProdSegNetFeeAmnt

Description	This field indicates the sum of the net fee amount per product segment.
Format	numeric signed 12, 2
Where used:	CB179 Monthly Rebate Report

6.747 sumProdSegQty

Description	This field indicates the sum of the quantity per product segment.
Format	numeric 10
Where used:	CB179 Monthly Rebate Report

6.748 sumProdSegRebAmnt

Description	This field indicates the sum of the rebate amount per product segment.
Format	numeric signed 12, 2
Where used:	CB179 Monthly Rebate Report

6.749 sumProdSegRebQty

Description	This field indicates the sum of the rebate quantity per product segment.
Format	numeric 10
Where used:	CB179 Monthly Rebate Report

6.750 sumProdSegRevRefAmnt

Description	This field contains the fee sum of the revenue sharing day per product segment.
Format	numeric signed 12, 2
Where used:	CB179 Monthly Rebate Report

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 12.0
	26.06.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 505

6.751 sumProdSetlmtSecuQty

Description	This field contains the sum of the underlying securites which is to be delivered or received per product.
Format	numeric signed 11, 3
Where used:	CE770 Exercise And Assign Overview

6.752 sumProdTrnFeeAmntX

Description	This field contains the total Transaction Fee Amount per product.
Format	numeric signed 12, 2
Where used:	CB165 Eurex Fee Statement

6.753 sumProdTypFeeAdjCrtDayAmnt

Description	This field contains the total daily manual fee adjustments per product type.
Format	numeric signed 11, 2
Where used:	CB196 Daily Overall Fee Summary

6.754 sumProdTypFeeAmnt

Description	This field contains the fee sum of the product type.
Format	numeric signed 8, 2
Where used:	CB179 Monthly Rebate Report

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 12.0
	26.06.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 506

6.755 sumProdTypFeeAmntX

Description This field contains the fee sum of the product type.

Format numeric signed 12, 2

Where used: CB165 Eurex Fee Statement
CB192 Monthly Fee Statement
CB197 Excessive System Usage Fee

6.756 sumProdTypFeeCrtDayAmnt

Description This field contains the fee sum of the current day per product type.

Format numeric signed 11, 2

Where used: CB196 Daily Overall Fee Summary

6.757 sumProdTypFeeCrtMthAmnt

Description This field contains the fee sum of the current month per product type.

Format numeric signed 11, 2

Where used: CB196 Daily Overall Fee Summary

6.758 sumProdTypFeePrvDayAmnt

Description This field contains the fee sum of the previous day per product type.

Format numeric signed 11, 2

Where used: CB196 Daily Overall Fee Summary

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 12.0
	26.06.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 507

6.759 sumProdTypFeePrvMthAmnt

Description	This field contains the fee sum of the previous month per product type.
Format	numeric signed 11, 2
Where used:	CB196 Daily Overall Fee Summary

6.760 sumProdTypFeeYtdAmnt

Description	This field contains the year-to-date fee sum per product type.
Format	numeric signed 11, 2
Where used:	CB196 Daily Overall Fee Summary

6.761 sumProdTypQtyAmntX

Description	This field contains the sum of invoice quantity per product type.
Format	numeric signed 18, 6
Where used:	CB192 Monthly Fee Statement

6.762 sumRebQty

Description	This field contains the suf of the rebate quantity.
Format	numeric 9
Where used:	CB165 Eurex Fee Statement

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 12.0
	26.06.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 508

6.763 sumSecuAcctLngPst

Description	This field contains the sum of the expired long contracts per product.
Format	numeric 10
Where used:	CE735 Expired Series Information

6.764 sumSecuAcctShtPst

Description	This field contains the sum of the expired short contracts per product.
Format	numeric 10
Where used:	CE735 Expired Series Information

6.765 sumSecuBlkCollQty

Description	This field contains the sum of the bulk collateral quantity including collateral movements per end of day.
Format	numeric 16, 2
Where used:	CD020 Daily Collateral Movement

6.766 sumSecuGrpCollValClgCurr

Description	This field contains the total amount of the collateral values per currency and - in case of security collaterals - per security group in clearing member currency.
Format	numeric 16, 2
Where used:	CD033 Collateral Composition

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 12.0
	26.06.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 509

6.767 sumSecuSecuAmnt

Description	This field contains the total amount of the nominal values of the pledged securities, deposited as cover, expiring on the same expiry date.
Format	numeric 16, 2
Where used:	CD030 Security Expiration

6.768 sumServGrp

Description	Total daily clearing fee per service group.
Format	numeric 14, 4
Where used:	CB350 Monthly Fee Statement

6.769 sumSetlAmnt

Description	This field contains the sum of the Settlement Amount.
Format	numeric 31, 6
Where used:	CB315 Daily Clearing Fees - Repo CB320 Daily Clearing Fees - EUREX and FSE CB325 Daily Service Fees

6.770 sumSetlmtAcctAmnt

Description	This field contains the total daily clearing fees per settlement account.
Format	numeric 14, 4

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 12.0
	26.06.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 510

Where used: CB315 Daily Clearing Fees - Repo
CB320 Daily Clearing Fees - EUREX and FSE
CB325 Daily Service Fees
CB350 Monthly Fee Statement

6.771 sumSrsSrsAsgnQty

Description This field contains the sum of the assigned quantity per option class, per exchange member and account.

Format numeric 9

Where used: CE771 OptOn Fut ExerAssign Overview

6.772 sumSrsSrsExerQty

Description This field contains the sum of the exercised quantity per option class, per exchange member and account.

Format numeric 9

Where used: CE771 OptOn Fut ExerAssign Overview

6.773 sumSrsUndrLngQty

Description This field contains the sum of the futures long quantity, which was created per option class.

Format numeric 9

Where used: CE771 OptOn Fut ExerAssign Overview

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 12.0
	26.06.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 511

6.774 sumSrsUndrShtQty

Description	This field contains the sum of the futures short quantity, which was created per option class.
Format	numeric 9
Where used:	CE771 OptOn Fut ExerAssign Overview

6.775 sumTrdMembAmnt

Description	This field contains the total daily clearing fees per trading member.
Format	numeric 14, 4
Where used:	CB182 Monthly OTC CCP Fee Statement CB185 Daily OTC CCP Fee Statement CB225 Daily Eurex Fines CB227 Monthly Fine Statement CB315 Daily Clearing Fees - Repo CB320 Daily Clearing Fees - EUREX and FSE CB325 Daily Service Fees CB350 Monthly Fee Statement

6.776 sumTrdQtyX

Description	This field contains the sum of the trade quantity.
Format	numeric 18, 6
Where used:	CB165 Eurex Fee Statement

6.777 sumTrnBalAmnt

Description	This field contains the transaction balance amount (cash or equity quantity) including collateral movements per end of day.
-------------	---

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 12.0
	26.06.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 512

Format numeric 16, 2

Where used: CD020 Daily Collateral Movement

6.778 sumTrnCrdAmnt

Description This field contains the total credit amount per value date and Transaction Type.

Format numeric 15, 2

Where used: CD709 Daily Cash Transactions - Manually Entered

6.779 sumTrnDebAmnt

Description This field contains the total debit amount per value date and Transaction Type.

Format numeric 15, 2

Where used: CD709 Daily Cash Transactions - Manually Entered

6.780 sumTrnLngQty

Description This field contains the total long positions per contract.

Format numeric signed 8

Where used: CB012 Account Statement
CB013 Account Statement - ECC
CI012 Account Statement

6.781 sumTrnShtQty

Description This field contains the total short positions per contract.

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 12.0
	26.06.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 513

Format numeric signed 8

Where used: CB012 Account Statement
CB013 Account Statement - ECC
CI012 Account Statement

6.782 sumUndrUndrLngQty

Description This field contains the total futures long quantity which was created per underlying and account.

Format numeric 9

Where used: CE771 OptOn Fut ExerAssign Overview

6.783 sumUndrUndrShtQty

Description This field contains the total futures short quantity which was created per underlying and account.

Format numeric 9

Where used: CE771 OptOn Fut ExerAssign Overview

6.784 targetLngQty

Description This field indicates the target long quantity expected in the Target RNU in order to achieve the cross product margining benefits.

Format numeric signed 8

Where used: CB732 CPM Target Position Status Report

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 12.0
	26.06.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 514

6.785 targetShtQty

Description	This field indicates the target short quantity expected in the Target RNU in order to achieve the cross product margining benefits.
Format	numeric signed 8
Where used:	CB732 CPM Target Position Status Report

6.786 tesInitiator

Description	This field indicates the initiating participant who entered the TES trade on the Trading platform.
Format	alphanumeric 5
Where used:	CB012 Account Statement CB013 Account Statement - ECC CB715 Average Pricing CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview CI012 Account Statement

6.787 Text1

Description	This field contains a free-format text provided by the member.
Format	alphanumeric 36
Where used:	CB012 Account Statement CB013 Account Statement - ECC CB715 Average Pricing CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview CB730 Position Transfer Summary CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview CE780 Exercise Abandon Daily Maintenance Overview CI012 Account Statement

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 12.0
	26.06.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 515

6.788 Text2

Description	This field contains a free-format text provided by the member.
Format	alphanumeric 36
Where used:	CB012 Account Statement CB013 Account Statement - ECC CB715 Average Pricing CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview CB730 Position Transfer Summary CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview CE780 Exercise Abandon Daily Maintenance Overview CI012 Account Statement

6.789 Text3

Description	This field contains a free-format text provided by the member.
Format	alphanumeric 36
Where used:	CB012 Account Statement CB013 Account Statement - ECC CB715 Average Pricing CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview CB730 Position Transfer Summary CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview CE780 Exercise Abandon Daily Maintenance Overview CI012 Account Statement

6.790 textSegInpX

Description	This field contains a free text for the description of manual adjustments.
Format	alphanumeric 60

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 12.0
	26.06.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 516

Where used:

- CB165 Eurex Fee Statement
- CB182 Monthly OTC CCP Fee Statement
- CB192 Monthly Fee Statement
- CB225 Daily Eurex Fines
- CB227 Monthly Fine Statement
- CB325 Daily Service Fees
- CB350 Monthly Fee Statement

6.791 textX

Description This field contains the free-format text comment entered by trader for a transaction.

Format alphanumeric 60

Where used: CB165 Eurex Fee Statement

6.792 threshHoldFut

Description This field contains the threshold in the future.

Format numeric 10

Where used: CB001 Product and Price Report
CB002 Product and Price Report - Fee Identification Code

6.793 threshHoldFut2

Description This field contains the second threshold of the future.

Format numeric 10

Where used: CB001 Product and Price Report
CB002 Product and Price Report - Fee Identification Code

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 12.0
	26.06.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 517

6.794 threshHoldFut3

Description	This field contains the third threshold of the future.
Format	numeric 10
Where used:	CB001 Product and Price Report CB002 Product and Price Report - Fee Identification Code

6.795 threshHoldFut4

Description	This field contains the fourth threshold in the future.
Format	numeric 10
Where used:	CB001 Product and Price Report CB002 Product and Price Report - Fee Identification Code

6.796 threshHoldPast

Description	This field contains the threshold of the past.
Format	numeric 10
Where used:	CB001 Product and Price Report CB002 Product and Price Report - Fee Identification Code

6.797 threshHoldPast2

Description	This field contains the second threshold of the past.
Format	numeric 10
Where used:	CB001 Product and Price Report CB002 Product and Price Report - Fee Identification Code

6.798 threshHoldPast3

Description	This field contains the third threshold of the past.
Format	numeric 10
Where used:	CB001 Product and Price Report CB002 Product and Price Report - Fee Identification Code

6.799 threshHoldPast4

Description	This field contains the fourth threshold in the past.
Format	numeric 10
Where used:	CB001 Product and Price Report CB002 Product and Price Report - Fee Identification Code

6.800 threshHoldPres

Description	This field contains the threshold of the present
Format	numeric 10
Where used:	CB001 Product and Price Report CB002 Product and Price Report - Fee Identification Code

6.801 threshHoldPres2

Description	This field contains the second threshold of the present.
Format	numeric 10
Where used:	CB001 Product and Price Report CB002 Product and Price Report - Fee Identification Code

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 12.0
	26.06.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 519

6.802 threshHoldPres3

Description	This field contains the third threshold of the present.
Format	numeric 10
Where used:	CB001 Product and Price Report CB002 Product and Price Report - Fee Identification Code

6.803 threshHoldPres4

Description	This field contains the fourth threshold in the present.
Format	numeric 10
Where used:	CB001 Product and Price Report CB002 Product and Price Report - Fee Identification Code

6.804 threshHoldX

Description	This field contains the threshold within average price calculation.
Format	numeric 18, 6
Where used:	CB165 Eurex Fee Statement

6.805 ticSiz

Description	This field contains the tick size of the product, which is the smallest amount by which the price of the product may increase or decrease.
Format	numeric 8, 5

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 12.0
	26.06.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 520

Where used:

- CB012 Account Statement
- CB013 Account Statement - ECC
- CB702 Cash Settled Contracts Overview
- CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview
- CE710 Contract Expiration
- CI012 Account Statement
- TA711 All Active/Inactive Series Report

6.806 ticVal

Description This field indicates the tick value of the product, which is the monetary value of one-tick movement in the price of the product.

Format numeric 8, 4

Where used:

- CB012 Account Statement
- CB013 Account Statement - ECC
- CB702 Cash Settled Contracts Overview
- CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview
- CE710 Contract Expiration
- CI012 Account Statement
- TA711 All Active/Inactive Series Report

6.807 totAbdnTrnQty

Description This field contains the number of contracts.

Format numeric signed 9

Where used: CE780 Exercise Abandon Daily Maintenance Overview

6.808 totalMargReq

Description This field contains the Total margin requirement value.

Format numeric 16, 2

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 12.0
	26.06.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 521

Where used: CD045 LSOC Settlement Statement

6.809 totCollPoolValInPoolCcy

Description This field contains the total value of a collateral associated with a collateral pool. Aggregated are the values of all the related collateral positions. The amount is evaluated in the collateral pool currency. Credit exchange rate is used.

Format numeric 19, 2

Where used: CD032 LSOC EOD values
CI731 Intraday Collateral Position Report

6.810 totCshAmnt

Description This field contains the total cash amount that is transferred along with the corresponding position transfer. A positive amount represents a credit a negative amount a debit for the recipient of the report.

Format numeric signed 13, 2

Where used: CB730 Position Transfer Summary

6.811 totGrpQty

Description This field provides the total group quantity of a group, i.e. the sum of all transaction quantities (original transactions) that are assigned to the group.

Format numeric 14

Where used: CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 12.0
	26.06.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 522

6.812 totGrpSubQty

Description	This field provides the subset of the total quantity per trade type and trade publish indicator.
Format	numeric 14
Where used:	CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview

6.813 totItemFee

Description	This field contains the Total Item Fee.
Format	numeric 10, 2
Where used:	CB193 Monthly Connections and Services

6.814 totMgnClgCurr

Description	This field contains the Total Margin in the Clearing Currency.
Format	numeric signed 16, 2
Where used:	CD044 Daily Client Collateral Allocation

6.815 totNotVal

Description	This field provides the total notional value of the group; i.e. the sum of the notional values of all (original) transactions assigned to the group.
Format	numeric 25, 7
Where used:	CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 12.0
	26.06.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 523

6.816 TransactionId

Description	This field contains the C7 transaction identification (TransactionId+TransactionIdSuffix uniquely identify clearing transactions).
Format	alphanumeric 19
Where used:	CB012 Account Statement CB013 Account Statement - ECC CB702 Cash Settled Contracts Overview CB715 Average Pricing CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview CB730 Position Transfer Summary CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview CI012 Account Statement TT750 Clearing Four Eye Principle

6.817 TransactionIdSuffix

Description	This field contains the Suffix of the C7 transaction identification.
Format	numeric 10
Where used:	CB012 Account Statement CB013 Account Statement - ECC CB702 Cash Settled Contracts Overview CB715 Average Pricing CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview CI012 Account Statement

6.818 transRef

Description	This field contains the reference ID of the transaction.
Format	alphanumeric 9

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 12.0
	26.06.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 524

Where used: CE051 FX Transactions & Instructions

6.819 trdC7Typ

Description This field contains the C7 trade type.

Format alphanumeric 4

Where used: CB165 Eurex Fee Statement

6.820 trdDat

Description This field contains the date when the trade was performed.

Format alphanumeric 8

Where used: CB182 Monthly OTC CCP Fee Statement
CB185 Daily OTC CCP Fee Statement
CB225 Daily Eurex Fines
CB315 Daily Clearing Fees - Repo
CB320 Daily Clearing Fees - EUREX and FSE
CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview
CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview

6.821 trdId

Description Trader ID (only relevant for ATP rebate).

Format alphanumeric 6

Where used: CB350 Monthly Fee Statement

6.822 trdIdB

Description This field indicates the Trade ID.

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 12.0
	26.06.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 525

Format alphanumeric 20

Where used: CB182 Monthly OTC CCP Fee Statement
CB185 Daily OTC CCP Fee Statement

6.823 trdLoc

Description This field indicates the trading location. This is applicable for gross positions only.

Format alphanumeric 4

Where used: CB225 Daily Eurex Fines
CB315 Daily Clearing Fees - Repo
CB320 Daily Clearing Fees - EUREX and FSE
CB325 Daily Service Fees

6.824 trdMemb

Description Member ID of the trading member or empty, depending on aggregation level.

Format alphanumeric 5

Where used: CB182 Monthly OTC CCP Fee Statement
CB185 Daily OTC CCP Fee Statement
CB225 Daily Eurex Fines
CB227 Monthly Fine Statement
CB235 Daily Security Collateral Fee Statement
CB236 Daily Security Collateral Coverage
CB237 Daily Concentration Add-on Fees
CB315 Daily Clearing Fees - Repo
CB320 Daily Clearing Fees - EUREX and FSE
CB325 Daily Service Fees
CB350 Monthly Fee Statement
CI238 Intraday Concentration Add-On Fee Info

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 12.0
	26.06.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 526

6.825 trdMtchPrcX

Description	This field contains the trade match price, at which the trade happened.
Format	numeric signed 20, 10
Where used:	CB165 Eurex Fee Statement

6.826 trdNo

Description	This field contains the trade number.
Format	alphanumeric 16
Where used:	CB315 Daily Clearing Fees - Repo

6.827 trdNomVal

Description	This field contains the Trade Nominal value.
Format	numeric 17, 2
Where used:	CB182 Monthly OTC CCP Fee Statement CB185 Daily OTC CCP Fee Statement

6.828 TrdPubInd

Description	This field indicates whether deferred publication applies for the trade or not. The value in the field is provided for Off-Book Trades/Transactions but not for On-Exchange Trades.
Format	alphanumeric 1

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 12.0
	26.06.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 527

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
		On-Exchange Trades
2		Deferred Publication
3		Published
Where used:	CB012 Account Statement CB013 Account Statement - ECC CB715 Average Pricing CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview CI012 Account Statement	

6.829 trdQty

Description	This field contains the traded quantity.
Format	numeric 9
Where used:	CB169 LP Rebates CB179 Monthly Rebate Report

6.830 trdQtyX

Description	This field contains the traded quantity.
Format	numeric signed 18, 6
Where used:	CB165 Eurex Fee Statement

6.831 trdr

Description	This field contains the name of the member and participant who performed the transaction.
Format	alphanumeric 11

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 12.0
	26.06.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 528

Where used: CE780 Exercise Abandon Daily Maintenance Overview

6.832 trdSessFlag

Description This field contains the Trade Session flag

Format alphanumeric 1

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
E		Early
R		Regular

Where used: CB165 Eurex Fee Statement

6.833 trdTyp

Description This field indicates the trade type. The values 1,2,3,4,M are used in fee reports only, namely CB001 and CB165.

Format alphanumeric 2

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
		Regular Trade
A	APT	Average Pricing Trade
B	Bas	Basis Trade
C	PCT	Prevented Cross Trade
D	TTG	Technical Transaction
E	EFP	EFP Trade
F	FLX	Flexible Contract Trade
G	VB	VBAP On-Exch Buyside non-disclosed
H	VB1	VBAP TES1 Buyside non-disclosed
J	VB2	VBAP TES2 Buyside non-disclosed
L	ENL	Enlight triggered trade
M	TM	TES Multilateral Trade
N	EFI	EFP-Index Futures Trade
O	Blk	Block Trade
P	EFF	EFP-Fin Trade
Q	QTP	Block QTPIP Trade
R	PDL	Product De-listing
S	FL1	Flexible EFP-Index Futures Trade
T	FFS	Futures-To-Futures Settlement
U	VB3	VBAP On-Exch Buyside disclosed
V	Vol	Vola Trade
W	EFS	EFS Trade
X	VB4	VBAP TES1 Buyside disclosed
Y	VB5	VBAP TES2 Buyside disclosed
1	AP	Average Pricing Regular Trade
2	APB	Average Price TES Bilateral Trade
3	APF	Average Price TES Bilateral FLEX Trade
4	APM	Average Price TES Multilateral Trade

Where used:

- CB001 Product and Price Report
- CB012 Account Statement
- CB013 Account Statement - ECC
- CB165 Eurex Fee Statement
- CB715 Average Pricing
- CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview
- CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview
- CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview
- CI012 Account Statement

6.834 trdTyp2

Description This field contains the trade types for CCP/SCS.

Format alphanumeric 1

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
A		Assignment
B		Allocation
E		Exercise
F		Forced delivery
I		Notification
N		Xetra Enlight
O		TES OTC
T		TES LIS
X		Regular

Where used: CB320 Daily Clearing Fees - EUREX and FSE

6.835 trdUnt

Description This field contains the trading unit.

Format numeric 8, 4

Where used: CA752 Capital Adjustment Positions Overview
CE770 Exercise And Assign Overview
CE771 OptOn Fut ExerAssign Overview
TA711 All Active/Inactive Series Report

6.836 trdUntVal

Description This field contains the trading unit value, which is the quantity of underlying represented by one contract.

Format numeric 10, 4

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 12.0
	26.06.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 531

Where used: CE710 Contract Expiration

6.837 trnAdjStsCod

Description This field indicates whether the transaction has been adjusted or reversed by the system when processing an adjustment.

Format alphanumeric 1

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
A		Adjusted
I		Inverse
N		Not Adjusted
R		Reversed

Where used: CB012 Account Statement
CB013 Account Statement - ECC
CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview
CI012 Account Statement

6.838 trnAmount

Description This field contains monthly interest amount. If positive, the clearing member receives the amount. If negative, this amount is being charged to the clearing member.

Format numeric 14, 2

Where used: CD230 Monthly Interest Report
CD231 Daily Preliminary Interest Report

6.839 trnBalAmnt

Description This field contains the transaction balance amount, which is the collateral (cash or equity) cumulative balance (=bulk + coverage) in the collateral account as per end of previous business day.

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 12.0
	26.06.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 532

Format numeric signed 16, 2

Where used: CD020 Daily Collateral Movement
CD080 Monthly Collateral Movement

6.840 trnCrdAmnt

Description This field contains the credit amount of the transaction.

Format numeric 15, 2

Where used: CD032 LSOC EOD values
CD709 Daily Cash Transactions - Manually Entered
CD710 Daily Cash Account CM
CD711 Daily Cash Account Holder
CD712 Daily Cash Account NCM / RC
CD715 Detailed Account Statement

6.841 trnCshAmnt

Description In context of a position transfer (CB730) this field contains the cash amount entered by the initiator along with the transfer. A positive amount represents a credit a negative amount a debit for the recipient of the report.

Format numeric signed 13, 2

Where used: CB730 Position Transfer Summary

6.842 trnCrrTypCod

Description This field indicates the currency in which interest on cash transactions will be settled. The currency code is based on the ISO standard.

Format alphanumeric 3

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 12.0
	26.06.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 533

Where used: CD230 Monthly Interest Report
CD231 Daily Preliminary Interest Report

6.843 trnDat

Description This field contains the transaction date.

Format DateFormat

Where used: CB012 Account Statement
CB013 Account Statement - ECC
CB165 Eurex Fee Statement
CB167 Late Closing Fees
CB197 Excessive System Usage Fee
CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview
CB730 Position Transfer Summary
CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview
CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview
CD020 Daily Collateral Movement
CD080 Monthly Collateral Movement
CD100 Audit Trail Coll Transactions
CI012 Account Statement
CI720 Intraday Collateral Transaction Report
TT750 Clearing Four Eye Principle
TT761 User Entitlement Changes
TT763 Participant Entitlement Changes
TT764 Four-eye Request Processing Entitlement

6.844 trnDatCet

Description This field contains the transaction adjustment date in central European time (CET, CEST).

Format DateFormat

Where used: CB012 Account Statement
CB013 Account Statement - ECC
CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview
CI012 Account Statement

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 12.0
	26.06.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 534

6.845 trnDebAmnt

Description	This field contains the debit amount of transaction.
Format	numeric 15, 2
Where used:	CD032 LSOC EOD values CD709 Daily Cash Transactions - Manually Entered CD710 Daily Cash Account CM CD711 Daily Cash Account Holder CD712 Daily Cash Account NCM / RC CD715 Detailed Account Statement

6.846 trnDelay

Description	This field contains the risk limit action level 2 delay (in milliseconds).
Format	numeric 4
Where used:	TT130 Risk Event Report TT131 Risk Event Trader Report

6.847 trnFeeAmntX

Description	This field indicates the transaction fee amount.
Format	numeric signed 12, 2
Where used:	CB165 Eurex Fee Statement CB197 Excessive System Usage Fee

6.848 trnHistInd

Description	This field indicates a historical trade, i.e that it originated on a business day earlier than the current business day.
Format	alphanumeric 1

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 12.0
	26.06.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 535

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
H	H	

Where used:	CB012 Account Statement CB013 Account Statement - ECC CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview CI012 Account Statement
-------------	---

6.849 trnIdNo2

Description	This field indicates the unique transaction ID assigned to a transaction by the exchange.
Format	alphanumeric 15
Where used:	CD020 Daily Collateral Movement CD080 Monthly Collateral Movement CD100 Audit Trail Coll Transactions

6.850 trnIdNo7

Description	This field contains Transaction Id - Unique Transaction ID number provided to a trade by the exchange.
Format	alphanumeric 20
Where used:	CD709 Daily Cash Transactions - Manually Entered

6.851 trnIdNoPnt

Description	This field indicates the parent transaction ID.
Format	alphanumeric 19

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 12.0
	26.06.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 536

Where used: CB165 Eurex Fee Statement

6.852 trnIdNoX

Description This field indicates the unique transaction ID number provided to a trade by the exchange.

Format alphanumeric 19

Where used: CB165 Eurex Fee Statement
CB189 Monthly Mistrade Fees

6.853 trnIdSfxNoPntX

Description This field contains the parent transaction ID suffix number.

Format numeric 10

Where used: CB165 Eurex Fee Statement

6.854 trnIdSfxNoX

Description This field indicates the unique suffix number assigned to a trade adjustment transaction, which allows the exchange to associate an adjustment to the original trade. It helps to identify a transaction among the set of transactions originating from the same trade.

Format numeric 10

Where used: CB165 Eurex Fee Statement

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 12.0
	26.06.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 537

6.855 trnLngQty

Description	This field contains the change in the long quantity of an option series, which is the increase (positive number) or decrease (negative number) in the long position of the member for the current day, as compared to the last recorded position.
Format	numeric signed 8
Where used:	CB012 Account Statement CB013 Account Statement - ECC CB702 Cash Settled Contracts Overview CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview CB730 Position Transfer Summary CI012 Account Statement TT750 Clearing Four Eye Principle

6.856 trnPrc

Description	This field contains the C7 transaction price.
Format	numeric signed 20, 7
Where used:	CB012 Account Statement CB013 Account Statement - ECC CB715 Average Pricing CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview CI012 Account Statement

6.857 trnQty

Description	This field contains the total number of contracts of a transaction.
Format	numeric 9

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 12.0
	26.06.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 538

Where used:

- CB715 Average Pricing
- CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview
- CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview
- TT750 Clearing Four Eye Principle

6.858 trnQtyAllc

Description This field contains the allocated transaction quantity, which is the number of contracts that the member has to receive.

Format numeric 9

Where used: CE775 Notification/Allocation Information

6.859 trnQtyNotif

Description This field contains the notified transaction quantity, which is the number of contracts that the member has to deliver.

Format numeric 9

Where used: CE775 Notification/Allocation Information

6.860 TrnRecordTotalCredit

Description This field contains the total in-the-money amount of related Credit Transactions.

Format numeric 15, 2

Where used:

- CD710 Daily Cash Account CM
- CD712 Daily Cash Account NCM / RC

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 12.0
	26.06.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 539

6.861 TrnRecordTotalDebit

Description This field contains the total in-the-money amount of related Debit Transactions.

Format numeric 15, 2

Where used: CD710 Daily Cash Account CM
CD712 Daily Cash Account NCM / RC

6.862 trnRecTyp

Description This field contains the record type of the transaction .

Format numeric 1

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
1	Base	
2	Sttl	

Where used: CE051 FX Transactions & Instructions

6.863 trnShtQty

Description This field contains the change in the short quantity of an option series, which is the increase (positive number) or decrease (negative number) in the short position of the member for the current day, as compared to the last recorded position.

Format numeric signed 8

Where used: CB012 Account Statement
CB013 Account Statement - ECC
CB702 Cash Settled Contracts Overview
CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview
CB730 Position Transfer Summary
CI012 Account Statement
TT750 Clearing Four Eye Principle

6.864 trnStatus

Description This field contains the status of the FX transaction.

Format alphanumeric 1

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
0	N	NEW
2	P	INSTRUCTION CREATED/PENDING
5	C	CONFIRMED fully
6	A	ABORTED fully
7	B	ABORTED partially

Where used: CE051 FX Transactions & Instructions

6.865 trnTim

Description This field contains the transaction time.

Format TimeFormat

Where used:

- CB012 Account Statement
- CB013 Account Statement - ECC
- CB165 Eurex Fee Statement
- CB715 Average Pricing
- CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview
- CB730 Position Transfer Summary
- CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview
- CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview
- CD100 Audit Trail Coll Transactions
- CE780 Exercise Abandon Daily Maintenance Overview
- CI012 Account Statement
- CI720 Intraday Collateral Transaction Report
- TT130 Risk Event Report
- TT131 Risk Event Trader Report
- TT750 Clearing Four Eye Principle
- TT761 User Entitlement Changes
- TT763 Participant Entitlement Changes
- TT764 Four-eye Request Processing Entitlement

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 12.0
	26.06.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 541

6.866 trnTimCet

Description This field contains the transaction adjustment time in central European time (CET, CEST).

Format TimeFormat

Where used: CB012 Account Statement
CB013 Account Statement - ECC
CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview
CI012 Account Statement

6.867 trnTyp

Description This field indicates the transaction type.

Format alphanumeric 3

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
000	TRADE	
002	TRADE O/C ADJUSTMENT	
004	TRADE TRANSFER	
005	TEXT ADJUSTMENT	
006	TRADE SEPARATION	
007	TRADE REVERSE	
008	PREVENTED CROSS	
009	VBAP GROUP MAINTENANCE	
010	TRADE CLOSING ERROR	
011	AVERAGE PRICING	
012	DE-MERGE	
013	FINAL PRICE ADJUSTMENTS	
016	VBAP CREATION	
017	VBAP CANCELLATION	
018	TRANSACTION BASED SETTLEMENT	
019	VBAP CLOSING ERROR	
020	CGU TRD SND	
030	CGU TRD REC	
035	CGU CLS ERROR	
040	TES TRADE	
042	TES CLS ERR	
100	POS CLOSE ADJUSTMENT	
102	POS TRANSFER	
104	POS FULL TRANSFER	
107	POS PART CASH TRANSF	
108	POS OPEN ADJUSTMENT	
109	CPM POSITION TRANSFER	
110	MAN EXERCS	
111	AUT EXERCS	
112	EXER ADJUSTMENT	
114	ASSIGNMENT	
115	CLEARING HOUSE TRANSFER	
116	EXPI/STL	
117	POSITION CONVERSION	
118	POS CAPITAL ADJUST	
120	NOTIFICATION	
122	NOTIF ADJ	
124	ALLOCATION	

126	POS FUT CREATION
127	ABANDON
129	AUTOMATIC CLOSEOUT
131	PRICE CORRECTION
132	BASKET DECOMPOSITION
133	PRICE CORR DUE TO CORP ACTION
134	CLOSING TRANSACTION
202	MARGIN CALL
207	CASH COLLATERAL WDL1
210	CASH DEPOSIT
211	CASH COLLATERAL WDL2
212	INTRDAY CASH DEP
213	CASH_COLLATERAL_TRANSFER_DEPOSIT
214	INTRDAY CASH WDL
215	CASH_COLLATERAL_TRANSFER_WITHDRAWAL
216	CREDIT BASE CURRENCY / DEBIT SETTLEMENT CURRENCY
217	DEBIT BASE CURRENCY / CREDIT SETTLEMENT CURRENCY
254	DIVIDEND CH PAID
277	INTRADAY OTC MARGIN CALL
278	EOD OTC MARGIN CALL
300	SECURITY DEPOSIT
302	SECURITY WITHDRAWAL
306	REAL TIME POS TRANSF
307	REAL TIM POS TSF CSH
312	SECURITY EXPIRATION
320	CLEAR FUND CSH CALL
321	CLEAR FUND CSH WDL
322	CLEAR FUND SEC DEP
323	CLEAR FUND SEC WDL
330	EXCESS CASH DEPOSIT
332	EXCESS CASH WITHDRAWAL
661	CLAIM AMNT DEP GC
662	CLAIM AMNT DEP CL
663	CLAIM AMNT WDL GC
664	CLAIM AMNT WDL CL
665	CLAIM AMNT FORCED GC
666	CLAIM AMNT FORCED CL
OPN	OPENING BALANCE
END	ENDING BALANCE

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 12.0
	26.06.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 544

Where used:

- CB001 Product and Price Report
- CB012 Account Statement
- CB013 Account Statement - ECC
- CB165 Eurex Fee Statement
- CB702 Cash Settled Contracts Overview
- CB715 Average Pricing
- CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview
- CD020 Daily Collateral Movement
- CD032 LSOC EOD values
- CD080 Monthly Collateral Movement
- CD100 Audit Trail Coll Transactions
- CE051 FX Transactions & Instructions
- CI012 Account Statement
- CI720 Intraday Collateral Transaction Report

6.868 trnTyp2

Description This field indicates the Cash Transaction Type.

Format alphanumeric 3

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
039		Backloaded
040		CCP Novation
050		Maintenance
051		Partial Termination
052		Netting
053		Split
054		Account Transfer
055		Maintenance - High turnover pricing
060		Compression
062		Rate Blending
104		Trade Transfer Novation
200		Cash Call
206		Cash Withdrawal
410		Eurex ISE Cash Compensation rcv
412		Eurex ISE Cash Compensation paid
414		Eurex ISE Cash Compensation Cancel Received
416		Eurex ISE Cash Compensation Cancel Paid
422		Payment EC-IS Paid
424		Payment EC-IS Received
426		Payment EC-IS Paid
428		Payment EC-IS Received
430		Buy-in cash Amt EC-IS Paid
432		Buy-in cash Amt EC-IS Received
434		Cash Settlement EC-IS Received
436		Cash Settlement EC-IS Paid
438		Dirty Net Cash Amount EC-IS Received
440		Dirty Net Cash Amount EC-IS Paid
442		Repo Rate Compensation Received
444		Repo Rate Compensation Paid
446		Coupon Adj.Canc Received
448		Coupon Adj.Canc Paid
450		Buy-In Cash Amt Paid
451		Buy-In Cash Amt Received
452		Cash Settlement Received
454		Cash Settlement Paid
456		Dividend Compensation Received
458		Dividend Compensation Paid

460	Divid Compensation Cancel Received
462	Divid Compensation Cancel Paid
464	Dividend Trade Cancel Received
466	Dividend Trade Cancel Paid
467	Squeeze-Out received
468	Squeeze-Out paid
472	Cash Offset Shr Received
474	Cash Offset Shr Paid
476	Equity IOD Received
478	Equity Fine + IOD Paid
480	Coupon Compensation Received
482	Coupon Compensation Paid
484	Coupon Compensation Cancel Received
486	Coupon Compensation Cancel Paid
487	Redemption compensation received
488	Redemption compensation paid
490	Delivery Instruction Deviation Cash Amount Received
491	Delivery Instruction Deviation Cash Amount Paid
492	Delivery Return Settlement Amount Received
493	Delivery Return Settlement Amount Paid
494	Delivery Fraction Cash Settlement Received
495	Delivery Fraction Cash Settlement Paid
496	Eurex Cash Compensation Received
498	Eurex Cash Compensation paid
500	Loan ICI recieved
501	Loan ICI paid
502	Mark to Market Cash Collateral recieved
503	Mark to Market Cash Collateral paid
504	Lending Fee recieved
505	Lending Fee paid
506	Rebate Fee recieved
507	Rebate Fee paid
508	Manufactured Dividend received
509	Manufactured Dividend paid
510	Manufactured Dividend CA Cancel received

511	Manufactured Dividend CA Cancel paid
512	Manufactured Coupon received
513	Manufactured Coupon paid
514	Manufactured Coupon CA Cancel received
515	Manufactured Coupon CA Cancel paid
516	Loan Buy-in cash Amount received
517	Loan Buy-in cash Amount paid
518	Cash Settlement received
519	Cash Settlement paid
520	Loan cancel Rerun received
521	Loan cancel Rerun paid
522	Return principal coll received
523	Return principal coll paid
526	Voluntary CA Cash Compensation Received
527	Voluntary CA Cash Compensation Paid
900	Manufactured Dividend received
901	Manufactured Dividend paid
902	Manufactured Dividend CA Cancel received
903	Manufactured Dividend CA Cancel paid
904	Manufactured Coupon received
905	Manufactured Coupon paid
906	Manufactured Coupon CA Cancel received
907	Manufactured Coupon CA Cancel paid
908	AWV dividend compensation EC-IS received
910	AWV dividend compensation EC-IS paid
912	Buy-In Cash Amt EC-IS Paid
916	Buy-In Cash Amt EC-IS Received
918	Dividend Compensation EC-IS Paid
920	Dividend Compensation EC-IS Received
922	Dividend Compensation Cancel EC-IS Paid
924	Dividend Compensation Cancel EC-IS Received
926	Payment EC-IS paid
928	Payment EC-IS received
930	Dividend compuk received
932	Dividend compuk paid
934	Divuk ca cancel received
936	Divuk ca cancel paid

938	AWV divid compuk received
940	AWV divid compuk paid
942	Eurex ISE Cash Compensation received
944	Eurex ISE Cash Compensation paid
946	Eurex ISE Cash Compensation Cancel received
948	Eurex ISE Cash Compensation Cancel paid
950	Redemption compensation received
951	Redemption compensation paid
956	Dividend Compensation Received
958	Dividend Compensation Paid
960	Dividend Compensation Cancel Received
962	Dividend Compensation Cancel Paid
980	Coupon Compensation Received
982	Coupon Compensation Paid
984	Coupon Compensation Cancel Received
986	Coupon Compensation Cancel Paid
988	Future Compensation Received
990	Future Compensation Paid
992	Future Compensation Cancel Received
994	Future Compensation Cancel Paid

Where used: CB182 Monthly OTC CCP Fee Statement
CB185 Daily OTC CCP Fee Statement

6.869 trnTyp2Art7

Description Cash transaction type for Artificial field

Format alphanumeric 10

Where used: CD712 Daily Cash Account NCM / RC

6.870 trnTyp7

Description TransactionType

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 12.0
	26.06.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 549

Format	alphanumeric 8
--------	----------------

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
200	CASH CALL	Cash Call
202	MARGIN CALL	(COL) Margin Call
206	CASH WITHDRAWAL	Cash Withdrawal
207	CASH COLLATERAL WDL1	(COL) Cash Collateral Withdrawal 1
210	CASH COLLATERAL DEP	(COL) Cash Collateral Deposit
211	CASH COLLATERAL WDL2	(COL) Cash Collateral Withdrawal 2
212	INTRADAY CASH DEP	(COL) Intraday Cash Deposit
214	INTRADAY CASH WDL	(COL) Intraday Cash Withdrawal
224	PREMIUM PAID	(ETD) Premium Paid
226	PREMIUM RECEIVED	(ETD) Premium Received
230	INTEREST RECEIVED	(COL) Interest Rate Received
232	INTEREST CHARGED	(COL) Interest Rate Charged
235	VAR MARGIN RECEIVED	(ETD) Variation Margin Received
236	VAR MARGIN PAID	(ETD) Variation Margin Paid
241	OTC PREMIUM PAID	(OTC) OTC Premium Paid
242	OTC PREMIUM RECEIVED	(OTC) OTC Premium Received
243	OTC VAR. MARGIN PAID	(OTC) OTC Variation Margin Paid
244	OTC VAR. MARGIN RCVD	(OTC) OTC Variation Margin Received
245	OTC CASH SETTLE. PAID	(OTC) OTC Cash Settlement Paid
246	OTC CASH SETTLE. RCVD	(OTC) OTC Cash Settlement Received
247	OTC COUPON PAID	(OTC) OTC Coupon Paid
248	OTC COUPON RECEIVED	(OTC) OTC Coupon Received
249	OTC FEE PAYMENT PAID	(OTC) OTC Fee Payment Paid
250	OTC FEE PAYMENT RCVD	(OTC) OTC Fee Payment Received
251	OTC ADAPTION PAID	(OTC) OTC Adaptation Paid
252	OTC ADAPTION RCV	(OTC) OTC Adaptation Received
253	OTC NOTIONAL PRINCI PAID	(OTC) OTC Notional principal paid
254	OTC NOTIONAL PRINCI RCVD	(OTC) OTC Notional principal received
260	FX CSH DEB OUT CLS	(ETD) FX Member Cash Debit Outside CLS
261	FX CSH CRD OUT CLS	(ETD) FX Member Cash Credit Outside CLS
262	DMPAUC REC	(DMP) DMP Auction Payments receive
263	DMPAUC PAY	(DMP) DMP Auction Payments pay
264	DMP VM REC	(DMP) DMP VM compensation receive
265	DMP VM PAY	(DMP) DMP VM compensation pay
277	INTR OTC MARGIN CALL	(OTC) Intraday OTC Margin call
278	EOD OTC MARGIN CALL	(OTC) EOD OTC Margin Call
294	CASH SETTLEMENT PAID	(ETD) Cash Settlement Paid
296	CASH SETTLEMENT RCVD	(ETD) Cash Settlement Received

297	MISC MEMBER CASH DEB	(ALL) Miscellaneous Member Cash Debit
298	MISC MEMBER CASH CRD	(ALL) Miscellaneous Member Cash Credit
320	CLEAR FUND CASH CALL	(COL) Clearing Fund Cash Call
321	CLEAR FUND CASH WDL	(COL) Clearing Fund Cash Withdrawal
324	POS TRF WITH CSH DEB	(ETD) Position Transfer With Cash Amount Debit
325	POS TRF WITH CSH CRD	(ETD) Position Transfer With Cash Amount Credit
442	REPO RATE COMP RCV	(REP) Repo Rate Comp Received
444	REPO RATE COMP PAID	(REP) Repo Rate Comp Paid
446	COUP ADJ CANC RCVD	(SEC) COUP ADJ CANC RCVD
448	COUP ADJ CANC PAID	(SEC) COUP ADJ CANC PAID
450	BUY-IN CASH AMT PAID	(SEC) Buy-In Cash Amt Paid
451	BUY-IN CASH AMT RCVD	(SEC) Buy-In Cash Amt Received
452	CASH SETTLEMENT RCVD	(SEC) Cash Settlement Received
454	CASH SETTLEMENT PAID	(SEC) Cash Settlement Paid
456	DIVID COMPENS RCVD	(SEC) Dividend Compensation Received
458	DIVID COMPENS PAID	(SEC) Dividend Compensation Paid
467	SQUEEZE-OUT RCV	(SEC) Squeeze-Out Received
468	SQUEEZE-OUT PAID	(SEC) Squeeze-Out Paid
470	PAIR-OFF- RCVD	(SEC) PAIR-OFF RCVD
471	PAIR-OFF- PAID	(SEC) PAIR-OFF PAID
472	CASH OFFSET SHR RCVD	(REP) Cash Offset Shr Received
474	CASH OFFSET SHR PAID	(REP) Cash Offset Shr Paid
480	COUP COMP RECEIVED	(REP) Coupon Compensation Received
482	COUP COMP PAID	(REP) Coupon Compensation Paid
484	COUP COMP CANC RCVD	(REP) Coupon Compensation Cancel Received
486	COUP COMP CANC PAID	(REP) Coupon Compensation Cancel Paid
487	REDM COMP RCV	(SEC) Redemption Compensation Received
488	REDM COMP PAID	(SEC) Redemption Compensation Paid
490	DELINST DEV CSHAMT R	(REP) Deviating Cash Amount Received
491	DELINST DEV CSHAMT P	(REP) Deviating Cash Amount Paid
801	SERVICE FEE PAYMENT PAID	Service Fee Payment Paid
802	SERVICE FEE PAYMENT RCVD	Service Fee Payment Received

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 12.0
	26.06.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 552

Where used:

- CD709 Daily Cash Transactions - Manually Entered
- CD710 Daily Cash Account CM
- CD711 Daily Cash Account Holder
- CD712 Daily Cash Account NCM / RC
- CD715 Detailed Account Statement

6.871 trnTypDec

Description This field contains the transaction type decode. A list of all transaction types can be found under "trnTyp".

Format alphanumeric 30

Where used:

- CB715 Average Pricing
- CB730 Position Transfer Summary

6.872 trnTypText7

Description TransactionType description is fetched from Decodes table listed under "trnTyp7".

Format alphanumeric 30

Where used:

- CD710 Daily Cash Account CM
- CD711 Daily Cash Account Holder
- CD712 Daily Cash Account NCM / RC
- CD715 Detailed Account Statement

6.873 trnTypTextArt7

Description This field contains the transaction type text.

Format alphanumeric 30

Where used:

- CD712 Daily Cash Account NCM / RC

6.874 trnValDat

Description This field contains the transaction value date on which the interest calculation is based or payment is due.

Format DateFormat

Where used:

- CD032 LSOC EOD values
- CD230 Monthly Interest Report
- CD709 Daily Cash Transactions - Manually Entered
- CD710 Daily Cash Account CM
- CD711 Daily Cash Account Holder
- CD712 Daily Cash Account NCM / RC
- CD715 Detailed Account Statement
- CE051 FX Transactions & Instructions
- CE750 Expiration Payment-vs-Payment Overview
- CI720 Intraday Collateral Transaction Report

6.875 typeOfMoney

Description This field indicates the type of money represented by the cash collateral position.

Format alphanumeric 1

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
B	Blocked	
C	Margin Call	
E	Excess	
I	Intraday	
O	Own	
Q	Quota	
T	Term	

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 12.0
	26.06.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 554

Where used:

- CD020 Daily Collateral Movement
- CD031 Daily Collateral Valuation
- CD080 Monthly Collateral Movement
- CD100 Audit Trail Coll Transactions
- CD230 Monthly Interest Report
- CD231 Daily Preliminary Interest Report
- CI720 Intraday Collateral Transaction Report
- CI731 Intraday Collateral Position Report

6.876 typeOfRecord

Description This field indicates account settings record type viz. Start of Day or Update or End of Day record.

Format alphanumeric 6

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
SOD		Start of Day
Update		Update
EOD		End of Day

Where used: CA770 Account Maintenance

6.877 unallocExc

Description This field contains the Unallocated Excess value.

Format numeric 16, 2

Where used:

- CD032 LSOC EOD values
- CD045 LSOC Settlement Statement

6.878 undrFutCntrDat

Description The underlying future contract date uniquely identifies to which date the specific underlying contract refers to.

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 12.0
	26.06.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 555

Format DateFormat

Where used: CE771 OptOn Fut ExerAssign Overview
TA711 All Active/Inactive Series Report

6.879 undrFutCntrMnemonic

Description The Underlying Future Contract Mnemonic represents the Underlying Future Contract in string form. It contains standard contract attributes separated by a space. It contains following Contract attributes separated by spaces: Product Symbol or Product ID, Instrument Type or Contract Type, Contract date and Settlement Type. Example: FGBL SI 20210608 PS.

Format alphanumeric 40

Where used: CE771 OptOn Fut ExerAssign Overview
TA711 All Active/Inactive Series Report

6.880 undrFutExpMthDat

Description This field contains the expiration month of underlying future of the contract.

Format numeric 2

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 12.0
	26.06.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 556

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
1	JAN	
2	FEB	
3	MAR	
4	APR	
5	MAY	
6	JUN	
7	JUL	
8	AUG	
9	SEP	
10	OCT	
11	NOV	
12	DEC	

Where used: CE771 OptOn Fut ExerAssign Overview
TA711 All Active/Inactive Series Report

6.881 undrFutExpYrDat

Description This field contains the expiration year of underlying future of the contract.

Format numeric 4

Where used: CE771 OptOn Fut ExerAssign Overview
TA711 All Active/Inactive Series Report

6.882 undrFutProdId

Description This field contains the ID code of the underlying futures product.

Format alphanumeric 4

Where used: CE771 OptOn Fut ExerAssign Overview
TA711 All Active/Inactive Series Report

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 12.0
	26.06.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 557

6.883 undrFutUniqueCntrlId

Description This is a numeric number used to identify the underlying contract uniquely. The value of the specific contract's uniqueCntrlId will not change during the lifetime of the contract.

Format numeric 10

Where used: CE771 OptOn Fut ExerAssign Overview
TA711 All Active/Inactive Series Report

6.884 undrIdCod

Description This field contains the ID code of the underlying.

Format alphanumeric 5

Where used: CA752 Capital Adjustment Positions Overview
CE710 Contract Expiration
CE770 Exercise And Assign Overview
TA711 All Active/Inactive Series Report

6.885 undrIdLngNam

Description This field contains the long name of the underlying.

Format alphanumeric 24

Where used: CA752 Capital Adjustment Positions Overview
CE710 Contract Expiration
CE770 Exercise And Assign Overview

6.886 undrIsin

Description This field contains the International Security Identification Number (ISIN) of the underlying instrument.

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 12.0
	26.06.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 558

Format alphanumeric 12

Where used: CE770 Exercise And Assign Overview
TA711 All Active/Inactive Series Report

6.887 undrLngQty

Description This field contains the underlying long quantity, which is the number of long positions created on the underlying futures as a result of exercise or assignment in a certain series.

Format numeric 9

Where used: CE771 OptOn Fut ExerAssign Overview

6.888 undrLstClsPrc

Description This field contains the last closing price of the underlying.

Format numeric 11, 5

Where used: CE710 Contract Expiration
CE770 Exercise And Assign Overview

6.889 undrShtQty

Description This field contains the underlying short quantity, which is the number of short positions created on the underlying futures as a result of exercise or assignment in a certain series.

Format numeric 9

Where used: CE771 OptOn Fut ExerAssign Overview

6.890 uniqueCntrlId

Description This is a numeric number used to identify the contract uniquely. The value of the specific contract's uniqueCntrlId will not change during the lifetime of the contract.

Format numeric 10

Where used:

- CA752 Capital Adjustment Positions Overview
- CB012 Account Statement
- CB013 Account Statement - ECC
- CB165 Eurex Fee Statement
- CB167 Late Closing Fees
- CB702 Cash Settled Contracts Overview
- CB715 Average Pricing
- CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview
- CB730 Position Transfer Summary
- CB731 Settling Futures Positions Overview
- CB732 CPM Target Position Status Report
- CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview
- CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview
- CE038 Deliverable Bonds
- CE710 Contract Expiration
- CE735 Expired Series Information
- CE750 Expiration Payment-vs-Payment Overview
- CE770 Exercise And Assign Overview
- CE771 OptOn Fut ExerAssign Overview
- CE775 Notification/Allocation Information
- CE780 Exercise Abandon Daily Maintenance Overview
- CI012 Account Statement
- TA711 All Active/Inactive Series Report
- TT750 Clearing Four Eye Principle

6.891 uniqueProdId

Description This is a unique number used to identify the product that will not change during the lifetime of the product

Format numeric 5

Where used: TA711 All Active/Inactive Series Report

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 12.0
	26.06.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 560

6.892 unredFeeAmnt

Description This field indicates the unreduced fee amount.

Format numeric signed 12, 2

Where used: CB165 Eurex Fee Statement

6.893 UpdateCode

Description This field contains the code for the type of change performed.

Format alphanumeric 5

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
CapA		Capacity assigned
CapD		Capacity de-assigned
CapR		Capacity renamed
ProdA		Product assigned
ProdD		Product de-assigned

Where used: TT721 Member Capacity and Product Assignment Maintenance

6.894 updCod

Description This field contains the code for the type of change performed.

Format alphanumeric 1

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
A	Add	
C	Change	
D	Delete	
G	Grp Ch	

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 12.0
	26.06.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 561

Where used: CD100 Audit Trail Coll Transactions

6.895 updDat

Description This field contains the date of last update

Format DateFormat

Where used: CA770 Account Maintenance
CE790 In-the-money Configuration
TT130 Risk Event Report
TT131 Risk Event Trader Report
TT770 Password Change

6.896 updTim

Description This field contains time of the last change performed.

Format TimeFormat

Where used: CA770 Account Maintenance
CE790 In-the-money Configuration
TT721 Member Capacity and Product Assignment Maintenance
TT770 Password Change

6.897 usedFcmBuffer

Description This field gives the portion of FCM Buffer that was used to cover the FCM clients shortfalls.

Format numeric 16, 2

Where used: CD045 LSOC Settlement Statement

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 12.0
	26.06.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 562

6.898 userld1

Description	This field contains the user ID.
Format	alphanumeric 11
Where used:	TT130 Risk Event Report TT131 Risk Event Trader Report

6.899 userOrdNumX

Description	This field contains the free-format order reference text for member internal usage.
Format	alphanumeric 36
Where used:	CB165 Eurex Fee Statement

6.900 useSecCollAmnt

Description	This field shows the collateral securities value to be charged. Split in different groups and securities.
Format	numeric 14, 2
Where used:	CB235 Daily Security Collateral Fee Statement

6.901 useZeroCostQuantity

Description	This field indicates, whether the quantity of the positions to be closed-out is limited by the value of the current Zero Cost Quantity (ZCQ).
Format	alphanumeric 1

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 12.0
	26.06.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 563

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
Y	Yes	Close-out positions up to the value of the "current ZCQ"
N	No	Close-out positions to the full extent

Where used: CA770 Account Maintenance

6.902 usrlIdFourEyeAppr

Description This field contains the member and participant name of the four Eye Approval.

Format alphanumeric 11

Where used: TT750 Clearing Four Eye Principle

6.903 usrlIdFourEyeInit

Description This field contains the member and participant name of the Four Eye Initiator.

Format alphanumeric 11

Where used: TT750 Clearing Four Eye Principle

6.904 usrlIdSlowConf

Description This field contains the name of the member and participant, who confirmed the slowdown event.

Format alphanumeric 11

Where used: TT130 Risk Event Report
TT131 Risk Event Trader Report

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 12.0
	26.06.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 564

6.905 usrIdSlowInit

Description	This field contains the name of the member and participant, who initiated the slowdown event.
Format	alphanumeric 11
Where used:	TT130 Risk Event Report TT131 Risk Event Trader Report

6.906 usrIdStopConf

Description	This field contains the name of the member and participant, who confirmed the stop button event.
Format	alphanumeric 11
Where used:	TT130 Risk Event Report TT131 Risk Event Trader Report

6.907 usrIdStopInit

Description	This field contains the name of the member and participant, who initiated the stop button event.
Format	alphanumeric 11
Where used:	TT130 Risk Event Report TT131 Risk Event Trader Report

6.908 usrIdStopMs

Description	This field contains the member ID for whom market supervision initiated the stop button event. In the case of member-initiated stop button event, this field will not contain any value.
Format	alphanumeric 11

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 12.0
	26.06.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 565

Where used: TT130 Risk Event Report
TT131 Risk Event Trader Report

6.909 usrLastModDat

Description This field indicates the date at which last update was made on a User

Format DateFormat

Where used: TT760 User Entitlement Status

6.910 usrLgn

Description This field identifies the user for which entitlement settings get changed or current entitlement settings are reported.

Format alphanumeric 11

Where used: TT760 User Entitlement Status
TT761 User Entitlement Changes
TT764 Four-eye Request Processing Entitlement

6.911 usrResnForChang

Description This field indicates the reason for the change in the Entitlement Settings of the User.

Format alphanumeric 1

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 12.0
	26.06.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 566

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
1		User Role Assignment Maintenance
2		User Entitlement Maintenance
3		User QC Flag Maintenance
4		Change in User Status
5		Change in Account Status
6		Default Role Change
7		Cascading Effect due to change in Participant Entitlement Settings
8		Change in Participant Status
9		User Role Assignment Maintenance By User Clone

Where used: TT761 User Entitlement Changes

6.912 usTrdrFlg

Description This field indicates whether the product is allowed for US traders.

Format alphanumeric 1

Where used: TA711 All Active/Inactive Series Report

6.913 UTI

Description Unique Trade Identifier which is used for EMIR reporting and calculated with transaction or position logic.

Format alphanumeric 52

Where used: CB012 Account Statement
CB013 Account Statement - ECC
CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview
CI012 Account Statement

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 12.0
	26.06.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 567

6.914 valDate

Description Value date of the equalization payment. It corresponds to the value date of other payments (e.g. premium) for the affected currency. Field is mandatory for options only; not available for futures.

Format DateFormat

Where used: CA752 Capital Adjustment Positions Overview

6.915 valdFrmFut

Description Date from which the fee will be valid in the future.

Format numeric 8

Where used: CB001 Product and Price Report
CB002 Product and Price Report - Fee Identification Code

6.916 valdFrmPast

Description Date from which the fee was valid in the past.

Format numeric 8

Where used: CB001 Product and Price Report
CB002 Product and Price Report - Fee Identification Code

6.917 valdFrmPres

Description Date from which the fee is valid in the present.

Format numeric 8

Where used: CB001 Product and Price Report
CB002 Product and Price Report - Fee Identification Code

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 12.0
	26.06.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 568

6.918 valdToFut

Description	Date until which the fee will be valid in the future.
Format	numeric 8
Where used:	CB001 Product and Price Report CB002 Product and Price Report - Fee Identification Code

6.919 valdToPast

Description	Date until which the fee was valid in the past.
Format	numeric 8
Where used:	CB001 Product and Price Report CB002 Product and Price Report - Fee Identification Code

6.920 valdToPres

Description	Date until which the fee is valid in the present.
Format	numeric 8
Where used:	CB001 Product and Price Report CB002 Product and Price Report - Fee Identification Code

6.921 vatAmnt

Description	This field contains the VAT (Value Added Tax) amount calculated after applying VAT rate, payable for a physical delivery.
Format	numeric signed 12, 2

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 12.0
	26.06.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 569

Where used: CB193 Monthly Connections and Services

6.922 vatRat

Description This field contains the rate at which the VAT (Value Added Tax) is applied on the cash payable for physical deliveries.

Format numeric 4, 2

Where used: CB193 Monthly Connections and Services

6.923 vbapAllocId

Description This field provides the allocation ID that links the average price and off-set transactions generated for one allocation request out of a notional value average price group.

Format numeric 19

Where used: CB012 Account Statement
CB013 Account Statement - ECC
CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview
CI012 Account Statement

6.924 vbapIndAllocId

Description This field provides the VBAP individual allocation ID

Format alphanumeric 19

Where used: CB012 Account Statement
CB013 Account Statement - ECC
CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview
CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview
CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview
CI012 Account Statement

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 12.0
	26.06.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 570

6.925 verId

Description	This field indicates the Version of the product ID.
Format	alphanumeric 3
Where used:	CB182 Monthly OTC CCP Fee Statement CB185 Daily OTC CCP Fee Statement

6.926 vmarMtdBal

Description	This field contains the net variation margin amount positive (received) or negative (paid) per exchange member, per account and per currency for the current month.
Format	numeric signed 14, 2
Where used:	CB795 Variation Margin Information

6.927 vmarNetBal

Description	This field contains the net variation margin amount positive (received) or negative (paid) including residual per exchange member, per account and per currency.
Format	numeric signed 14, 2
Where used:	CB795 Variation Margin Information

6.928 vmarPayBal

Description	This field contains the variation margin payable amount per exchange member, per account and per currency.
Format	numeric 14, 2

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 12.0
	26.06.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 571

Where used: CB795 Variation Margin Information

6.929 vmarPrvMthBal

Description This field contains the net variation margin amount positive (received) or negative (paid) per exchange member, per account and per currency for the previous month.

Format numeric signed 14, 2

Where used: CB795 Variation Margin Information

6.930 vmarRcvBal

Description This field contains the variation margin receivable amount per exchange member, per account and per currency.

Format numeric 14, 2

Where used: CB795 Variation Margin Information

6.931 vmarYtdBal

Description This field contains the net variation margin amount positive (received) or negative (paid) per exchange member, per account and per currency accumulated for the current year.

Format numeric signed 14, 2

Where used: CB795 Variation Margin Information

6.932 wghtMargFF

Description This field shows the margin requirement in clearing currency multiplied with margin multiplier for the securities collateral fee calculation.

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 12.0
	26.06.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 572

Format numeric 14, 2

Where used: CB236 Daily Security Collateral Coverage

6.933 workflowstatus

Description Overall status of the transfer request.

Format alphanumeric 9

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
Cancelled		
Pending		
Claimed		
Refused		

Where used: CB730 Position Transfer Summary
CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview
CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview

6.934 ytMClearedNot

Description Cumulated cleared notional from the start of the rebate scheme.

Format numeric 17, 2

Where used: CB182 Monthly OTC CCP Fee Statement

6.935 zerCostQty

Description This field contains zero cost quantity, which is the quantity of allowed position closings free of charge. Positions of previous business day are considered till 1:30 pm and the positions of current day after 1:30 pm.

Format numeric 9

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 12.0
	26.06.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 573

Where used: CB167 Late Closing Fees

7 Glossary

Term	Explanation
DBAG	Deutsche Börse AG
CCP	Central Counterparty
DC with Member ID	Altogether the DC Market Participants/DCs w System Access and Basic DCs w Reports Access.
EEX	<u>E</u> uropean <u>E</u> nergy <u>E</u> xchange. Electronic trading of energy futures.
GCM	General Clearing Member
Member	Market participant.
MIC	Market Identification Code
NCM	Non-Clearing Member (Trading Member)/DC Market Participant
OTC	Over The Counter
XML	<u>E</u> xtensible <u>M</u> arkup <u>L</u> anguage
XSD	<u>X</u> ML <u>S</u> chema <u>D</u> efinition

Table 7.1 - Glossary